

CR 115407

CASE FILE
COPY

SD 71-217-3

MODULAR
space station
PHASE B EXTENSION

PRELIMINARY SYSTEM DESIGN
Volume III: Experiment Analyses



PREPARED BY PROGRAM ENGINEERING
JANUARY 1972



Space Division
North American Rockwell

CONTRACT NAS9-9953 MSC 02471
DRL NO: MSC T-575, LINE ITEM 68

SD 71-217-3

MODULAR
space station
PHASE B EXTENSION

PRELIMINARY SYSTEM DESIGN
Volume III: Experiment Analyses

JANUARY 1972
PREPARED BY PROGRAM ENGINEERING

APPROVED BY

E. G. Cole

E.G. Cole
Program Manager
Space Station Program



Space Division
North American Rockwell

TECHNICAL REPORT INDEX/ABSTRACT

| | | | | | | | |
|--|---|--|-----------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|--|
| ACCESSION NUMBER | | | | DOCUMENT SECURITY CLASSIFICATION | | | |
| | | | | UNCLASSIFIED | | | |
| TITLE OF DOCUMENT | | | | | | LIBRARY USE ONLY | |
| MODULAR SPACE STATION PRELIMINARY SYSTEMS DESIGN REPORT, VOLUME III: EXPERIMENT ANALYSES | | | | | | | |
| AUTHOR(S) | | | | | | | |
| G.L. WENGROW, A.N. LILLENAS | | | | | | | |
| CODE | ORIGINATING AGENCY AND OTHER SOURCES | | | | DOCUMENT NUMBER | | |
| QN085282 | SPACE DIVISION OF NORTH AMERICAN ROCKWELL CORPORATION, DOWNEY, CALIFORNIA | | | | SD 71-217-3 | | |
| PUBLICATION DATE | | | CONTRACT NUMBER | | | | |
| OJAN72 | | | NAS9-9953 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| DESCRIPTIVE TERMS | | | | | | | |
| *MODULAR SPACE STATION *PRELIMINARY SYSTEM DESIGN *EXPERIMENT ANALYSES * GENERAL PURPOSE LABORATORY | | | | | | | |

ABSTRACT

EXPERIMENT ANALYSIS TASKS PERFORMED DURING NR'S MODULAR SPACE STATION (MSS) PHASE B PROGRAM DEFINITION STUDY ARE DESCRIBED IN THIS VOLUME. IN THESE ANALYSES, NR WAS ASSISTED BY THE SPACE DIVISION OF GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY. GE PROVIDED EXPERIMENT REQUIREMENTS DATA AND CONTRIBUTED GUIDELINES AND CRITERIA FOR THE EXPERIMENT SELECTION AND PHASING ACTIVITIES. IN ADDITION, GE CONDUCTED ONE OF THE SUPPLEMENTAL STUDIES REPORTED HEREIN (DATA USER REQUIREMENTS, SUBSECTION 7.1).

NR'S ROLE ENCOMPASSED EXPERIMENT ACCOMMODATION AND SCHEDULING, AND INCLUDED DEFINING AND IMPLEMENTING THE LABORATORY EVOLUTION APPROACH DESCRIBED IN SECTION 3. NR ALSO DEFINED GENERAL-PURPOSE LABORATORY (GPL) REQUIREMENTS AND CONCEPTS AND CONDUCTED THE OTHER SUPPLEMENTAL STUDIES. NR AND GE JOINTLY ANALYZED 1971 BLUE BOOK EXPERIMENT REQUIREMENTS BEFORE THEY WERE INTRODUCED INTO THE MAINSTREAM OF STUDY ACTIVITY.



FOREWORD

This document is one of a series required by Contract NAS9-9953, Exhibit C, Statement of Work for Phase B Extension-Modular Space Station Program Definition. It has been prepared by the Space Division, North American Rockwell Corporation, and is submitted to the National Aeronautics and Space Administration's Manned Spacecraft Center, Houston, Texas, in accordance with the requirements of Data Requirements List (DRL) MSC-T-575, Line Item 68.

Total documentation products of the extension period are listed in the following chart in categories that indicate their purpose and relationship to the program.

| ADMINISTRATIVE REPORTS | TECHNICAL REPORTS | | STUDY PROGRAMMATIC REPORTS | DOCUMENTATION FOR PHASES C AND D | |
|---|---|---|--|---|--|
| | | | | SPECIFICATIONS | PLANNING DATA |
| EXTENSION PERIOD STUDY PLAN DRL-62 DRD MA-207T SD 71-201 | MSS PRELIMINARY SYSTEM DESIGN DRL-68 DRD SE-371T SD 71-217 | MSS DRAWINGS DRL-67 DRD SE-370T SD 71-216 | EXTENSION PERIOD EXECUTIVE SUMMARY DRL-65 DRD MA-012 SD 71-214 | MSS PRELIMINARY PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS DRL-66 DRD SE-369T SD 71-215 | MSS PROGRAM MASTER PLAN DRL-76 DRD MA-209T SD 71-225 |
| QUARTERLY PROGRESS REPORTS DRL-64 DRD MA-208T SD 71-213, -235, -576 | MSS MASS PROPERTIES DRL-69 DRD SE-372T SD 71-218, -219 | MSS MOCKUP REVIEW AND EVALUATION DRL-70 DRD SE-373T SD 71-220 | | | MSS PROGRAM COST AND SCHEDULE ESTIMATES DRL-77 DRD MA-013(REV. A) SD 71-226 |
| FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT REPORTS DRL-63 DRD MF-004 | MSS INTEGRATED GROUND OPERATIONS DRL-73 DRD SE-376T SD 71-222 | MSS KSC LAUNCH SITE SUPPORT DEFINITION DRL-61 DRD AL-005T SD 71-211 | | | MSS PROGRAM OPERATIONS PLAN DRL-74 DRD SE-377T SD 71-223 |
| | MSS SHUTTLE INTERFACE REQUIREMENTS DRL-71 DRD SE-374T SD 71-221 | INFORMATION MANAGEMENT ADVANCED DEVELOPMENT DRL-72 DRD SE-375T SD 72-11 | | | |
| | MSS SAFETY ANALYSIS DRL-75 DRD SA-032T SD 71-224 | | | | |

This document is Volume III of the Modular Space Station Preliminary System Design Report, which has been prepared in the following seven volumes:

| | | |
|-----|------------------------------|-------------|
| I | Summary | SD 71-217-1 |
| II | Operations and Crew Analysis | SD 71-217-2 |
| III | Experiment Analyses | SD 71-217-3 |
| IV | Subsystem Analyses | SD 71-217-4 |
| V | Configuration Analyses | SD 71-217-5 |
| VI | Trades and Analyses | SD 71-217-6 |
| VII | Ancillary Studies | SD 71-217-7 |

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This document was prepared by Experiment Analysis and Integration personnel of NR's Space Station and Orbital Systems Programs Electronics and Experiments group. Assistance was provided by the Space Division of General Electric Company. The following individuals participated in the analyses described herein:

NORTH AMERICAN ROCKWELL

C. W. Roberts, Manager, Space Station and Orbital Systems Programs
Electronics and Experiments
G. L. Wengrow¹, Project Engineer, Experiment Analysis
E. F. Kraly, Project Engineer, Experiment Integration
A. N. Lillenas¹
W. D. Burke
J. M. Leffler
W. W. Jobson
H. Pringle
M. Cantor

¹Principal authors

GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY

D. S. Mandell
U. R. Alvarado
J. Levy
F. Nistico
E. E. Rygwalski
A. Interian, Jr.

CONTENTS

| Section | Page |
|---|------|
| 1. INTRODUCTION | 1-1 |
| 1.1 OBJECTIVES | 1-3 |
| 1.2 OVERALL APPROACH | 1-3 |
| 1.3 SOURCE DATA | 1-5 |
| 1.4 SUMMARY | 1-7 |
| 1.4.1 Preliminary Analysis Summary | 1-7 |
| 1.4.2 Laboratory Definitions and Requirements Summary | 1-8 |
| 1.4.3 Experiment Mode of Accommodation Summary | 1-9 |
| 1.4.4 Experiment Selection and Phasing Analysis Summary | 1-9 |
| 1.4.5 Experiment Scheduling Summary | 1-10 |
| 1.4.6 Supplemental Experiments Studies Summary | 1-10 |
| 2. PRELIMINARY ANALYSIS | 2-1 |
| 2.1 PROGRAM EMPHASIS SENSITIVITY ANALYSIS | 2-1 |
| 2.2 1971 BLUE BOOK DATA ANALYSIS | 2-7 |
| 2.2.1 Electrical Power | 2-8 |
| 2.2.2 Weight | 2-8 |
| 2.2.3 Logistics | 2-11 |
| 2.2.4 Data Rate | 2-11 |
| 2.2.5 Pointing Stability | 2-15 |
| 2.2.6 Crew Time | 2-15 |
| 2.2.7 Other Issues | 2-15 |
| 2.2.8 Conclusions | 2-16 |
| 3. LABORATORY DEFINITIONS AND REQUIREMENTS | 3-1 |
| 3.1 EXPERIMENT LABORATORY DEFINITIONS AND REQUIREMENTS | 3-1 |
| 3.1.1 Laboratory Descriptions | 3-3 |
| 3.1.2 Experiment Laboratory Definition and Requirements Tables | 3-12 |
| 3.2 GENERAL-PURPOSE LABORATORY | 3-17 |
| 3.2.1 Methodology | 3-17 |
| 3.2.2 GPL Functions for Initial Space Station | 3-23 |
| 3.2.3 GPL Characteristics for Initial Space Station | 3-25 |
| 3.2.4 GPL Equipment for Initial Space Station | 3-31 |
| 3.2.5 Design Concept | 3-31 |

| Section | | Page |
|---------|--|------|
| 4 | EXPERIMENT MODE OF ACCOMMODATION. | 4-1 |
| 5 | EXPERIMENT SELECTION AND PHASING ANALYSIS | 5-1 |
| | 5.1 PHASING RATIONALE | 5-3 |
| | 5.2 EXPERIMENT PHASING INTERRELATIONSHIPS AND CONSTRAINTS | 5-3 |
| | 5.3 FPE PRIORITY ASSIGNMENT | 5-5 |
| 6 | EXPERIMENT SCHEDULING | 6-1 |
| 7 | SUPPLEMENTAL EXPERIMENTS STUDIES | 7-1 |
| | 7.1 DATA USER REQUIREMENTS | 7-1 |
| | 7.1.1 Definition of Terms | 7-1 |
| | 7.1.2 Approach to the Problem | 7-3 |
| | 7.1.3 Baseline System Characteristics | 7-4 |
| | 7.1.4 On-Board User Data Requirements | 7-11 |
| | 7.1.5 Ground User Data Requirements | 7-20 |
| | 7.2 MULTISPECTRAL SCANNER MECHANIZATION | 7-37 |
| | 7.3 EXPERIMENTS FIELD-OF-VIEW REQUIREMENTS | 7-45 |
| | 7.4 AIRLOCK REQUIREMENTS | 7-51 |
| | 7.4.1 Airlock Configuration | 7-51 |
| | 7.4.2 Conclusions and Recommendations | 7-52 |
| | APPENDIX | A-1 |

ILLUSTRATIONS

| Figure | | Page |
|--------|---|------|
| 1-1 | MSS Experiment Analysis | 1-4 |
| 2-1 | Sensitivity Analysis | 2-3 |
| 2-2 | Experiment Scheduling Rationale (Sensitivity Analysis) | 2-3 |
| 2-3 | Electrical Power Requirements (Experiments Only) | 2-6 |
| 2-4 | Sensitivity Analysis (Impact-Assessment Summary) | 2-6 |
| 2-5 | Blue Book Data Analysis | 2-7 |
| 2-6 | Requirement Drivers by Discipline | 2-9 |
| 2-7 | Electrical Power Driver | 2-10 |
| 2-8 | Weight Drivers (Astronomy and Technology) | 2-12 |
| 2-9 | Weight Driver (Physics) | 2-13 |
| 2-10 | Data Rate Driver (Astronomy) | 2-14 |
| 2-11 | Data Rate Driver (Earth Observations) | 2-17 |
| 2-12 | Digital Data Rate Requirements by Experiment | 2-18 |
| 2-13 | Pointing Stability Driver | 2-19 |
| 2-14 | Orbit Requirements | 2-20 |
| 3-1 | GPL Function/Experiment/Concept Methodology | 3-18 |
| 3-2 | FPE Usage of Functions | 3-18 |
| 3-3 | Determination of Function Commonality Threshold With Respect to Number of FPE's | 3-19 |
| 3-4 | Functional Requirements for General-Purpose Laboratory | 3-26 |
| 3-5 | Equipment Assemblies for General-Purpose Laboratory | 3-34 |
| 3-6 | Equipment Arrangement in Initial-Station Physics and Biomedical/Biological Areas (General-Purpose Laboratory) | 3-37 |
| 3-7 | Equipment Arrangement in Initial-Station Data Analysis and Photo Processing Areas (General-Purpose Laboratory) | 3-38 |
| 3-8 | Equipment Arrangement in Initial-Station Electrical/ Mechanical/Optical Maintenance Areas (General- Purpose Laboratory) | 3-39 |
| 6-1 | Reference Program for Levels II and III (Station Accommodations Only) | 6-4 |
| 6-2 | Experiment Program Schedule by Man-Hours Per Day Per Discipline | 6-5 |
| 6-3 | Level III Program | 6-7 |
| 6-4 | Comparison of Experiment Annual Funding | 6-7 |



| Figure | | Page |
|--------|--|------|
| 7-1 | Ground and Spaceborne System Functions for Advanced Earth-Observation Experiment Program | 7-2 |
| 7-2 | Spectral Coverage for Earth Observations (1969 and 1971 Blue Books) | 7-7 |
| 7-3 | Blue Book Multispectral Scanner Concept | 7-39 |
| 7-4 | NR-Recommended Multispectral Scanner Concept | 7-39 |
| 7-5 | Mechanization Concept | 7-40 |
| 7-6 | Time-Delayed Data and Sensor Evaluation | 7-40 |
| 7-7 | Sensor Control and Housekeeping | 7-41 |
| 7-8 | Real-Time Sensor and Data Evaluation | 7-41 |
| 7-9 | Real-Time Data Acquisition and Transmission | 7-42 |
| 7-10 | Data Acquisition and Storage | 7-42 |
| 7-11 | Time-Delayed Data Transmission | 7-43 |
| 7-12 | Mechanization Summary | 7-43 |
| 7-13 | Field-of-View Requirements for Earth-Observations Experiment Sensor | 7-50 |
| 7-14 | Maneuvering Work Platform Installation in Airlock | 7-53 |
| 7-15 | Required Airlock Length—One Earth-Observations Sensor Set | 7-53 |

TABLES

| Table | | Page |
|-------|---|------|
| 3-1 | Experiment Laboratories | 3-2 |
| 3-2 | General-Purpose Laboratory Evolution Criteria | 3-22 |
| 3-3 | Base GPL Functions | 3-23 |
| 3-4 | Nonbase GPL Functions | 3-24 |
| 3-5 | Base GPL Equipment (CFE) | 3-32 |
| 3-6 | GPL Equipment Characteristics | 3-35 |
| 4-1 | Experiment Mode of Accommodation | 4-2 |
| 5-1 | FPE/Experiment Scheduling Constraints and Rationale | 5-8 |
| 5-2 | Priority Rating Summary | 5-9 |
| 5-3 | Rationale for Experiment Rating | 5-11 |
| 5-4 | Balanced Program—Priority Rating | 5-15 |
| 6-1 | Laboratory Scheduling Sequence | 6-3 |
| 7-1 | Characteristics and Applicability of Baseline Earth-Surveys Sensors | 7-5 |
| 7-2 | Total Daily Data Generation of Earth-Surveys Experiments | 7-10 |
| 7-3 | On-Board User Data Requirements | 7-12 |
| 7-4 | Ground User Data Requirements—Agriculture/Forestry Experiment | 7-23 |
| 7-5 | Ground User Data Requirements—Cartography Experiment | 7-25 |
| 7-6 | Ground User Data Requirements—Applied Mineralogy Experiment | 7-27 |
| 7-7 | Ground User Data Requirements—Water Resources Experiment | 7-29 |
| 7-8 | Ground User Data Requirements—Meteorology Experiment | 7-31 |
| 7-9 | Ground User Data Requirements—Oceanography Experiment | 7-33 |
| 7-10 | Data Aging Limitations | 7-35 |
| 7-11 | Earth-Observations Sensors Viewing Requirements | 7-48 |
| 7-12 | Experiment Equipment Size Drivers | 7-52 |
| A-1A | Evolution Summary, X-Ray Stellar Astronomy Laboratory (FPE A-1) | A-2 |
| A-1B | Levels II and III Operational Concepts, X-Ray Stellar Astronomy Laboratory (FPE A-1) | A-3 |
| A-1C | Levels II and III Subsystem and Logistics Support, X-Ray Stellar Astronomy Laboratory (FPE A-1) | A-4 |



| Table | Page |
|-------|--|
| A-2A | Evolution Summary, Advanced Stellar Astronomy Laboratory (FPE A-2) A-5 |
| A-2B | Levels II and III Operational Concepts, Advanced Stellar Astronomy Laboratory (FPE A-2) A-6 |
| A-2C | Levels II and III Subsystem and Logistics Support, Advanced Stellar Astronomy Laboratory (FPE A-2) A-7 |
| A-3A | Evolution Summary, Advanced Solar Astronomy Laboratory (FPE A-3) A-8 |
| A-3B | Levels II and III Operational Concepts, Advanced Solar Astronomy Laboratory (FPE A-3) A-9 |
| A-3C | Levels II and III Subsystem and Logistics Support, Advanced Solar Astronomy Laboratory (FPE A-3) A-10 |
| A-4A | Evolution Summary, Intermediate-Size UV Telescopes Laboratory (FPE A-4) A-11 |
| A-4B | Levels II and III Operational Concepts, Intermediate-Size UV Telescopes Laboratory (FPE A-4) A-12 |
| A-4C | Levels II and III Subsystem and Logistics Support, Intermediate-Size UV Telescopes Laboratory (FPE A-4) A-13 |
| A-5A | Evolution Summary, High-Energy Stellar Astronomy Laboratory (FPE A-5) A-14 |
| A-5B | Levels II and III Operational Concepts, High-Energy Stellar Astronomy Laboratory (FPE A-5) A-16 |
| A-5C | Levels II and III Subsystem and Logistics Support, High-Energy Stellar Astronomy Laboratory (FPE A-5) A-17 |
| A-6A | Evolution Summary, Infrared Astronomy Laboratory (FPE A-6) A-18 |
| A-6B | Levels II and III Operational Concepts, Infrared Astronomy Laboratory (FPE A-6) A-19 |
| A-6C | Levels II and III Subsystem and Logistics Support, Infrared Astronomy Laboratory (FPE A-6) A-20 |
| A-7A | Evolution Summary, Space Physics Research Laboratory (FPE P-1) A-21 |
| A-7B | Levels II and III Operational Concepts, Space Physics Research Laboratory (FPE P-1) A-23 |
| A-7C | Levels II and III Subsystem and Logistics Support, Space Physics Research Laboratory (FPE P-1) A-25 |
| A-8A | Evolution Summary, Plasma Physics and Environmental Perturbation Laboratory (FPE P-2) A-26 |
| A-8B | Levels II and III Operational Concepts, Plasma Physics and Environmental Perturbation Laboratory (FPE P-2) A-28 |
| A-8C | Levels II and III Subsystem and Logistics Support, Plasma Physics and Environmental Perturbation Laboratory (FPE P-2) A-30 |

| Table | Page |
|-------|--|
| A-9A | Evolution Summary, Cosmic Ray Physics Laboratory (FPE P-3) A-31 |
| A-9B | Levels II and III Operational Concepts, Cosmic Ray Physics Laboratory (FPE P-3) A-32 |
| A-9C | Levels II and III Subsystem and Logistics Support, Cosmic Ray Physics Laboratory (FPE P-3) A-34 |
| A-10A | Evolution Summary, Physics and Chemistry Laboratory (FPE P-4) A-35 |
| A-10B | Levels II and III Operational Concepts, Physics and Chemistry Laboratory (FPE P-4) A-38 |
| A-10C | Levels II and III Subsystem and Logistics Support, Physics and Chemistry Laboratory (FPE P-4) A-40 |
| A-11A | Evolution Summary, Earth-Observations Laboratory (FPE ES-1). A-41 |
| A-11B | Levels II and III Operational Concepts, Earth-Observations Laboratory (FPE ES-1) A-43 |
| A-11C | Levels II and III Subsystem and Logistics Support, Earth-Observations Laboratory (FPE ES-1) A-45 |
| A-12A | Evolution Summary, Communications/Navigation Laboratory (FPE C/N-1). A-46 |
| A-12B | Levels II and III Operational Concepts, Communications/Navigation Laboratory (FPE C/N-1) A-49 |
| A-12C | Levels II and III Subsystem and Logistics Support, Communications/Navigation Laboratory (FPE C/N-1) A-50 |
| A-13A | Evolution Summary, Materials Science and Manufacturing in Space Laboratory (FPE MS-1) A-51 |
| A-13B | Levels II and III Operational Concepts, Materials Science and Manufacturing in Space Laboratory (FPE MS-1). A-54 |
| A-13C | Levels II and III Subsystem and Logistics Support, Materials Science and Manufacturing in Space Laboratory (FPE MS-1) A-55 |
| A-14A | Evolution Summary, Contamination Measurements Laboratory (FPE T-1) A-56 |
| A-14B | Levels II and III Operational Concepts, Contamination Measurements Laboratory (FPE T-1) A-57 |
| A-14C | Levels II and III Subsystem and Logistics Support, Contamination Measurements Laboratory (FPE T-1) A-59 |
| A-15A | Evolution Summary, Fluid Management Laboratory (FPE T-2) A-60 |
| A-15B | Levels II and III Operational Concepts, Fluid Management Laboratory (FPE T-2) A-62 |
| A-15C | Levels II and III Subsystem and Logistics Support, Fluid Management Laboratory (FPE T-2) A-63 |

| Table | Page |
|-------|---|
| A-16A | Evolution Summary, Extravehicular Activity Laboratory (FPE T-3) A-64 |
| A-16B | Levels II and III Operational Concepts, Extravehicular Activity Laboratory (FPE T-3) A-65 |
| A-16C | Levels II and III Subsystem and Logistics Support, Extravehicular Activity Laboratory (FPE T-3) A-67 |
| A-17A | Evolution Summary, Advanced Spacecraft Systems Test Laboratory (FPE T-4) A-68 |
| A-17B | Levels II and III Operational Concepts, Advanced Spacecraft Systems Test Laboratory (FPE T-4) A-70 |
| A-17C | Levels II and III Subsystem and Logistics Support, Advanced Spacecraft Systems Test Laboratory (FPE T-4) A-71 |
| A-18A | Evolution Summary, Teleoperation Laboratory (FPE T-5). A-72 |
| A-18B | Levels II and III Operational Concepts, Teleoperation Laboratory (FPE T-5) A-73 |
| A-18C | Levels II and III Subsystem and Logistics Support, Teleoperation Laboratory (FPE T-5) A-74 |
| A-19A | Evolution Summary, Medical Research Laboratory (FPE LS-1). A-75 |
| A-19B | Levels II and III Operational Concepts, Medical Research Laboratory (FPE LS-1) A-78 |
| A-19C | Levels II and III Subsystem and Logistics Support, Medical Research Laboratory (FPE LS-1) A-86 |
| A-20A | Evolution Summary, Biosciences Research Laboratory (FPE's LS-2, 3, 4, 5) A-81 |
| A-20B | Levels II, IIA, and III Operational Concepts, Biosciences Research Laboratory (FPE's LS-2, 3, 4, 5) A-85 |
| A-20C | Levels II, IIA, and III Subsystem and Logistics Support, Biosciences Research Laboratory (FPE's LS-2, 3, 4, 5) A-87 |
| A-21A | Evolution Summary, Life Support and Protective Systems Laboratory (FPE LS-6) A-89 |
| A-21B | Levels II and III Operational Concepts, Life Support and Protective Systems Laboratory (FPE LS-6) A-91 |
| A-21C | Levels II and III Subsystem and Logistics Support, Life Support and Protective Systems Laboratory (FPE LS-6) A-92 |
| A-22A | Evolution Summary, Man-System Integration Laboratory (FPE LS-7) A-93 |
| A-22B | Levels II and III Operational Concepts, Man-System Integration Laboratory (FPE LS-7) A-95 |
| A-22C | Levels II and III Subsystem and Logistics Support, Man-System Integration Laboratory (FPE LS-7). A-96 |

1. INTRODUCTION

Experiment analysis tasks performed during NR's Modular Space Station (MSS) Phase B Program Definition study are described in this volume. In these analyses, NR was assisted by the Space Division of General Electric Company. GE provided experiment requirements data and contributed guidelines and criteria for the experiment selection and phasing activities. In addition, GE conducted one of the supplemental studies reported herein (Data User Requirements, Subsection 7.1).

NR's role encompassed experiment accommodation and scheduling, and included defining and implementing the laboratory evolution approach described in Section 3. NR also defined General-Purpose Laboratory (GPL) requirements and concepts and conducted the other supplemental studies. NR and GE jointly analyzed 1971 Blue Book experiment requirements before they were introduced into the mainstream of study activity.

1.1 OBJECTIVES

The objectives for the MSS experiment analysis tasks were as follows:

1. To translate into engineering terms the experiment requirements expressed in the NASA Blue Book.
2. To assure that the MSS preliminary design reflects the implementation of these requirements in a cost-effective manner.
3. To support the preparation of other program definition products such as the mission sequence plan, the sortie mission analysis, and cost and schedule estimates.
4. To perform a preliminary design of the General-Purpose Laboratory and its equipment.

1.2 OVERALL APPROACH

Two phases of analysis were required by the introduction of the revised NASA Blue Book (NHB 7150.1), which became available in February 1971. The effort required to assimilate the data it contains was completed in May 1971. Since by this time the contract schedule required significant progress in the definition of the MSS concept, several analyses were performed using experiment requirements data from the 1969 Blue Book. For example, MSS subsystem support requirements for experiments were established using these data. Later, an analysis of 1971 Blue Book data was performed to establish the validity of these requirements. In all cases, it was determined that no significant revision of MSS experiment support capabilities was required. However, in a few cases, it was necessary to devise alternate techniques to accommodate experiment requirements. The major activities of the MSS experiment analysis are illustrated in Figure 1-1.

The requirements analysis activity consisted of compiling (and revising, where necessary, with NASA concurrence) Blue Book experiment requirements into a format that could be used by subsystem engineers, designers, and operations analysts. The experiment selection and phasing analysis produced a time-phased set of on-orbit experiment performance capabilities

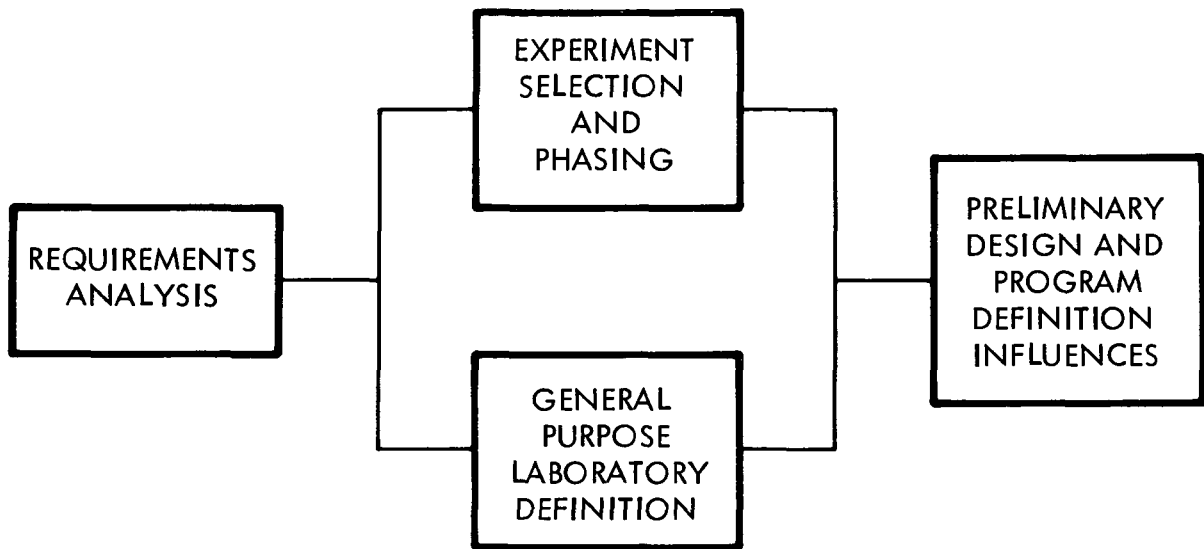


Figure 1-1. MSS Experiment Analysis

(and their associated support requirements) consistent with the evolving nature of the space station program. In parallel with this, a General-Purpose Laboratory was defined that provides general support to experiments and areas for the installation of experiment equipment. Finally, all of these activities were focused into the identification of "final" requirements to be implemented in preliminary design and program definition (mission sequence plan, costs, and schedules) activities.

In addition, supplemental studies were performed when NR required additional insight into specific aspects of the experiments and their implementation, such as data analysis and sensor fields of view.

Because the modular space station evolves in capability from its initial phase to its growth phase, an evolutionary approach was adopted for experiment requirements. The approach used by NR in defining evolving experiment laboratories is summarized later in this section and discussed in detail in Section 3. This approach was adopted as an alternative to reducing the variety of experiment activities that could be accommodated on the initial space station. This laboratory-evolution approach to experiment accommodation and the definition of requirements and concepts for a General-Purpose Laboratory mark the most significant differences between the experiment analysis activity and previous efforts.

1.3 SOURCE DATA

The primary source document for MSS experiment analyses is NASA document NHB 7150.1, Preliminary Edition of Reference Earth Orbital Research and Applications Investigations (Blue Book). The Blue Book is organized by discipline into eight volumes, as follows:

| | |
|-------------|-------------------------------------|
| Volume I | Summary |
| Volume II | Astronomy |
| Volume III | Physics |
| Volume IV | Earth Observations |
| Volume V | Communications/Navigation |
| Volume VI | Materials Science and Manufacturing |
| Volume VII | Technology |
| Volume VIII | Life Sciences |

Each of these volumes is divided into one or more sections, each describing a functional program element (FPE). An FPE consists of a group of research and applications investigations (experiments) related by common objectives and/or by common requirements. In the Blue Book, each FPE is defined physically, with descriptions of typical equipment that would be provided in a laboratory designed to accomplish designated FPE goals and objectives. Descriptions are then provided for a set of experiments that typically would be conducted in such a laboratory using the equipment provided.

1.4 SUMMARY

This section summarizes each of the major sections in this volume. The summary follows the organization of the volume, with preliminary analyses discussed first, followed by separate sections on each major analysis conducted after the introduction of 1971 Blue Book data. The last section, 7, summarizes the results of supplemental studies.

1.4.1 PRELIMINARY ANALYSIS SUMMARY (Section 2)

This phase of the study began with the results of the Modular Space Station Phase A study and concluded with the introduction of the 1971 Blue Book into the mainstream study effort. The major tasks conducted during this phase were the program emphasis sensitivity analysis and the analysis of the 1971 Blue Book data. Preliminary GPL requirements were also defined during this phase, but the discussion of the GPL has been confined to Section 3 and is not included in Section 2.

The program emphasis sensitivity study had as its objective the determination of the sensitivity of the modular space station concept (subsystems, configuration, etc.) to changes in the type of experiment program conducted. Three experiment program types were formulated. These programs were defined as follows:

| | |
|-----------|---|
| Program A | Emphasizes early socioeconomic benefit (applications) |
| Program B | Emphasizes early high-priority science |
| Program C | Emphasizes most significant activity from both applications and scientific disciplines ("balanced" program) |

Three program schedules were prepared (one for each program type), and station resource requirement profiles were prepared. In addition, system requirements such as attitude stabilization and permissible contamination levels were estimated. The major conclusion resulting from a comparison of these programs was that the station concept is relatively insensitive to experiment program emphasis. Thus, no further sensitivity analyses were performed, and it was decided to proceed with a single experiment program when the 1971 Blue Book data were incorporated. With NASA concurrence, a balanced program was selected.

Before 1971 Blue Book data could be introduced into the study, it was necessary to gain an understanding of its impact on the mainstream effort that had already taken place. Would subsystem concepts require major revision? How many RAM's would be required? Questions such as these had to be answered before an approach could be formulated to accomplish the desired objective, which was total replacement of 1969 Blue Book data by 1971 Blue Book data. An initial quick-look comparison was conducted and presented to NASA in late February 1971. This comparison uncovered several potential major impacts on previous study efforts. A detailed analysis of these potential impacts resulted in definitions of solutions that maintained the validity of most previous study results. These solutions were coordinated with NASA in early May 1971.

1.4.2 LABORATORY DEFINITIONS AND REQUIREMENTS SUMMARY (Section 3)

In NR's approach, MSS laboratories were defined that evolve in capability through two or more discrete levels. One laboratory was defined for each FPE, except in the life sciences discipline, where four FPE's (LS-2, 3, 4, 5) were accommodated by one laboratory. This resulted from the high level of commonality that exists among the equipment items required to perform the typical experiments of those FPE's.

From the total set of objectives assigned to each FPE in the Blue Book, subsets were selected for accomplishment at each capability level. From the total set of FPE experiments included in the Blue Book, a subset was selected that is consistent with each subset of objectives. The equipment items that are required to perform the selected experiments were then identified.

A set of integrated requirements was defined for each laboratory at each implementation level. These requirements reflect the influence of both the evolution in laboratory capability and the results of the requirements impact analysis.

The laboratory definitions and requirements that resulted from this analysis were used as inputs to the experiment scheduling activity.

Each of the experiment laboratories (at each level) is described in Section 3 in terms of objectives, selected experiments, equipment, operational concept, and support requirements. In general, Level I laboratories are aimed at accommodating shuttle sortie missions. Levels II and III laboratories are accommodated on the modular space station GPL or in attached or detached (free-flying) RAM's.

In order to complete the definition of MSS experiment support capabilities, a General-Purpose Laboratory was defined. This laboratory provides equipment that performs a variety of functions common to several FPE's. Included in the GPL are equipment items that provide the capability to perform, for example, data analysis, photographic processing, mechanical, electrical, and optical maintenance, and selected physical science and life science functions. In addition, the nadir-oriented and zenith-oriented airlocks are included in the GPL, as is all MSS volume provided for the accommodation of experiment-peculiar (i. e., Government-furnished) equipment.

The GPL was defined by first identifying its functional requirements, then defining the equipment required to perform these functions. Volume requirements for the GPL were determined, and conceptual sketches and a preliminary performance specification prepared. These analyses and products are described in Section 3.

1. 4. 3 EXPERIMENT MODE OF ACCOMMODATION SUMMARY (Section 4)

This analysis resulted in the assignment of recommended accommodation modes for each experiment defined in the 1971 Blue Book. These recommendations were used in establishing the accommodation mode for each experiment laboratory. Modes considered were as follows:

- GPL - General-Purpose Laboratory (corresponds to integral mode of previous studies)
- FF RAM - free-flying research and applications module (corresponds to detached mode of previous studies)
- Attached RAM - RAM that operates while docked to the MSS (corresponds to attached mode of previous studies)

The number of experiments considered (145) made a qualitative analysis necessary. The factors that led to each recommended mode are presented herein. Of the 145 experiments, 34 were recommended for the FF RAM mode, driven by contamination control, stabilization, and acceleration control requirements. Of the remainder, 29 were recommended for the attached RAM mode. For those recommended for GPL accommodation, airlock requirements were identified.

1. 4. 4 EXPERIMENT SELECTION AND PHASING ANALYSIS SUMMARY (Section 5)

The objective of this analysis was to provide guidelines for the preparation of the reference experiment program described in Section 6. Since

not all experiment laboratories can be accommodated within the five-year initial MSS time frame (even after capability evolution is introduced), it was necessary to order the laboratories based on priority. These laboratory priorities were established by first classifying the typical experiments in the 1971 Blue Book according to (1) the nature of the objectives accomplished (i. e., whether of an applied or nonapplied nature), and (2) the intrinsic value of the experiments in satisfying important disciplinary goals. These experiment classifications and their resultant priorities are presented in Section 5, as are additional constraints that should be obeyed in the scheduling process.

High-priority experiments include those in earth observations, solar astronomy, and biomedical research. Experiments in advanced technology were generally given a low priority as a result of the particular program emphasis selected (i. e., "balanced socioeconomic benefit and scientific return").

1.4.5 EXPERIMENT SCHEDULING SUMMARY (Section 6)

Section 6 is a summary of the more detailed discussion of experiment scheduling contained in Volume II, Operations and Crew Analysis, SD 71-217-2. The major inputs to the scheduling activity were the experiment priorities and scheduling constraints (Section 5) and the laboratory requirements (Section 3) as well as scheduling ground rules based on MSS capabilities. Of the latter, the most significant was the manpower limitation of 35 man-hours per day for the initial MSS.

Based on the priorities and constraints provided for experiments, a preferred sequence of laboratories was prepared. Then, applying ground rules such as the manpower limit, a laboratory schedule was prepared. The resultant Reference Experiment Program (REP) has a duration of slightly more than 15 years. In general, this program accomplished one cycle of each laboratory at each level, with cycle durations specified in Section 3. A preliminary REP that provided the number of cycles required to accomplish fully Blue Book goals and objectives required 35 years.

The REP implements the laboratory evolution approach, with Level II labs replaced by Level III labs after growth station IOC. A cost comparison with an all-level III program shows that the evolutionary approach defers peak annual funding for experiments by five years (well beyond the station funding peak). Since the experiment funding peak is \$500 million per year, this accomplishes a significant smoothing of program cost requirements.

1.4.6 SUPPLEMENTAL EXPERIMENTS STUDIES SUMMARY (Section 7)

Several studies were performed in order to gain additional insight into specific areas of experiment requirements. The most significant of

these, data user requirements, multispectral scanner mechanization, experiment field-of-view requirements, and airlock requirements, are presented in Section 7 and summarized here.

The data user requirements study resulted in a detailed estimate of the types of data that would be generated from typical experiments in the earth observations discipline, the typical sensor equipment involved, and the operations of the typical data transmission processes. The study results also include data requirements of the on-board user, i. e., aboard the MSS. Also noted is the crewman's involvement in data acquisition and data transmission operations and procedures. Finally, the ground user data requirements are analyzed, with data displays and data processing requirements identified. Typical ultimate users are also indicated.

In the multispectral scanner mechanization study, an alternate means was devised to accommodate high data-rate sensors such as the multispectral scanner of the earth observations discipline. Several alternate data acquisition/storage processing modes are described, showing the interactions among the space station information subsystem, the multispectral scanner, and the on-board investigator.

In the experiments field-of-view requirements study, the earth observations discipline was investigated in more detail. The field-of-view requirements of the various earth observations sensors were analyzed in order to gain insight into potential arrangements and deployment requirements. Sketches were prepared showing relative location of the sensors to achieve full field-of-view requirements.

The airlock requirements study resulted in the definition of the airlock size for modular space station preliminary design. There are two airlocks, one nadir-oriented and one zenith-oriented (when the station maintains the local vertical flight mode), sized to permit installation and deployment of experiment equipment.

2. PRELIMINARY ANALYSIS

This section contains brief discussions of two tasks that were performed before the introduction of 1971 Blue Book data into the mainstream study effort. These two tasks are the program emphasis sensitivity analysis and the 1971 Blue Book data analysis.

2.1 PROGRAM EMPHASIS SENSITIVITY ANALYSIS

The objective of this analysis was to determine the sensitivity of the MSS concept to changes in experiment program emphasis. The study used experiment requirements data from the 1969 Blue Book, but the major conclusion of the study—that the station concept is insensitive to program emphasis—is valid for 1971 Blue Book requirements as well. Since the requirements data are outdated, they are not presented in detail; this discussion concentrates on methodology and results.

The sensitivity analysis approach is illustrated in Figure 2-1. Three experiment program types were postulated. These were defined as follows:

Program A - gives high priority to investigations leading to early socioeconomic benefits (for example, earth observations, biomedical research, materials science)

Program B - gives high priority to investigations that are scientific in nature (for example, solar and stellar astronomy, animal and plant biology, high-energy astronomy)

Program C - emphasizes the most important investigations from all disciplines (basic and applied science, with both earth observations and astronomy conducted early)

An experiment scheduling rationale was devised that resulted in three experiment schedules (one for each program type). The resource requirements (logistics, electrical power, etc.) of these programs were evaluated, as were design requirements (such as General-Purpose Laboratory floor space) and operational requirements (e.g., contamination control, attitude modes, and stabilization). These requirements were then compared to see if there were any significant differences among the three program types in terms of impact on the MSS concept.



The experiment scheduling approach employed in this study is illustrated in Figure 2-2. Each of the experiments was placed in one of four primary benefit categories: Category I for experiments emphasizing direct socioeconomic benefits; Category II for experiments providing primarily scientific benefits, which are earth- or applications-oriented; Category III for high-priority scientific experiments, which are basic rather than applied and Category IV for experiments providing general knowledge for such things as advanced subsystem development.

In parallel, each experiment was evaluated for its basic "worth." The worth rating indicated the relative importance, on a scale of 1 through 5, of the experiment in accomplishing significant goals within its discipline.

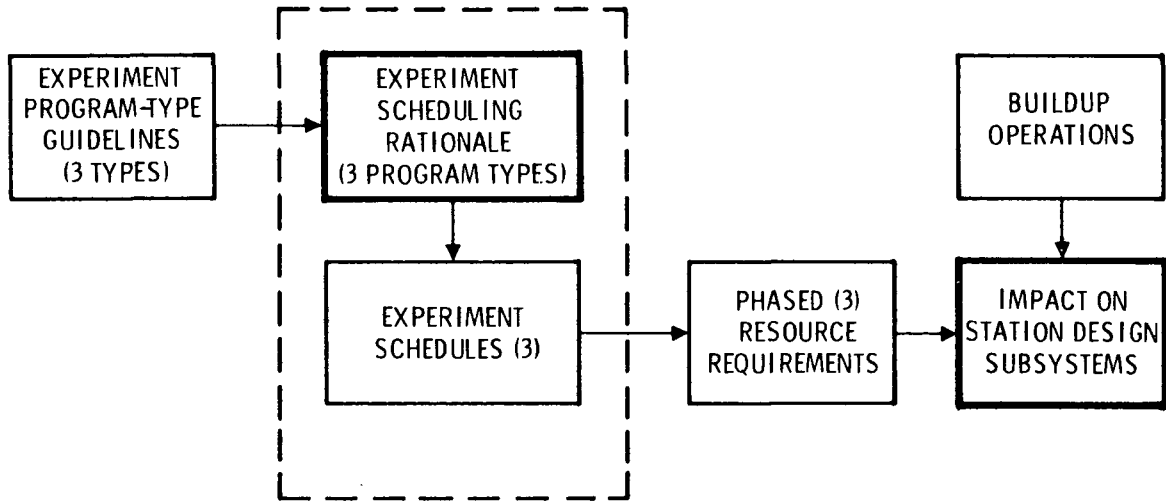
A set of selection priorities was then established for each program type. For example, since Program A gives high priority to experiments providing socioeconomic benefits, Category I experiments with high-worth ratings (5) have the highest priority. Category III worth-5 experiments have the highest priority in Program B, and in Program C worth-5 experiments have high priority regardless of benefit category.

The experiment benefit category and worth data were fed through the program priority filter, and experiment priorities for the three program types were defined. Experiment priority is thus an indication of the relative importance of each experiment within each program.

Before these experiment implementation priorities could be translated into program schedules, experiment phasing interrelationships and constraints had to be defined. These constraints were established by considering such factors as:

1. Precursor Nature of the Experiment. Precursors are those experiments that should be conducted before another experiment in order to enhance the results of the supported experiment. Examples include contamination and spacecraft environment evaluation as well as crew performance evaluation.
2. Concurrency Requirements. Certain experiments should be conducted concurrently with others because of equipment commonality or related objectives.
3. Availability Dates. The earliest projected launch dates for an experiment must be considered as a major constraint.

Combining experiment priorities with experiment phasing interrelationships and constraint results in preferred experiment sequences for each



OBJECTIVE:
DETERMINE SENSITIVITY OF STATION DESIGN & SUBSYSTEMS TO CHANGES IN EXPERIMENT PROGRAM EMPHASIS.

Figure 2-1. Sensitivity Analysis

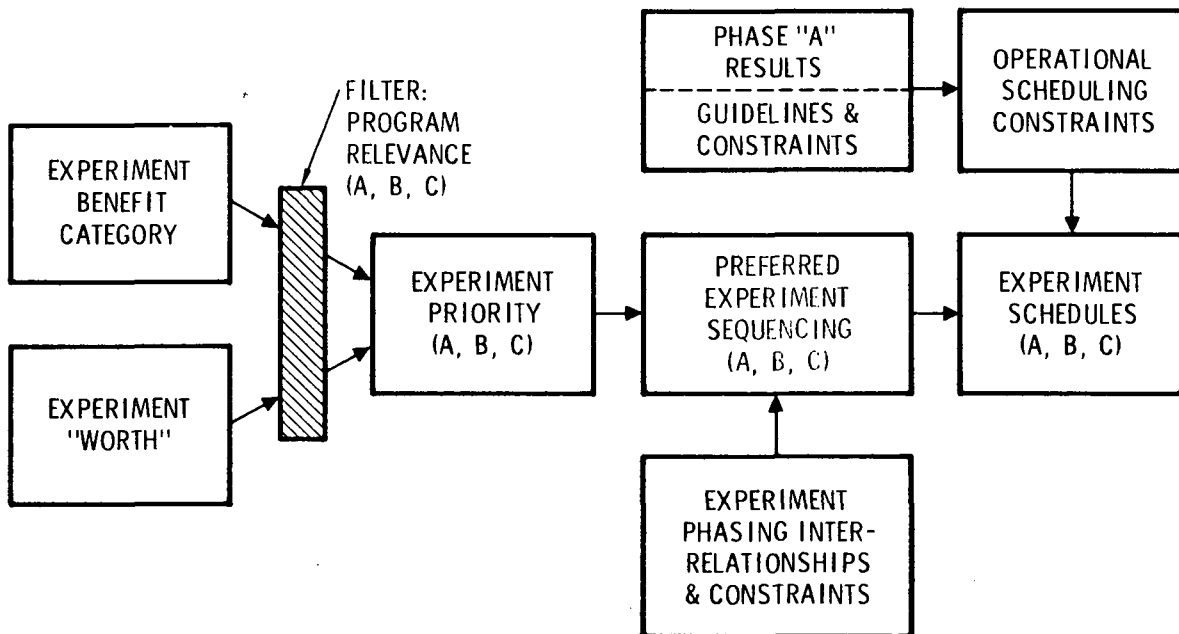


Figure 2-2. Experiment Scheduling Rationale (Sensitivity Analysis)

program. Combining these sequences with programmatic scheduling constraints resulted in the three program schedules. Programmatic scheduling constraints used in the analysis were as follows:

1. Available crew man-hours for experiments

Initial MSS: 35 man-hours per day
Growth MSS: 80 man-hours per day

2. Number of RAM's simultaneously supported by the MSS

Initial MSS: 2 attached or detached
Growth MSS: 3 attached and 3 detached

From the schedules, resource profiles were determined. An example is shown in Figure 2-3. Here average power requirements for the three programs are shown as a function of program year. It can be seen that the highest values for each program are very similar, as are the shapes of the curves. Thus, there are no significant differences among the programs in terms of electrical power requirements. Similar profiles were prepared for data, logistics, and laboratory floor space. In addition, demands on the MSS for contamination control and stabilization were evaluated. The results of these comparisons are summarized in Figure 2-4.

Stabilization and contamination control requirements are similar for all three programs because, whereas in Program A (socioeconomic benefit) earth surveys are scheduled early, Program B (scientific benefits) has astronomy observations in the attached mode scheduled early. Program C (balanced) has both earth observations and astronomy scheduled relatively early.

Other influences which, in retrospect, led to few significant differences among programs included the scheduling constraints which tended to require certain precursor experiments early, regardless of program emphasis. In addition, earth observations experiments, which are both high electrical power consumers and large data generators, tended to appear early in all programs due to their dual role in providing socioeconomic benefits and scientific return (the latter in, for example, atmospheric physics and geology).

GPL floor space requirements also did not vary significantly from program type to program type. The range of values was 800 to 1000 square feet (for the initial MSS). The reason for this small variation is that the GPL was designed to be relatively insensitive to program emphasis by stressing commonality in the selection of functions to be accommodated. The



variation, then, arises only in the free floor space devoted to experimenter-provided equipment, not in the basic support equipment.

In conclusion, it appears that, at the system level, the MSS should be basically the same regardless of the type of program it supports. There is no particular advantage in deferring capabilities of the basic station (but there are program cost advantages in deferring certain costly experiments—see Section 6), since a lower capability level would degrade all experiment program types equally.

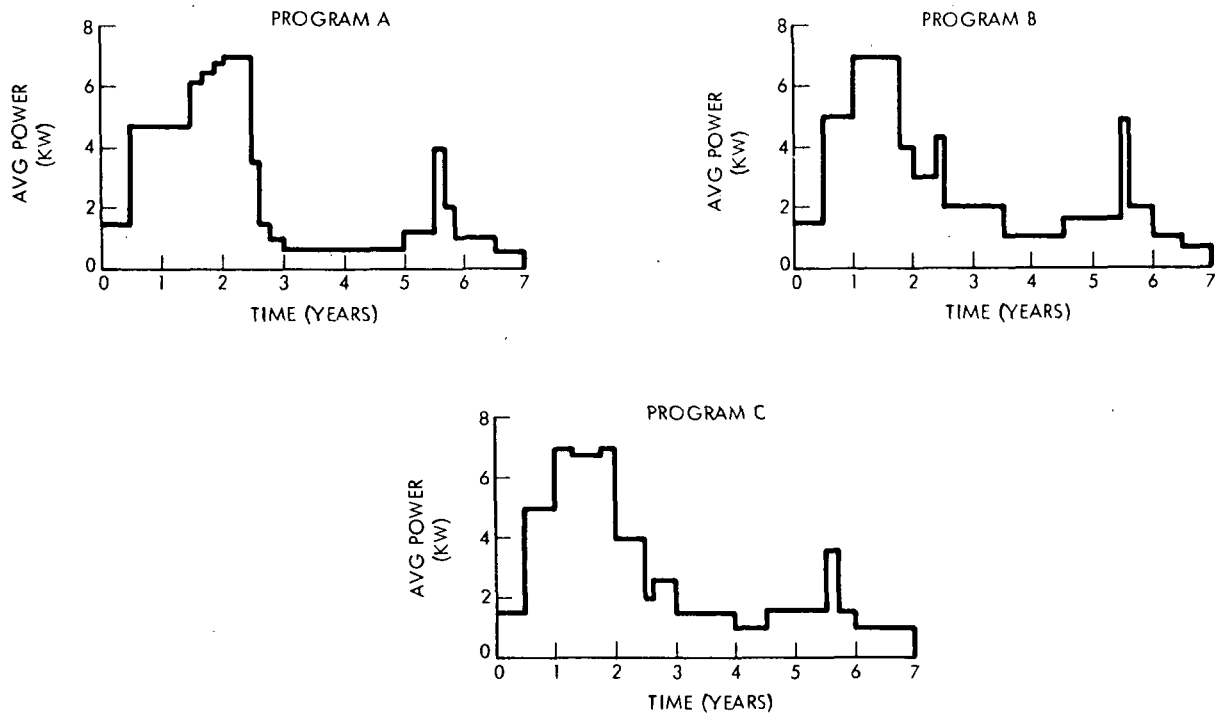


Figure 2-3. Electrical Power Requirements (Experiments Only)

| IMPACT AREA | PROGRAM A | PROGRAM B | PROGRAM C |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|------------|------------|
| ELECTRICAL POWER DEMAND | 6.8 KW | 6.9 KW | 6.8 KW |
| STABILITY | NO SIGNIFICANT DIFFERENCES | | |
| LOGISTICS | 9300 LB/MO | 9600 LB/MO | 8700 LB/MO |
| CONTAMINATION | NO SIGNIFICANT DIFFERENCES | | |
| DATA | 4.7 MBPS | 4.7 MBPS | 4.7 MBPS |

PRELIMINARY CONCLUSION:
STATION DESIGN & SUBSYSTEMS CONCEPTS RELATIVELY
INSENSITIVE TO EXPERIMENT PROGRAM EMPHASIS.

Figure 2-4. Sensitivity Analysis (Impact-Assessment Summary)

2.2 1971 BLUE BOOK DATA ANALYSIS

The approach used in this analysis is illustrated in Figure 2-5. The MSS capability model defined during the Phase A definition study was compared to requirements resulting from a preliminary review of the 1971 Blue Book. Any 1971 Blue Book requirement that could not be accommodated by this previously defined capability model was examined in more detail. The objective of this analysis was to see if some simple procedure (such as time-sharing) could resolve the incompatibility. If this was not possible, two alternatives were considered. As shown, these were (1) revise the MSS capability, or (2) devise an alternate means of implementing the experiment.

In general, it was not considered desirable to revise MSS capability upward due to the increase in MSS cost estimates this would cause. However, alternate implementation schemes had to satisfy the requirement that they cause no significant reduction in experiment accomplishment.

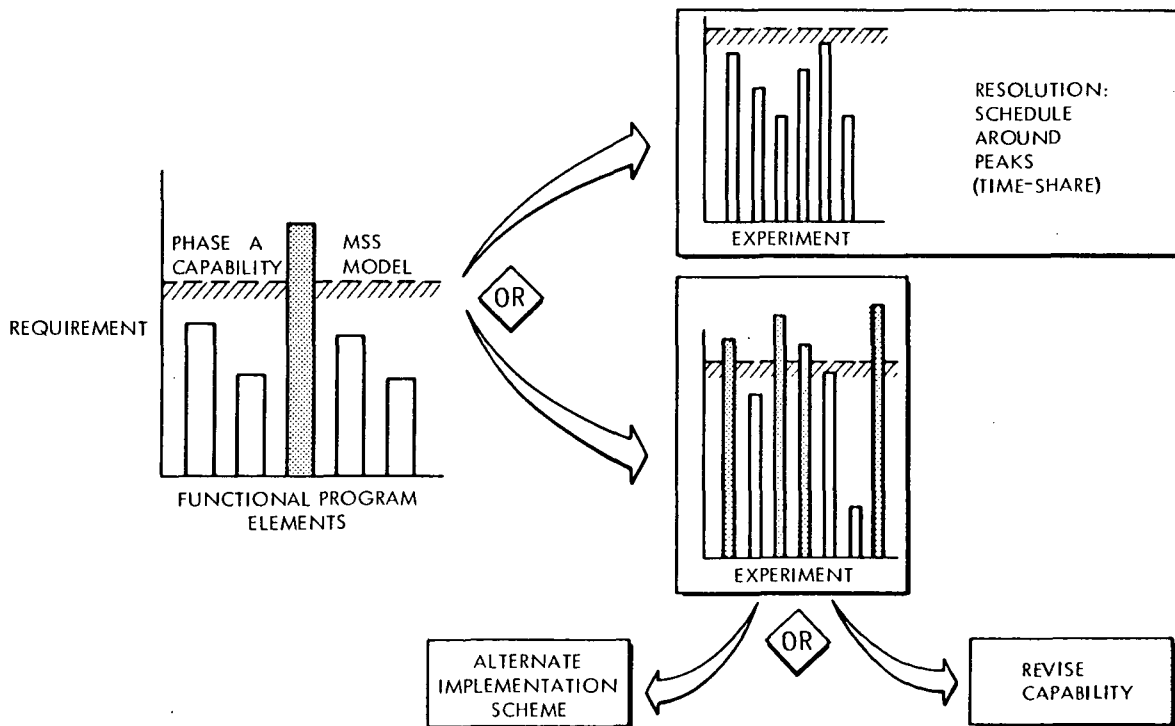


Figure 2-5. Blue Book Data Analysis

An overview of 1971 Blue Book requirements by discipline is shown in Figure 2-6. The discipline letter code along the abscissa of each graph is defined as follows:

- A - Astronomy
- P - Physics
- ES - Earth Observations
- C/N - Communications/Navigation
- MS - Materials Science and Manufacturing
- T - Technology
- LS - Life Sciences

The requirements shown are the totals for all the FPE's within the disciplines shown, except for pointing stability where the worst-case requirements are shown, since for this parameter, time-sharing is not a feasible alternative. Crew time requirements for earth observations are not explicitly stated in the 1971 Blue Book and are thus not shown. They were estimated in later analyses (Section 3).

Requirements which, at this level, exceed MSS capabilities are indicated with arrows. Note that some disciplines contain only one FPE (namely earth observations, communications/navigation, and material science).

Each type of requirement shown in Figure 2-6 is discussed in the following paragraphs.

2.2.1 ELECTRICAL POWER

The electrical power requirements for the individual technology FPE's are shown in Figure 2-7A. One FPE, T.4 (advanced spacecraft systems test) exceeds the initial MSS capability of 4.5 kilowatts. A plot of the power requirements of the 12 experiments within this FPE reveals that no single experiment exceeds the 4.5-kilowatt level (Figure 2-7B). Thus, time-sharing solves this potential problem.

In a similar manner, power peaks in materials science can be scheduled—the maximum experiment requirement in this discipline is 3.2 kilowatts.

2.2.2 WEIGHT

If the capability of the shuttle to bring a payload to the space station orbit is exceeded, weight is a driver. This capability is 20,000 pounds, total, but from this 8000 pounds must be subtracted to account for cargo module or RAM structure and subsystems.

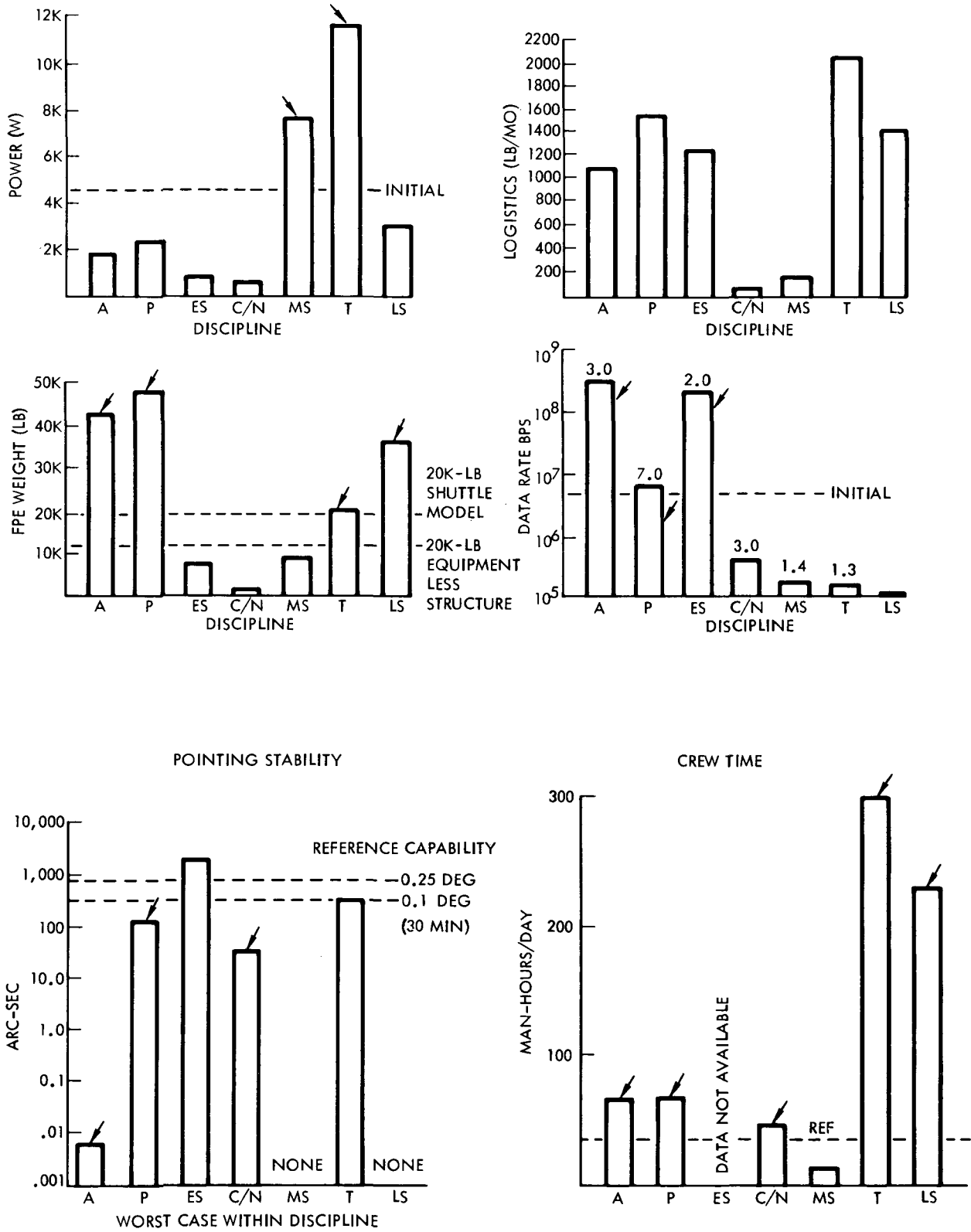


Figure 2-6. Requirement Drivers by Discipline

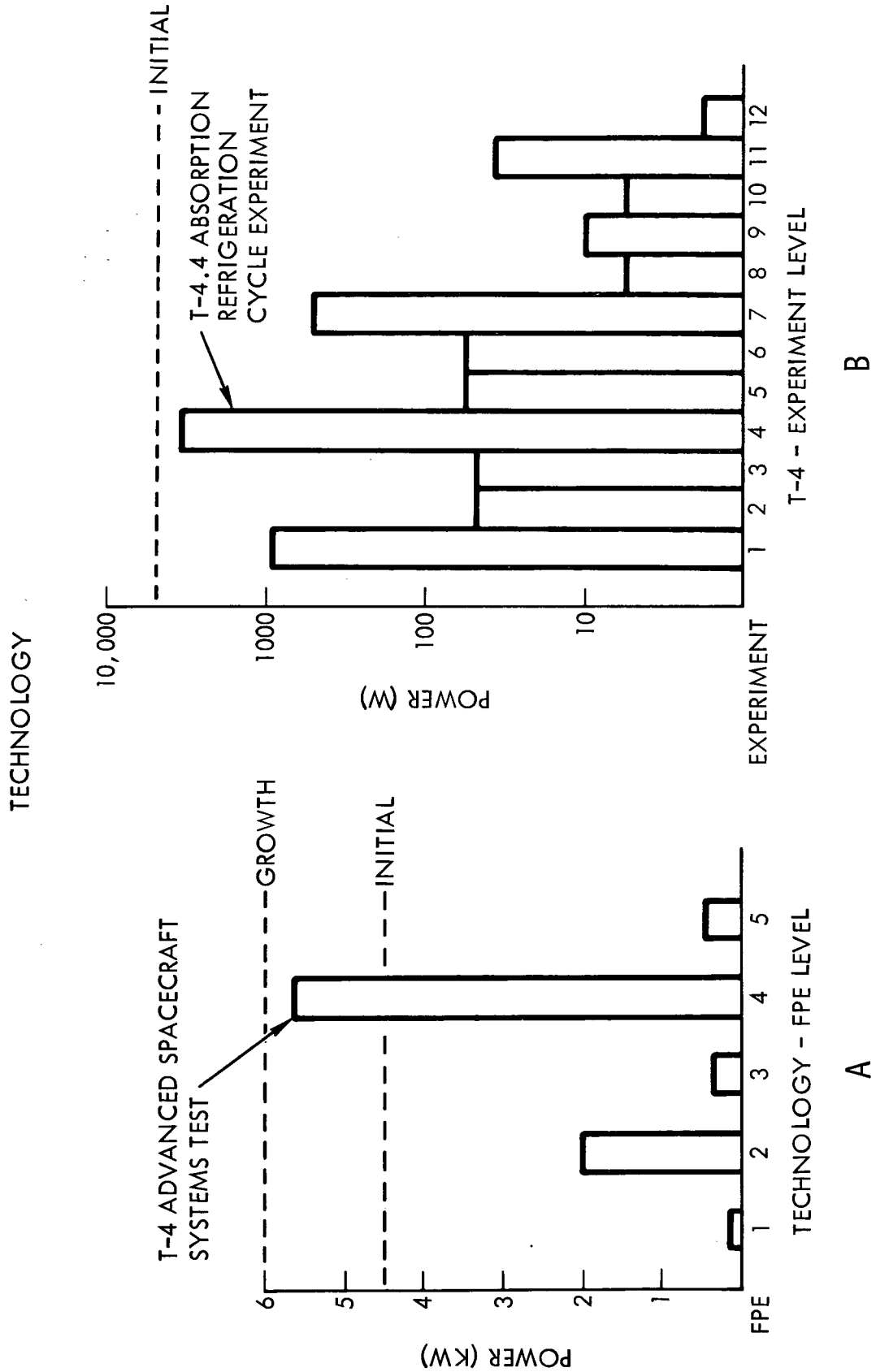


Figure 2-7. Electrical Power Driver



At the FPE level, astronomy and technology each have one FPE that exceeds the capability model (Figure 2-8). Since both of these FPE's are to be housed in free-flying RAM's, it was assumed that later definitions of either the RAM or the experiment equipment would bring the weights within limits.

The situation in physics is different. Figure 2-9 reveals that the weight of the Cosmic Ray Physics Lab (FPE P-3) greatly exceeds shuttle capability. This is due to the total absorption device (TAD) that is required for three of the five defined experiments. This device must be assembled in orbit and will require multiple launches.

Since no life sciences FPE exceeds 8000 pounds, there is no major driver within this discipline.

2.2.3 LOGISTICS

No monthly logistics requirement exceeds (or even approaches) the shuttle capability of 12,000 pounds. Thus, there are no drivers in this requirement category.

2.2.4 DATA RATE

This parameter was treated as a special case in order to reduce, if possible, the capability level that resulted from the MSS Phase A study. This capability (for experiments) was 6×10^6 bits per second of digital data. It was desired to reduce this to approximately 2×10^6 bits per second in order to avoid high-cost technology. Therefore, all experiment data-rate requirements were studied to see if this were feasible without compromising experiment achievement.

Five of the six astronomy FPE's have data acquisition rates that greatly exceed even the 6×10^6 bits per second level (Figure 2-10A). Typically, at the experiment level, these produce the results shown in Figure 2-10B—all of the experiments in FPE A-3, advanced solar astronomy, exceed 6×10^6 bits per second. Thus, Mr. P. Schwindt, of MSFC, was contacted (with NASA approval) to determine the feasibility of an alternate implementation scheme. With his concurrence, it was assumed for the purpose of this study that internal data processing equipment will be provided along with the astronomy laboratories, which reduces the rate into the MSS information subsystem (ISS) to no more than 4×10^4 bits per second. In addition, film may be used to record the data. It was agreed that these techniques would not degrade experiment performance. However, more frequent revisits of detached astronomy RAM's will be required if film is used instead of electronic data transmission.

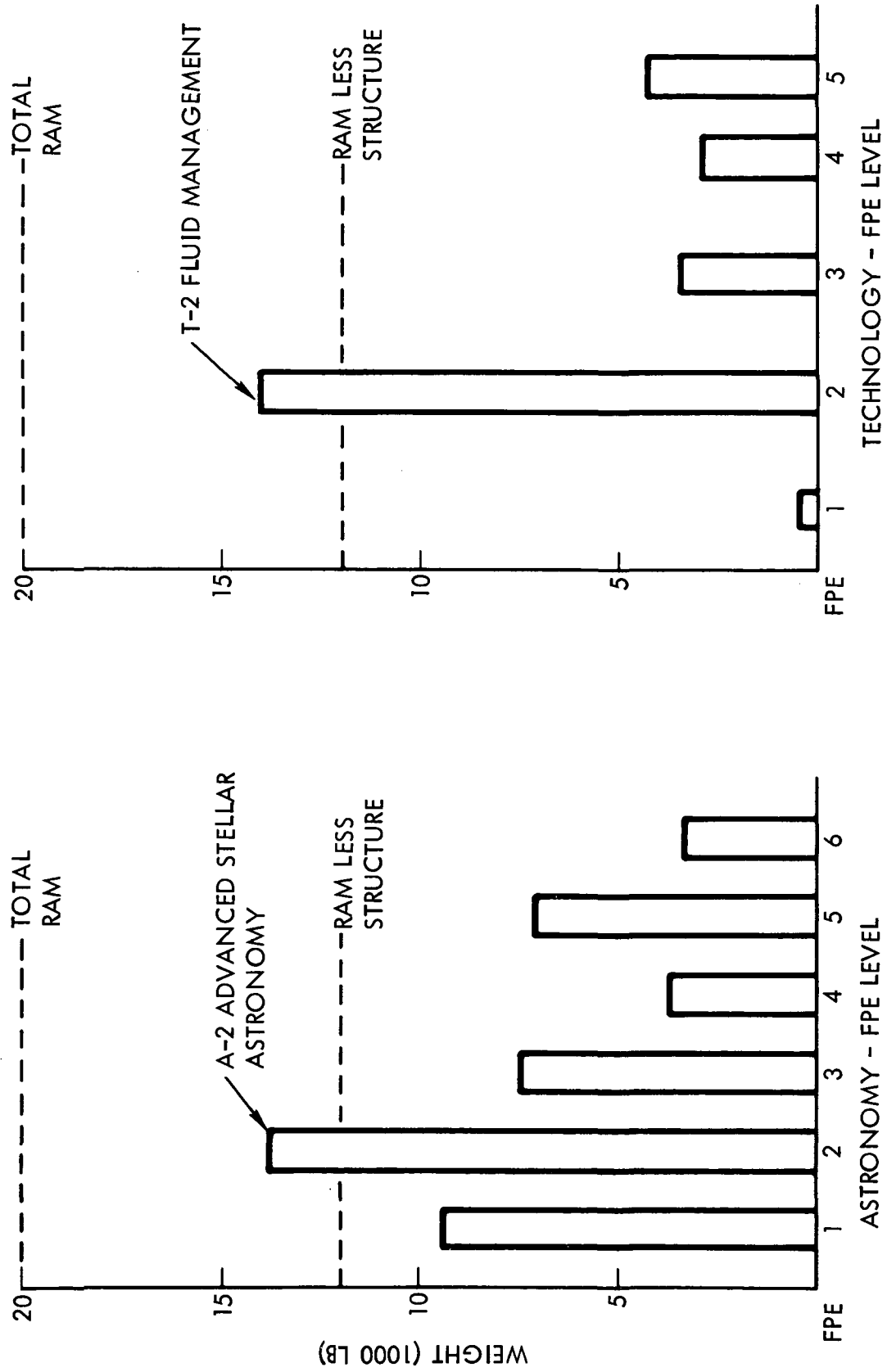


Figure 2-8. Weight Drivers (Astronomy and Technology)

- P-3.1 CHARGE AND ENERGY SPECTRA OF COSMIC RAY NUCLEI
- P-3.2 ELECTRON AND POSITRON ENERGY SPECTRA AND ANISOTROPIES
- P-3.3 ISOTOPIC COMPOSITION OF LIGHT ELEMENTS

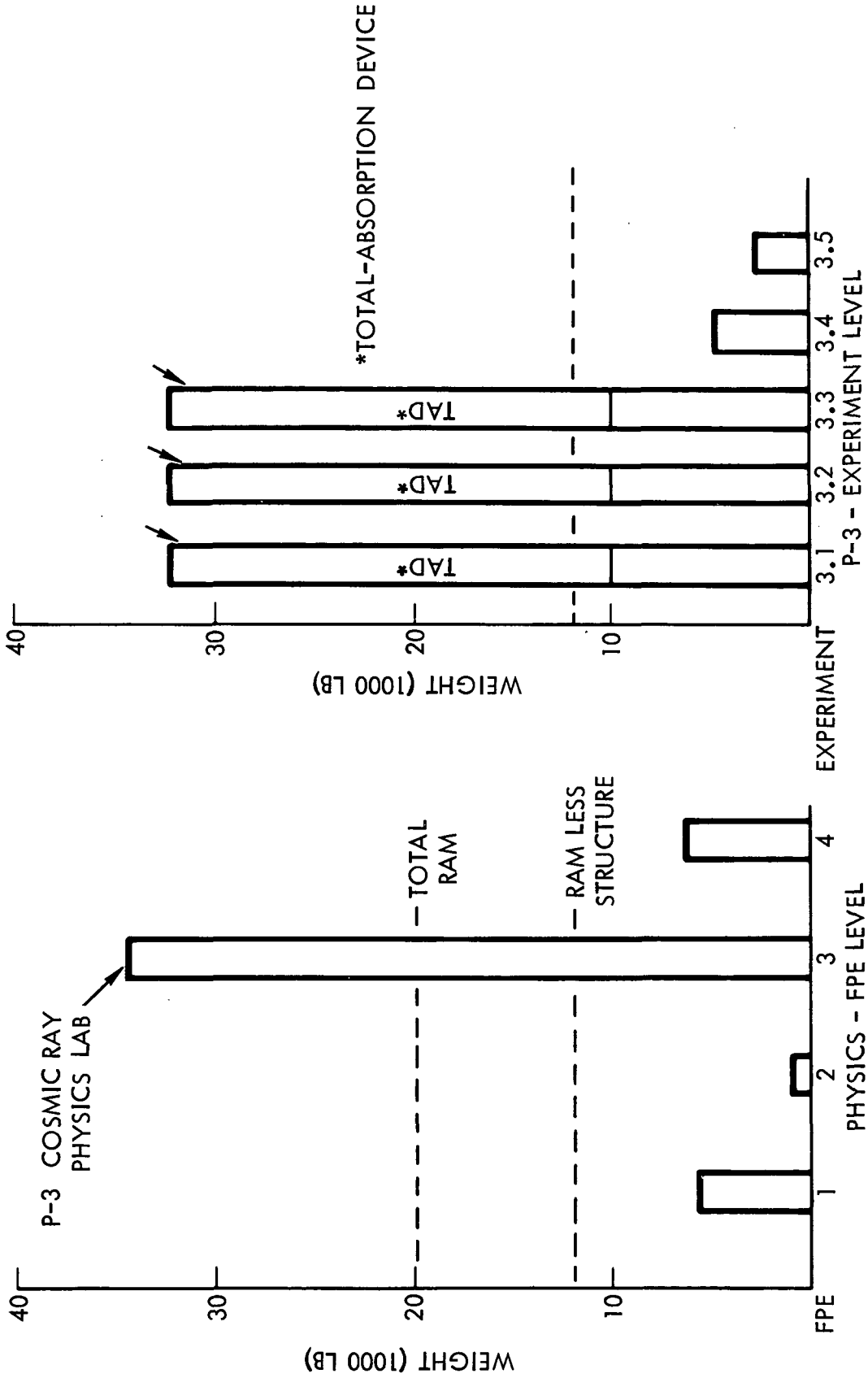


Figure 2-9. Weight Driver (Physics)

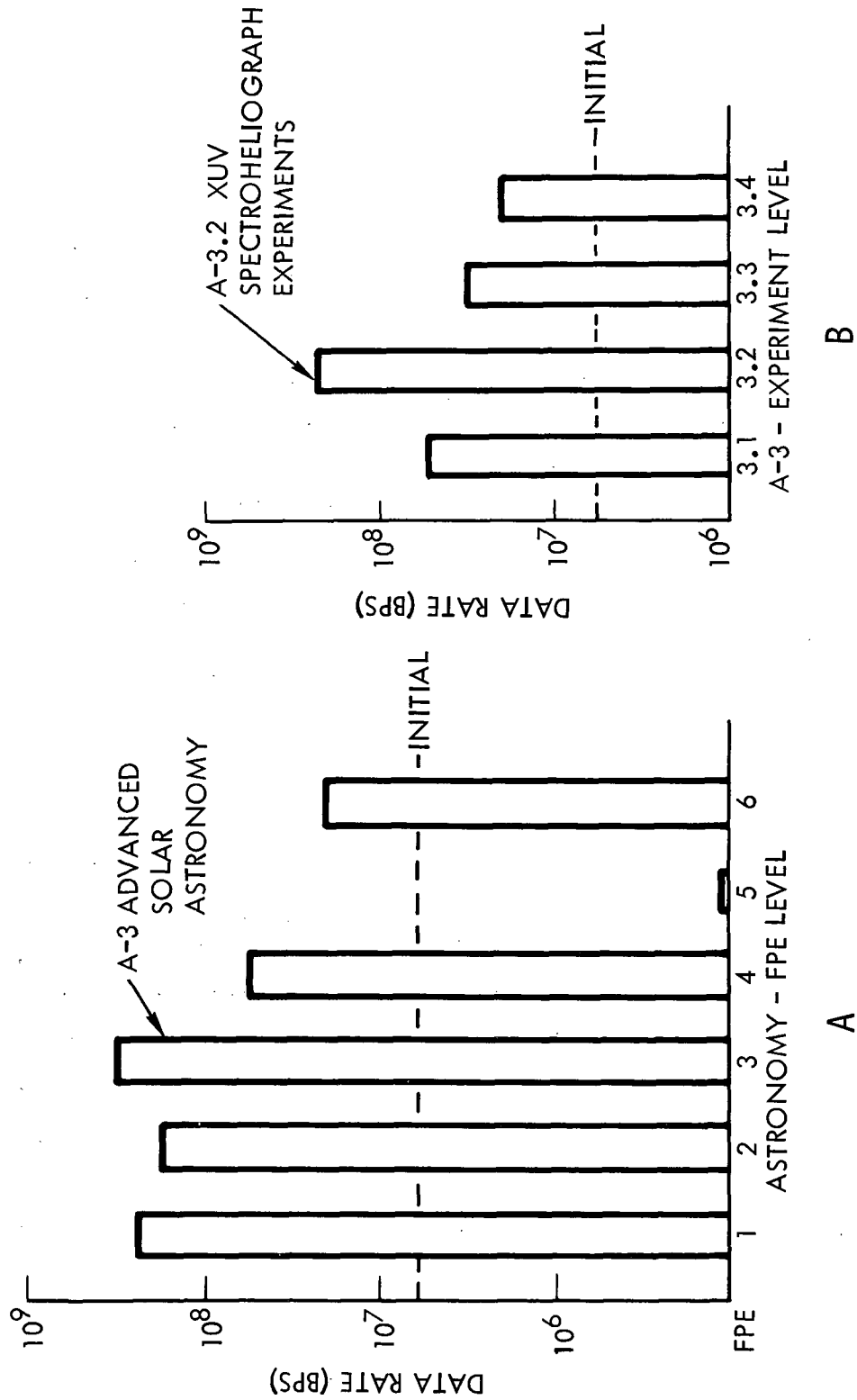


Figure 2-10. Data Rate Driver (Astronomy)

Earth observations data rates by experiment are displayed in Figure 2-11A. Looking at the output rates of the individual earth observations sensors (Figure 2-11B), one can see that only one, for the multispectral scanner, is a driver. An alternate implementation technique for this device was defined by NR and coordinated with Mr. R. Hergert, of MSC. This technique, discussed in detail in Section 7, removes this sensor as a driver.

No other FPE requirement exceeds 6×10^6 bits per second. In order to evaluate the feasibility of a 2×10^6 bits per second capability, all experiment digital data rate requirements were plotted (Figure 2-12). It can be seen that, when the alternate data handling techniques in astronomy and earth observations are implemented, no experiment requirement exceeds 2×10^6 bits per second. Thus, the desired objective has been achieved.

2.2.5 POINTING STABILITY

In this requirement area, astronomy, physics, and comm/nav contain drivers. Astronomy requirements by experiment are shown in Figure 2-13. There are two major classes of experiment requirements, with a large number at 1.0 arc-sec or better. All astronomy experiments exceed the station capability; thus, they are candidates for detached RAM's.

Both physics and comm/nav have individual instruments requiring stabilization in the 10 to 100 arc-sec range. It was assumed (with NASA concurrence) that stable platforms will be provided with the experiment equipment to accomplish this.

2.2.6 CREW TIME

Crew-time drivers can be eliminated by scheduling operations at the FPE or experiment levels, as required.

2.2.7 OTHER ISSUES

Orbit requirements for astronomy, physics, earth observations, and comm/nav are shown in Figure 2-14. It was decided that those with acceptable orbits within the station flight box would be accommodated there without further analysis. Those requiring other orbits would be considered for shuttle sorties.

In addition to these considerations, additional requirement drivers were analyzed and resolved, as follows. Subsatellite capability on the initial station would be limited to deployment and data acquisition. More sophisticated operations such as retrieval and close-in operations (for plasma wake measurements) would be deferred to the growth station.

Clean room capability for experiment maintenance would be maintained at the Class 100,000 level. Stricter requirements would be implemented on the ground or perhaps in small-volume glove boxes.

2.2.8 CONCLUSIONS

The above discussion shows that, with certain modifications in approach, all 1971 Blue Book experiments can be accommodated with an MSS whose experiment support capabilities are unchanged from the Phase A definition. Later refinement of both the experiment requirements and the station concept as part of the Phase B activity provided additional capabilities, such as effluent retention to reduce contamination, but no major resizing of MSS subsystems was required.

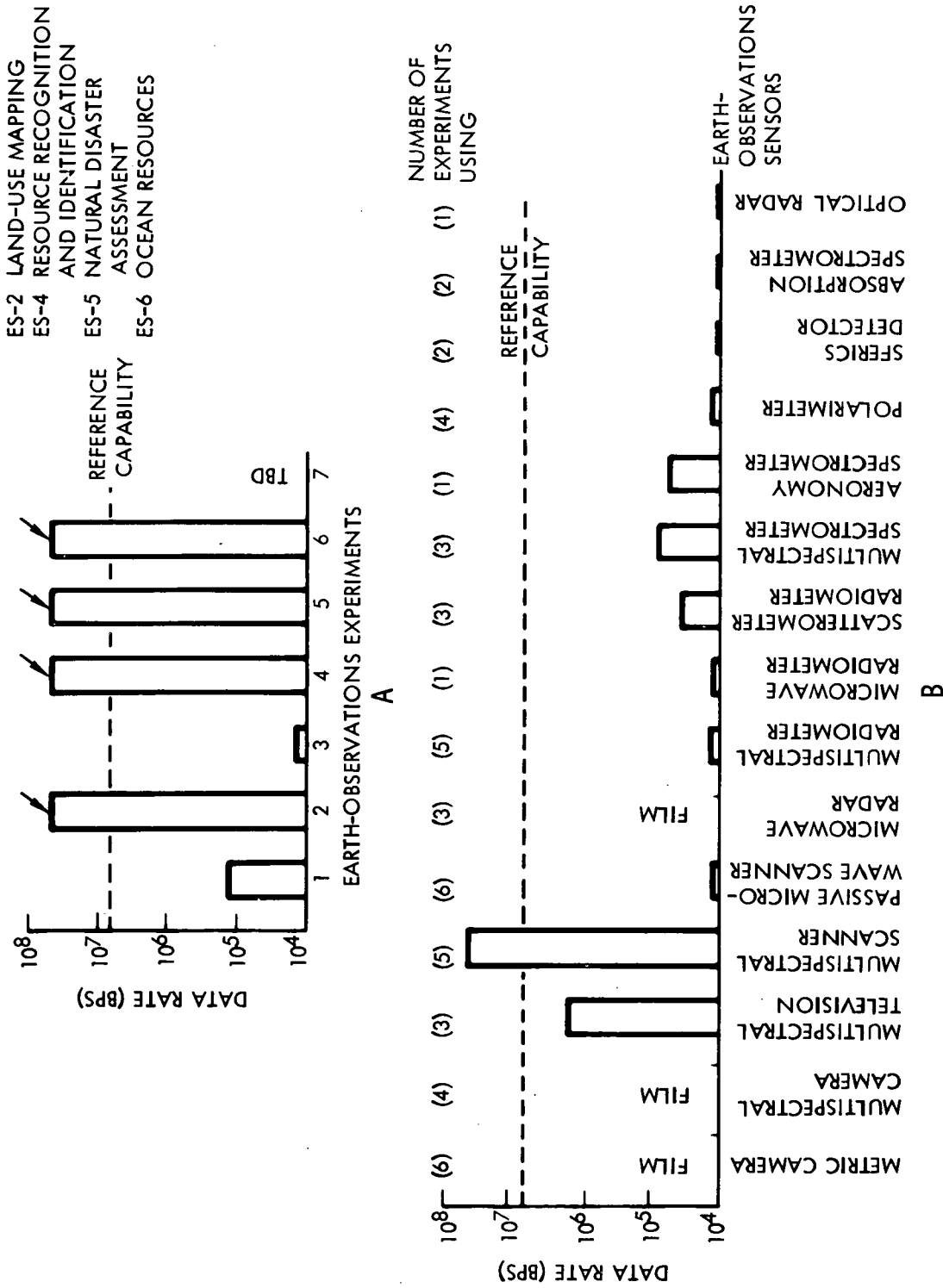


Figure 2-11. Data Rate Driver (Earth Observations)

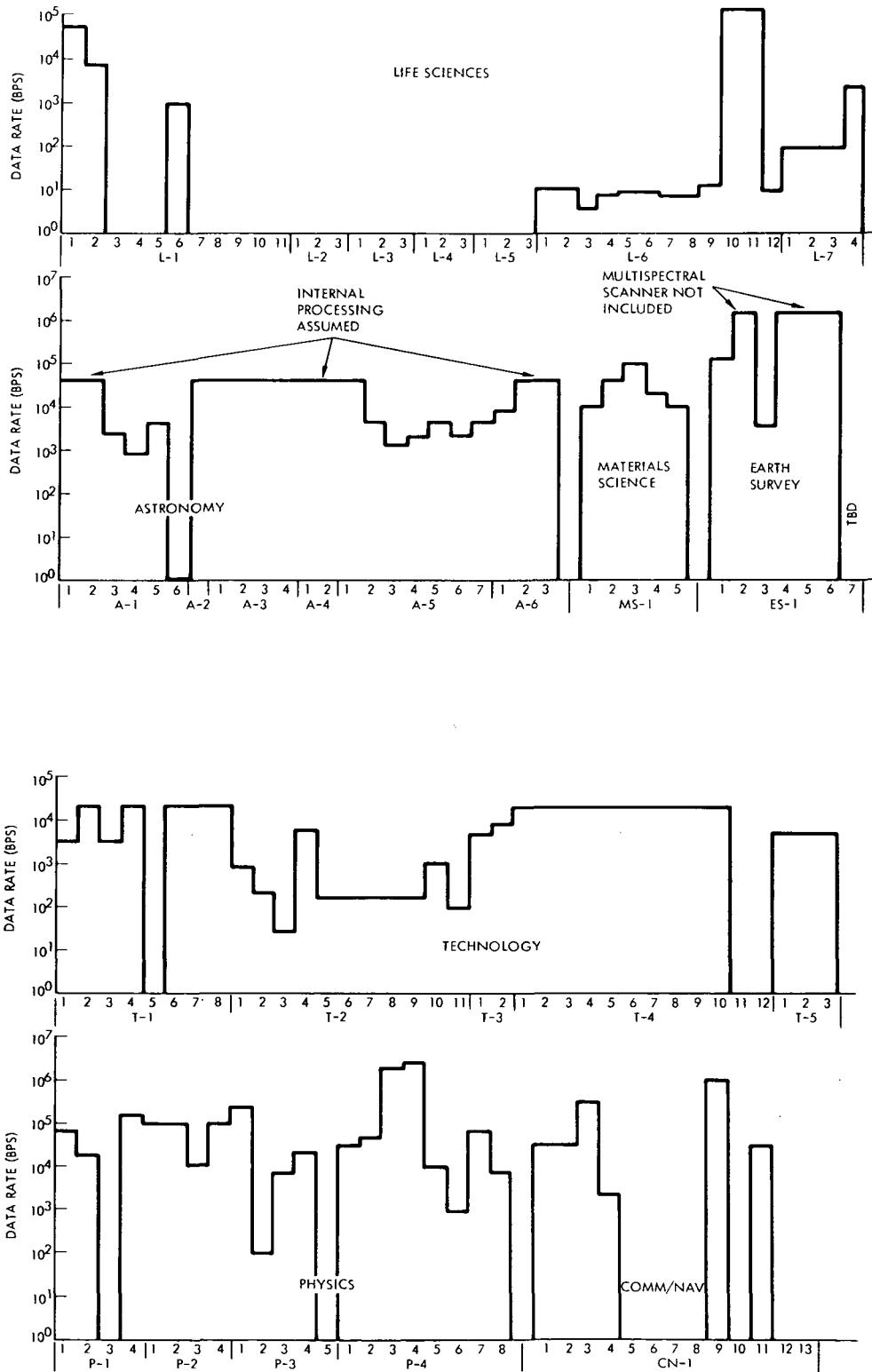


Figure 2-12. Digital Data Rate Requirements by Experiment

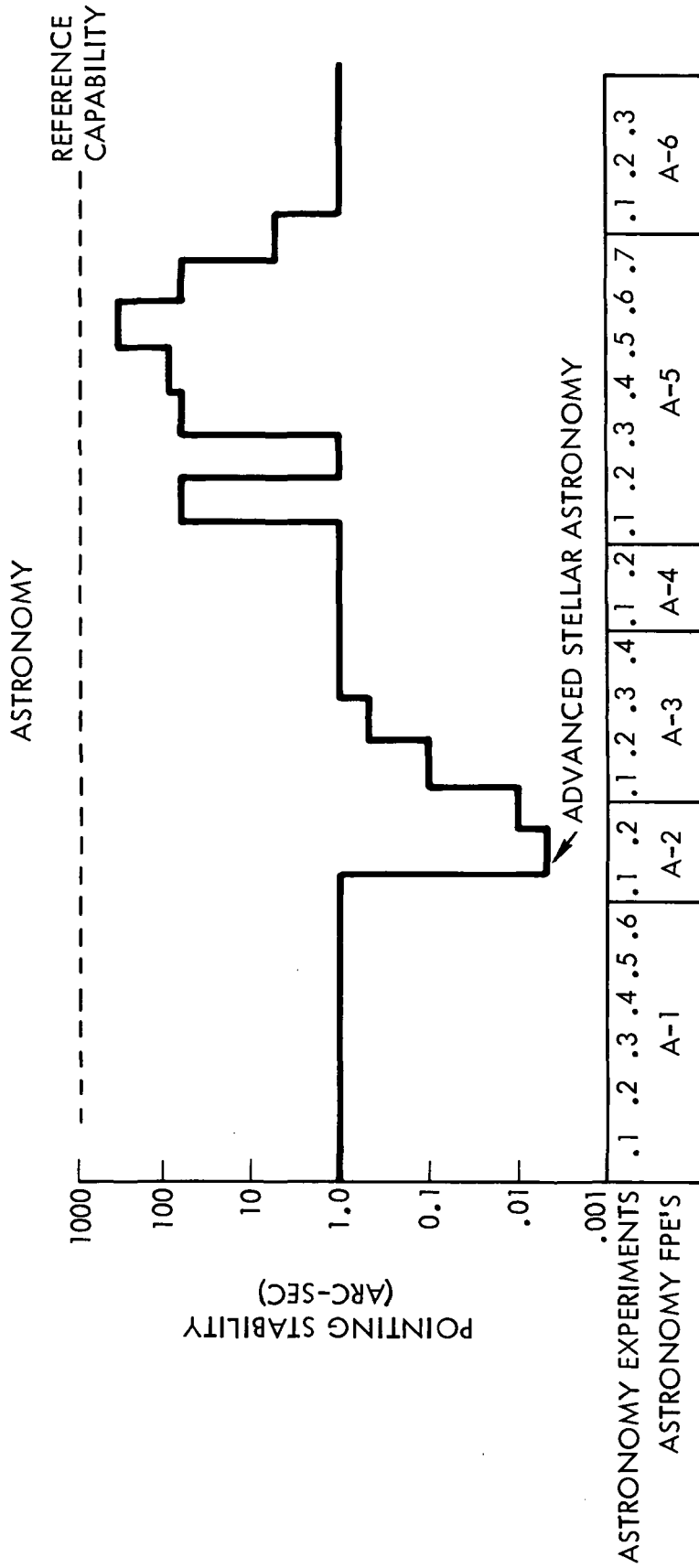


Figure 2-13. Pointing Stability Driver

SPACE STATION FLIGHT BOX
INCL - 55 DEG
ALT - 240 - 270 N MI

| FPE | DESIRED ORBIT | | ACCEPTABLE ORBIT | | FURTHER ACTION |
|---------------------|-----------------|------------|------------------|------------|----------------------------------|
| | INCL (DEG) | ALT (N MI) | INCL (DEG) | ALT (N MI) | |
| ASTRONOMY | | | | | |
| X-RAY STELLAR A-1 | 0 | 400-500 | 0-55 | 200-400 | |
| ADV STELLAR A-2 | 28-55 | 360-450 | > 0 | 250-360 | |
| ADV SOLAR A-3 | SUN-SYNCHRONOUS | | 0-55 | 200-400 | |
| UV TELESC A-4 | 28-70 | 250-360 | ANY | 200-400 | |
| HI ENERGY STEL A-5 | 0 | 400-500 | 0-55 | 200-400 | |
| IR ASTRON A-6 | 50-60 | 270-300 | 25-60 | 250-400 | |
| PHYSICS | | | | | |
| PHYSICS RES LAB P-1 | 90 | 100 | > 50 | 100 | CONSIDER FOR SHUTTLE SORTIE MODE |
| PLASMA PHYSICS P-2 | POLAR | 100 | > 50 | 100 | CONSIDER FOR SHUTTLE SORTIE MODE |
| COSMIC RAY P-3 | 28 | 200 | 55 | 270 | |
| EARTH OBSERV ES-1 | 90 | 100 | 50-90 | 100-270 | |
| COMM/NAV | | | | | |
| OPT FREQ C/N-1 | POLAR | 100-300 | > 28 | 100-300 | CONSIDER FOR SHUTTLE SORTIE MODE |
| MM COMM C/N-2 | POLAR | 100-300 | > 28 | 100-300 | |
| TRANSM BRKDN C/N-7 | 28 | 80 X 400 | 80 - 90 | 80 X 400 | |
| TERRES NOISE C/N-8 | POLAR | 100-300 | > 55 | 100-300 | |

Figure 2-14. Orbit Requirements

3. LABORATORY DEFINITIONS AND REQUIREMENTS

The following subsections provide definitions and requirements for the evolutionary laboratory concepts for accomplishing the space experiments defined in the NASA Blue Book. Two general laboratory classes are defined. These are the experiment laboratories for each of the Blue Book FPE's and the General-Purpose Laboratory (GPL), which provides support for all the experiment laboratories. A brief description is given for each of the 22 experiment laboratories in Subsection 3.1.1, and Subsection 3.1.2 provides further details in the form of summary charts for each laboratory. The GPL concept is described in detail in Subsection 3.2.

3.1 EXPERIMENT LABORATORY DEFINITIONS AND REQUIREMENTS

This section describes the analysis used to define experiment requirements for the MSS program definition effort. In general, the approach was to define laboratories whose capabilities evolve with time. This evolution is stepwise, with two, three, or four capability plateaus (levels) defined for each laboratory. In general, one laboratory is defined for each FPE in the 1971 Blue Book. The only exception is in life sciences, where FPE's LS-2, 3, 4, and 5 were combined into a single biosciences laboratory. Thus, there are 22 laboratories to accommodate the 25 FPE's. The laboratories are listed in Table 3-1.

In this analysis, the term "laboratory" refers to a set of experiment/support equipment and does not include RAM subsystems and structure or the MSS GPL. The laboratories defined in this task may be housed in RAM's or in the GPL.

Levels are designated I, II, IIA, and III. In general, laboratories at Level I are intended for implementation on shuttle sortie missions. The higher levels are implemented as part of the MSS program. Level II is designed to be compatible with the capabilities of the initial (six-man) MSS. Level III, by definition, can accomplish all of the experiments and requires all equipment assigned to a particular laboratory. When required, an intermediate level (IIA) is defined.

Table 3-1. Experiment Laboratories

| FPE | Laboratory Title |
|---------------|--|
| A-1 | X-Ray Stellar Astronomy Laboratory |
| A-2 | Advanced Stellar Astronomy Laboratory |
| A-3 | Advanced Solar Astronomy Laboratory |
| A-4 | Intermediate Size UV Telescopes Laboratory |
| A-5 | High Energy Stellar Astronomy Laboratory |
| A-6 | Infrared Astronomy Laboratory |
| P-1 | Space Physics Research Laboratory |
| P-2 | Plasma Physics and Environmental Perturbation Laboratory |
| P-3 | Cosmic Ray Physics Laboratory |
| P-4 | Physics and Chemistry Laboratory |
| ES-1 | Earth Observations Laboratory |
| C/N-1 | Communications/Navigation Laboratory |
| MS-1 | Materials Science and Manufacturing in Space Laboratory |
| T-1 | Contamination Measurements Laboratory |
| T-2 | Fluid Management Laboratory |
| T-3 | Extravehicular Activity Laboratory |
| T-4 | Advanced Spacecraft Systems Test Laboratory |
| T-5 | Teleoperation Laboratory |
| LS-1 | Medical Research Laboratory |
| LS-2, 3, 4, 5 | Biosciences Research Laboratory |
| LS-6 | Life Support and Protective Systems Laboratory |
| LS-7 | Man-System Integration Laboratory |

The definition of each laboratory at a particular level begins with the selection of a subset of objectives, typical experiments and equipment from the totality of 1971 Blue Book objectives, typical experiments, and equipment. This selection is based, in general, on the goal that lower-level laboratories should be relatively low in intrinsic cost and have little program/system cost impact. Conceptually, deferment of more costly requirements to a time when the funding peak for other program elements is past will permit a more balanced program funding level. In addition, each laboratory evolution step should represent a logical increase in capability and should support appropriately sequenced disciplinary objectives.

After selection of objectives, experiments, and equipment, an operational concept was defined for each laboratory at each level. This included such data as "duration" (that is, length of time the laboratory is on orbit before it is refurbished or upgraded to a higher level), "mode" (attached RAM, detached RAM, or GPL), and other overall requirements.

The selection of an operational concept for a laboratory at a particular level was guided by the requirement to accomplish the objectives established for that level of the laboratory. The mode of a laboratory was determined by both the desired modes of the experiments conducted using it (see Section 4) and cost considerations.

Note that some laboratories will not evolve in this model program—they will be initiated as complete facilities. Generally, this will be the case for laboratories containing one central major hardware item, such as the 3-meter-diameter stellar telescope of FPE A.2.

After each step of laboratory evolution was described in this manner (objectives, typical experiments, operational concept, experiment equipment), it was necessary to establish the level of support that must be provided to the laboratories at each of their evolutionary steps. Note that these support parameters apply to the laboratory as a whole, not to any specific experiment performed in the laboratory.

The experiments described in the 1971 NASA Blue Book were treated as typical experiments for the purpose of sizing these nominal laboratory support parameters. Operational scheduling was then performed on a laboratory-by-laboratory basis rather than experiment by experiment. This is consistent with the philosophy employed in the preparation of the reference Blue Book.

3.1.1 LABORATORY DESCRIPTIONS

Brief descriptions of the 22 research and applications laboratories are contained in the following paragraphs. Only Levels II and III laboratories are discussed since Level I laboratories are exclusively accommodated with shuttle sorties and are described elsewhere.

X-Ray Stellar Astronomy Laboratory (FPE A-1)

The X-ray stellar astronomy investigations are a long-term and continuing study for which an earth-orbiting space station will provide direct support only in early phases. Levels II and III experiments provide highly accurate and sensitive surveys and analyses for which detached modules are required to achieve platform stability. It is anticipated that cost considerations may limit the number of experiments that may be scheduled during the Level II period. The Level III experiments should be performed in a low-inclination, higher-altitude detached RAM, with revisits at approximately two-month intervals. This may preclude direct support by the space station.

Advanced Stellar Astronomy Laboratory (FPE A-2)

The advanced stellar astronomy experiments provide an opportunity to develop stellar astronomy capability in the UV-visible-IR spectral range with a 3-meter-diameter telescope in a man-tended laboratory. Because of the size and cost of the desired telescope, this is a nonevolving laboratory with essentially full capability at initial launching. Level II operations (such as during the initial station period) will allow evaluation of the telescope performance in the detached RAM. Contamination control procedures associated with revisits and routine servicing will also be developed. Level III operations will concentrate on the observational program and establish the capability to obtain diffraction-limited performance from a large space telescope. Data will be retrieved from the laboratory monthly or bimonthly, and the laboratory will be serviced as the RAM is docked to the space station. The entire laboratory will be returned to earth periodically for refurbishment.

Advanced Solar Astronomy Laboratory (FPE A-3)

Solar astronomy will continue to be an area of active scientific interest for many years, and an earth orbital laboratory can provide a desirable base for solar investigations. Experiments recommended for Level II can be accommodated in an attached RAM and still provide high resolution but not continuous monitoring of solar-disc activity and processes. Correlated XUV and X-ray solar imagery also may be obtained. A detached RAM in a sun-synchronous orbit is recommended for housing the Level III experiments. This may preclude direct support from the MSS. The Level III experiments accommodated in the free-flying RAM can provide continuous high-resolution monitoring of solar activity and also make corona observations.

Level II laboratories can be returned to earth for refurbishment at one-year intervals, while two-year refurbishment intervals may be adequate for the advanced Level III laboratory.

Intermediate-Size UV Telescopes Laboratory (FPE A-4)

The space laboratory provides a base from which UV astronomy investigations can be continued and expanded. Level II experiments can be accommodated in an attached RAM and can enlarge existing surveys of UV sources. Observations, including UV spectroscopy of selected sources, can be accomplished during several yearly orbit intervals, with the RAM returned to earth for refurbishment between operational periods. Later Level III experiment missions will require a detached RAM coorbiting with the MSS to provide accurate control of the larger UV telescope. Data

stored on the detached RAM will be recovered monthly, certain consumables replaced in six-month cycles, and the Level III RAM returned to earth for refurbishment at approximately two-year intervals. The larger laboratory will provide spectral imaging of UV emission from nebulae, star clusters, and galaxies. It also can be used to observe activity of quasars and novae.

High-Energy Stellar Astronomy Laboratory (FPE A-5)

Advanced high-energy stellar astronomy investigations will be required to complete the astronomical observations in the MSS operational time period. Level II experiments can be accommodated in an attached RAM with the instrumentation installed to enable viewing of an entire celestial hemisphere. The laboratory defined can provide gamma ray background and source mapping, extend X-ray source surveys, and provide improved X-ray spectra of selected sources.

The Level III laboratory can extend both the energy range and the intensity range of the high-energy stellar astronomy measurements. Additional benefits from correlated measurements over a wide range of the high-energy spectrum can be attained. The Level III laboratory will be operated in a detached RAM mode—first coorbiting with the MSS and subsequently in 400- to 500-mile-altitude, low-inclination orbits, where direct support from the MSS may not be feasible.

Level II laboratories should be returned to earth for refurbishment at approximately six-month intervals. Level III laboratories will have design goals for two-year operational periods between refurbishments. The laboratories will, however, require EOS revisits on six-month cycles for servicing.

Infrared Astronomy Laboratory (FPE A-6)

The MSS period will be used for continued study of the IR luminosity and spectral characteristics of stellar objects. Level II laboratories will be used to conduct a complete survey of IR sources and determine photometric brightness, time variations, and spectrometry of selected objects. During Level III missions, the investigations will be extended to wider spectral ranges and lower luminosities and, in particular, galaxy and interstellar dust cloud sources.

Level III operations will require the detached RAM mode to achieve maximum instrumentation performance. Since the same basic instruments are used for both Level II and Level III periods, the Level II investigations could be delayed for cost reasons. RAM refurbishment should be scheduled at one-year intervals (Level II) and later at two-year intervals for the

detached RAM. The alternation of a Level II attached RAM with a RAM from another astronomy FPE such as A-4 is a possible operational concept.

Space Physics Research Laboratory (FPE P-1)

The MSS scientific operations will be sensitive to the operational "atmospheric" environment surrounding the station. A Space Physics Research Laboratory is planned for investigating and monitoring phenomena that could influence the results of the other physics discipline experiments as well as the entire scientific space program. In addition, other Level II space physics experiments will concentrate on atmospheric and magnetospheric science studies and investigations, including UV observations, using a small optical astronomy telescope. Level II instrumentation will be based in an appropriate MSS GPL area, with a number of the sensors requiring deployment through an airlock on extendable booms.

For Level III investigations, additional analytical instrumentation will be provided in the GPL Space Physics Laboratory. The Level III operational period also will provide subsatellite deployment for gas release at a safe distance from the MSS. This gas release will support in-space studies of comet-tail mechanisms. Other Level III studies include more detailed investigations of quiet and disturbed atmospheres, the magnetosphere, and meteoroid fluxes and composition.

Plasma Physics and Environmental Perturbation Laboratory (FPE P-2)

The space environment provides conditions for extensive plasma physics studies. The effect of the existing MSS environment on these investigations also must be studied. Level II experiments will provide initial progress in these study areas. The experimental equipment will be located in the space station GPL, with deployment of certain sensors on booms through the MSS airlock. More detailed investigations of the above areas and the addition of experiments on the interaction of particles and VLF waves will be included in the Level III programs. The VLF studies will require the use of conjugate subsatellites and will need a high-capacity power supply, from either the MSS or a separate experiment power supply. Additional subsatellites will allow expansion of the wake measurement studies. Six-month operational increments appear adequate for the recommended investigations.

Cosmic Ray Physics Laboratory (FPE P-3)

Levels II and III investigations in the area of cosmic ray physics can do much to advance knowledge in this discipline. The Cosmic Ray Physics Laboratory can be started in an attached RAM during the initial station

time period, with facilities for measuring cosmic ray particle fluxes, energy, and identity. The search can be extended to the rarer heavy nuclei during the Level III investigations. This laboratory requires very heavy equipment, but this can be built up on an incremental basis during the research program. One- to two-year continuous operations are desirable to achieve adequate counting statistics. Certain major components will have to be replaced annually.

Physics and Chemistry Laboratory (FPE P-4)

It is of scientific importance to conduct a large number of basic physics and chemistry laboratory experiments in the zero-g space environment. The proposed Physics and Chemistry Laboratory for the MSS can provide the facilities for these investigations—initially in the GPL and later (Level III) in an attached RAM. Level II studies will include items such as atmospheric component interactions and fluid thermodynamics in free convection. Level III studies will be expanded to include critical-point phenomena, heat transfer, and flame chemistry investigations. The use of the MSS airlock and extendable booms will be required for some experiments in both phases. A type of subsatellite is required for gas release at a distance from the MSS for cloud gas reaction studies. Safety measures will be very important in the performance of flame studies and the handling of toxic gases.

Earth-Observations Laboratory (FPE ES-1)

The manned earth-orbital space program will provide platforms for development of improved earth observation sensors and research programs. In particular, man-in-the-loop procedures can be implemented for increasing the effectiveness of such programs. The early Level II recommended experiments can be housed in the GPL, where groups of sensors can be deployed through the MSS airlock. Level III experiments are recommended for implementation in an attached RAM to allow simultaneous deployment of a larger number of sensors. This will provide expanded data acquisition and analysis capability and permit real-time regrouping of equipment for specific observation tasks. Recommended are three years of essentially continuous operations at Level II, followed by continuous operation at Level III. Certain required interruptions for laboratory repair and refurbishment are to be expected.

Communications/Navigation Laboratory (FPE C/N-1)

One of the earliest applications of earth-orbiting satellites was the establishment of communication relay satellites. Further development of communication techniques should be applied to the space-based portions of

the various systems. The MSS Communications/Navigation Laboratory will provide an efficient base for rapidly testing and developing potential system improvements. Level II experiments will be housed in the GPL and used to expand development of satellite-to-ground techniques and other areas of satellite communication system applications. Partial completion of a wide variety of experiments will be planned in order to provide early benefits. The GPL mode of operation is suggested for Level II experiments, with groups of the sensor inventory deployed through the MSS airlock in a sequence of experiment operations. For one experiment, six months of continuous operation is desirable; other experiments can be performed in periods up to 30 days.

Level III experiments also will operate in the GPL mode, but more complete program facilities will be made available. Included will be sub-satellites and, where possible, cooperative subsystems on deep-space probes. The Level III investigations continue to develop and demonstrate improved communication technology; in addition, terrestrial navigation systems will be developed. Providing a clear field of view for some large communication/navigation sensors may be a design-installation problem. For one Level III experiment, 1.5 years of continuous operation is desirable, but others can be scheduled in 30-day increments.

Materials Science and Manufacturing in Space Laboratory (FPE MS -1)

The space station provides a unique environment that should assist in the manufacture of certain special items—where zero gravity and/or the space vacuum could be beneficial. In order to utilize this environment intelligently, it will be necessary to conduct an orderly investigation of materials science in situ to determine the best applications to manufacturing objectives. The recommended Level II and Level III experiments provide an evolutionary approach to determining feasibility of the various potential applications. Level II experiments can be performed in the station GPL. Two years of total operations in six-month intervals are recommended at this level. The Level II investigations will include research into the physical properties of fluids in zero gravity, crystal growth, medically oriented biological processing, and manufacturing process development. Partial completion of a wide variety of experiments will be emphasized as Level II operations, with completion of the recommended experiments as Level III operations. The Level III investigations will include advanced research in fluid properties and the preparation of exotic glasses. Pilot production operations of potential commercial manufacturing also may be accomplished. Open-ended operations of the Level III laboratory in two-year cycles (with three- to six-month intervals between) are the anticipated operational concepts for this discipline.



Contamination Measurements Laboratory (FPE T-1)

The objectives of the Contamination Measurements Laboratory are to survey the induced environment around the MSS, determine its effects on external scientific and operational sensors, and develop required contaminant control measures. The Level II experiments will first investigate external contaminant composition, quantity, sources, transport mechanisms, buildup rates, and dissipation rates. Contaminant control measures will then be tested and developed. Essentially the same type of investigations will be conducted as Level III experiments but will proceed with greater refinements and accuracies. These Level III experiments will include extended tests on the various contamination control measures and provide data for development of optimum contaminant control measures and procedures for the growth station time period.

The operational mode for the Contamination Measurements Laboratory will be from the station GPL, using the MSS airlocks, booms, and windows for sensor deployment and operation. The Level II experiments will require approximately six months of continuous operations, with Level III experiments estimated to require two years, starting with the initial operation of the 12-man station.

Fluid Management Laboratory (FPE T-2)

An area of concern in the planning of future spacecraft subsystems is limited knowledge of the detailed behavior of fluids in the space environment. The MSS provides a center from which investigation in this area can be accomplished. A common requirement of the selected experiments in this discipline is long-duration, very accurately controlled low-gravity levels (e.g., 10^{-3} to 10^{-5} g) without the Coriolis forces that would arise in a rotating environment. This necessitates the assignment of all fluid management experiments to the detached RAM mode of operation.

The Fluid Management Laboratory is a nonevolving facility. Essentially the same equipment is required and the same experiments performed at Levels II and III. In-depth studies will be performed of selected fluid management systems to support future spacecraft design objectives. One year of operation is anticipated for the investigations.

Extravehicular Activity (EVA) Laboratory (FPE T-3)

MSS operations will be designed to minimize astronaut extravehicular activity (EVA), but it cannot be entirely eliminated from future space operations. Therefore, advanced techniques and concepts in this area will be tested and developed in the EVA Laboratory. Two major classes of

equipment are presently defined for development during the MSS period. These are the astronaut maneuvering unit (AMU) and the maneuvering work platform (MWP). The latter device is assigned as a Level III experiment for cost and complexity reasons.

The planned Level II operations will consist of a four-month sequence of EVA task tests of varying complexity to test the effectiveness of the "backpack" AMU designs in both tethered and free-flight modes. Level III operations will include both AMU and MWP tests to determine their effectiveness in assisting in the future orbital assembly of large space station and planetary vehicles. Approximately one year of Level III operations are planned. All Level II and III operations will be in the GPL mode, using the MSS airlocks.

Advanced Spacecraft Systems Test Laboratory (FPE T-4)

The MSS can provide an efficient center for the testing of various types of subsystems and components for future advanced space vehicles. The Advanced Spacecraft Systems Laboratory will be planned to perform a variety of such test-and-evaluation investigations. A representative set of experiments have been defined for this laboratory. Level II investigations are GPL-based. Four of the six experiments require the use of the MSS airlock. Level II operations, which will continue for one year, emphasize development of life support subsystems and safety techniques and procedures.

Level III experiments will lead to development of free-flying modules and demonstrate reliable operations of systems over extended time periods. Two years of Level III laboratory operations are recommended using the GPL/airlock mode. Inclusion of one test on a stable, free-flying RAM is a requirement.

Teleoperation Laboratory (FPE T-5)

It is desirable to develop the teleoperator principle as a substitute for astronaut EVA in future manned space operations. The objectives of the experiments will be to evaluate teleoperator flight performance and the man-machine interfaces, from both a MSS control center and an earth-surface station control. Operational safety procedures will be established and, finally, performance on actual MSS tasks will be evaluated. The recommended testing program can extend over a one-year interval using the GPL/airlock operating mode. This is a nonevolving laboratory—Levels II and III are identical.

Medical Research Laboratory (FPE LS-1)

Medical research experiments continue to be extremely important as the manned space program progresses to larger crews and longer missions. More effective sensors to monitor the astronauts' well-being are desired. The effectiveness of exercise equipment and other health maintenance procedures must be determined. When undesirable effects of space flight on the crew are discovered, the relative desirability of alternate courses of treatment must be determined. The MSS Medical Research Laboratory will be designed to accomplish objectives such as these.

A wide variety of Level II and Level III experiments in this discipline have been identified. All can be accommodated in the GPL of the MSS. A major floor space requirement exists for the rotating litter chair device during test operation periods. All crew members will be involved in the medical research program, as operators and/or subjects. Some of the experiments for each level will require regular testing of subjects throughout the full period of manned occupancy of the station.

Biosciences Research Laboratory (FPE's LS-2, 3, 4, 5)

Analysis of the Blue Book life sciences FPE's led to the conclusion that, for the purpose of the present study, four of these FPE's should be combined into one evolutionary laboratory concept with the general title of Biosciences Research. The four FPE's were: LS-2, Vertebrate Research; LS-3, Plant Research; LS-4, Cells and Tissues Research; and LS-5, Invertebrate Research. A major reason for this combination was the commonality of equipment requirements in the four FPE's. The resultant group of selected experiments for the MSS period seemed to fall naturally into three instead of two levels of experiment complexity. Level II experiments provide major activity in the area of cells and tissues; Level IIA experiments require isolation from the MSS atmosphere and include the earliest scheduled vertebrate experiments. The Level III experiments also require isolation from the main station and involve a large variety of small vertebrates as well as plant growth investigations. Long time periods at controlled low gravity also are required.

The Level II experiments can be accommodated in the GPL of the MSS, while Level IIA and Level III experiments require the attached RAM mode of operation. A duration of nine months is estimated for Level II experiments, while experiments recommended for Level IIA and Level III require 18 months and six years, respectively.

Life Support and Protective Systems Laboratory (FPE-LS-6)

The objective of the Life Support and Protective Systems (LSPS) Laboratory is to study the gravity-sensitive aspects of space life support systems. Twelve experiments in this area have been defined. Initial information is obtained from Level II experiments, while the major investigation effort is assigned to the Level III experiment program. Level III experiments evaluate advanced LSPS components, subsystems, and operations and evaluate man's ability to maintain and repair these systems. The experiments require a relatively high daily crew participation, and some require use of EVA airlocks. The operating mode involves the MSS GPL and airlock, and later a RAM. Two 37-month cycles of experiment operations are anticipated. This is a nonevolving laboratory.

Man-System Integration Laboratory (FPE LS-7)

The objectives of this laboratory include providing the facilities for observing man's capability to perform physical work in space, to quantify these capabilities for use in future space plans, to develop crew equipment for both IVA and EVA tasks, and to provide data on crew behavior in space for use in establishing crew selection criteria. Most selected experiments for this laboratory are designed to obtain data that support missions beyond the MSS time period. Therefore, the majority of experiments are recommended for growth station implementation.

Level II tasks are performed inside the station GPL, airlock, or attached RAM's to prepare for specific tasks in Level III experiments. The Level III experiments will involve EVA as well as IVA operations. A wide variety of equipment is required for the Level III sensory, skill, and behavioral assessment. Level II tests are estimated to require three three-month cycles for completion. The Level III experiments will require approximately eight three-month cycles for the defined program.

A special requirement exists for one group of Level III experiments in which a manned centrifuge is desired. Blue Book design for this unit indicates an approximate centrifuge radius of 112 inches, which would exceed the internal capability of the MSS station modules or RAM's.

3.1.2 EXPERIMENT LABORATORY DEFINITION AND REQUIREMENTS TABLES

Detailed results of the experiment laboratory definition and requirements analysis are presented in a series of 22 tables in the Appendix. Tables A-1A through A-22A contain objectives, selected experiments (with



rationale for experiment selection and comments on laboratory implementation), and experiment equipment required for each of the laboratories at each implementation level.

As discussed previously, Level I contains experiments that should be performed early in the earth orbit research and applications program and could be accommodated on shuttle sortie missions. Level II represents activities and equipment appropriate for the initial (six-man) phase of the space station program, and a Level III laboratory contains the complete capability defined for the Blue Book FPE(s) supported by that laboratory.

Tables A-1B through A-22B contain descriptions of operational concepts for each Level II and Level III laboratory (further details of the Level I laboratories are included in Volume VII, Ancillary Studies, Sortie Analysis, SD 71-217-7). A duration is specified for each laboratory. This represents the recommended length of time that the laboratory should be continuously operational on orbit. Also included under this heading is the recommended number of repetitions for each lab and the ground refurbishment interval required.

An operational mode is recommended. Three modes are considered: GPL (corresponds to integral), attached RAM, and detached RAM. Mode recommendations result from a consideration of the desired mode for the experiments being conducted with the laboratory (Section 4) and from considerations of cost and logical evolution—a Level II lab may be accommodated by an attached RAM, whereas the Level III lab for the same FPE may be housed in a detached RAM. Servicing frequency is also listed. Finally, any laboratory special physical requirements are summarized.

Tables A-1C through A-22C contain laboratory subsystem and logistic support requirements for each laboratory at each level. These requirements are divided into two classes, nonschedulable and schedulable, described as follows:

Nonschedulable Parameters

This class of parameters refers to the physical properties of the laboratory equipment. Parameters determined were as follows:

1. Laboratory equipment weight
 - Total
 - By major item
2. Laboratory equipment envelope (by major item)

3. Laboratory equipment installation requirements and special physical requirements such as deployment, field of view, airlocks, etc.

Since weight and volume are readily available in the Blue Book, they are not tabulated in this document. Experiment equipment within each laboratory at each level is identified, and the total weight of this equipment is listed. Special physical requirements are listed in the description of each laboratory's operational concept.

Schedulable Parameters

These are parameters whose instantaneous values may vary throughout the duration of a particular laboratory level. Since these parameters depend upon interpretation of Blue Book data rather than on direct extraction, they are tabulated in detail in the Appendix.

No attempt was made to account for variations on a day-to-day or even month-to-month basis by detailed scheduling of experiments. Rather, the requirements of the Blue Book-defined typical experiments were used to establish an acceptable minimum level of support that must be provided to the laboratory throughout the duration of the level. This minimum acceptable level of support for each schedulable parameter, in general, is that required to conduct the single worst-case typical experiment in the subset assigned to the level, provided that the selected worst case is not anomalous. This ground rule is based on the criterion that a laboratory should be capable of performing any of the typical experiments assigned to it at a particular level in its evolution at any time during the duration of that level. Consistent with the 1971 Blue Book philosophy, it may be assumed that if a laboratory is on orbit throughout a particular time interval, its utilization rate during that interval will be sufficiently high to justify the commitment of such sustained levels of support.

It must be kept in mind that the Blue Book-defined experiments are to be considered as typical. That is, many more experiments will be conducted using the laboratory equipment than are described in the Blue Book when that equipment is available on orbit.

Schedulable parameters found in the Appendix are as follows:

1. Average Electrical Power Input (electrical energy per 24 hours).
This is the 24-hour average rate at which electrical power must be provided to the laboratory for experiment operations. In other words, it is the electrical energy that must be delivered to the laboratory for each 24 hours. Time intervals for averaging



other than 24 hours could have been chosen (one orbit, one year), but, based on previous experience, 24 hours is the optimum basis. Shorter intervals fail to account for a significant number of fluctuations, whereas longer intervals require lengthier calculations but provide very little additional insight into energy requirements. These 24-hour averages may be scaled linearly to longer time intervals with confidence. Note that the 24-hour average heat output by the laboratory is assumed to be identical to this quantity unless otherwise specified.

2. Maximum Sustained Electrical Power. This is the maximum rate at which electrical energy must flow into the laboratory for sustained periods (periods exceeding one hour). Note that the maximum sustained rate of heat output by the laboratory is assumed to be identical to this quantity unless otherwise specified.
3. Peak Electrical Power. This is the maximum instantaneous rate at which electrical energy must flow into the laboratory, excluding transients, for periods of less than one hour. Note that the peak rate of heat output by the laboratory is assumed to be identical to this number unless otherwise specified.
4. Crew Support Requirements. The 24-hour average number of crew man-hours required to support the laboratory was determined and broken down by skill.
5. Data Output (or quantity of data per 24 hours). This is the total amount of data generated by the laboratory after internal processing and thus must be accommodated during each 24-hour interval. It is broken down by major classification such as TV, digital, analog, samples, film, magnetic tape.
6. Maximum Data Output Rate. This is the maximum rate at which data is generated by the laboratory after any internal processing, broken down by major classification. The internal processing of data may be as explicitly stated in the Blue Book or as estimated.
7. Data Disposition Requirements. For each class of data output identified above, the first major function that must be performed on it after leaving the laboratory is specified, and the portion of the output data subjected to this function is estimated. The functions considered include display, storage, real-time or near real-time transmission to ground, and real-time on-board processing.

8. Data Input Requirements. These are the data which must be provided to the laboratory in order to support its operations. Examples include ephemeris and attitude data, time signals, externally generated experiments data, etc.
9. Logistics Input Requirements. This is a specification of the quantity of consumables and replacement parts that must be provided to the laboratory. Consumables are specified by major type (cryogenics, gases, etc.) only for those cases where potential overlap with MSS-provided stores exists. Consumables are specified on a 30-day basis; actual intervals for replacement parts shipments are specified.
10. Logistic Outputs. These are specified on the same basis as logistic inputs. Note that data-type outputs are specified under data output, not under logistics.
11. Guidance and Control Requirements. These are requirements for the stabilization, attitude control, or limitation of attitude rates of the laboratory as a whole. Data generated by the G&C subsystem to be used in controlling a portion of the laboratory are specified under data input requirements. The interface requirement on the supporting system is specified, after accounting for all internal capability, whether actual or assumed.
12. Operational Requirements. Each laboratory may have certain special operational requirements, such as flight mode (inertial or local vertical reference), environmental requirements (acceleration, vibration, temperature), etc. These are specified here.

3.2 GENERAL-PURPOSE LABORATORY

This subsection describes the methodology used to define a Level II General-Purpose Laboratory (GPL); identifies the functions for a GPL to go on board the initial space station; lists and defines the equipment selected for the GPL; summarizes the GPL requirements; and provides design concepts for a typical GPL configured for FPE's selected for the initial station. These functions, requirements, and equipment satisfy the experiment program defined in NASA Report, NHB 7150.1, Reference Earth Orbital Research and Applications Investigations, dated January 15, 1971 (NASA Blue Book).

3.2.1 METHODOLOGY

The methodology used in this study (Figure 3-1) is described in the following paragraphs.

The input to this portion of the study is the experiment definition data from the NASA Blue Book. This was expanded in a concurrent NR Space Experiments Laboratory (SEL) study, which identified 305 functions required for experiment functional support for all the FPE's. The results of this study are documented in SD 71-272, Space Experiment Laboratories Functional Requirements Definition and Data Bank.

The major evaluation criterion used in the selection of GPL functions from the list of candidates was commonality across FPE's. If a function applied to six or more FPE's, it was selected as a candidate GPL function. The rationale for the determination of this commonality level is discussed below.

The function data contained in SD 71-272 were analyzed, and the number of FPE's supported by each function was identified. Functions were grouped according to the number of FPE's they supported. The distribution of functions according to number of FPE's to which they are applicable is illustrated in Figure 3-2.

Figure 3-3 illustrates the distribution of all common FPE functions with respect to their level of commonality.

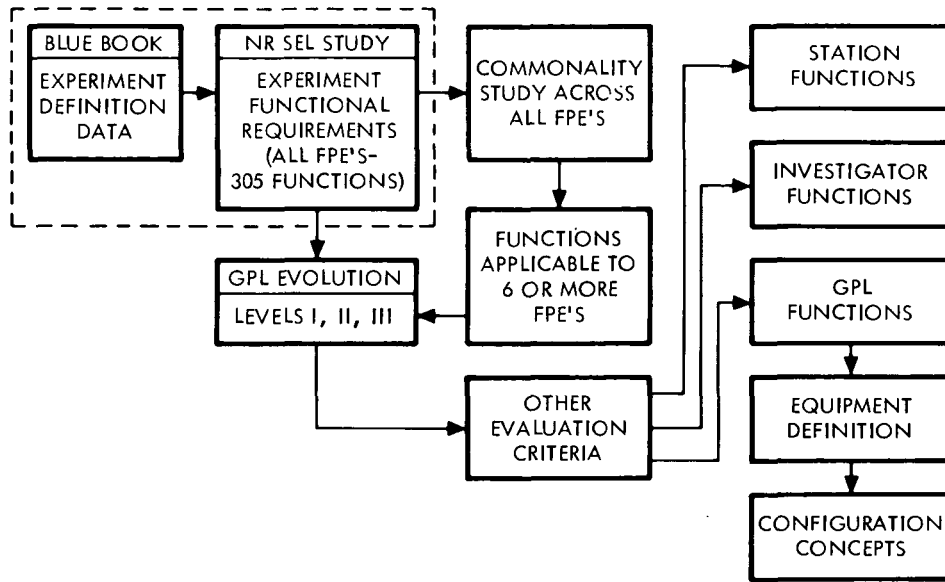


Figure 3-1. GPL Function/Equipment/Concept Methodology

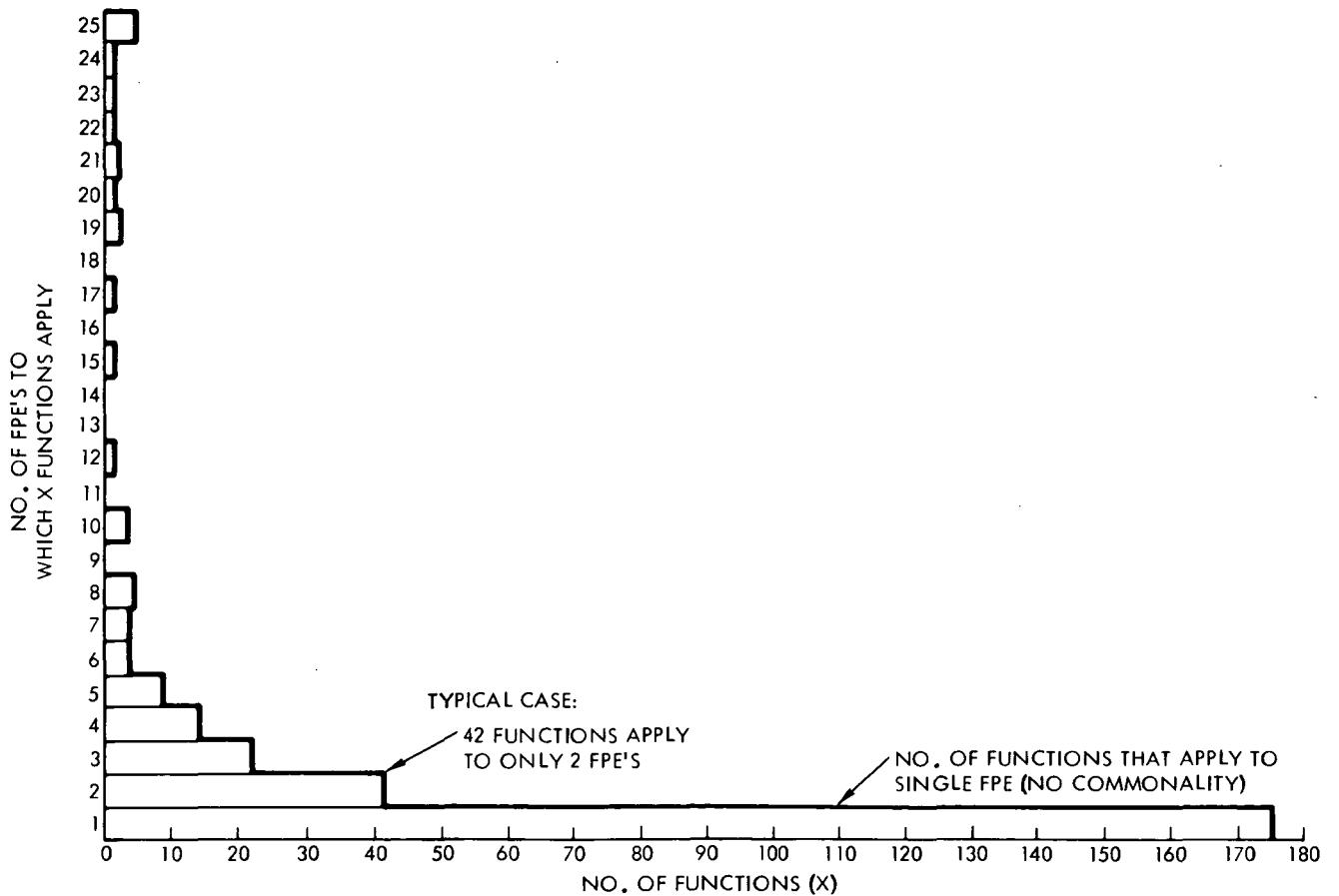


Figure 3-2. FPE Usage of Functions

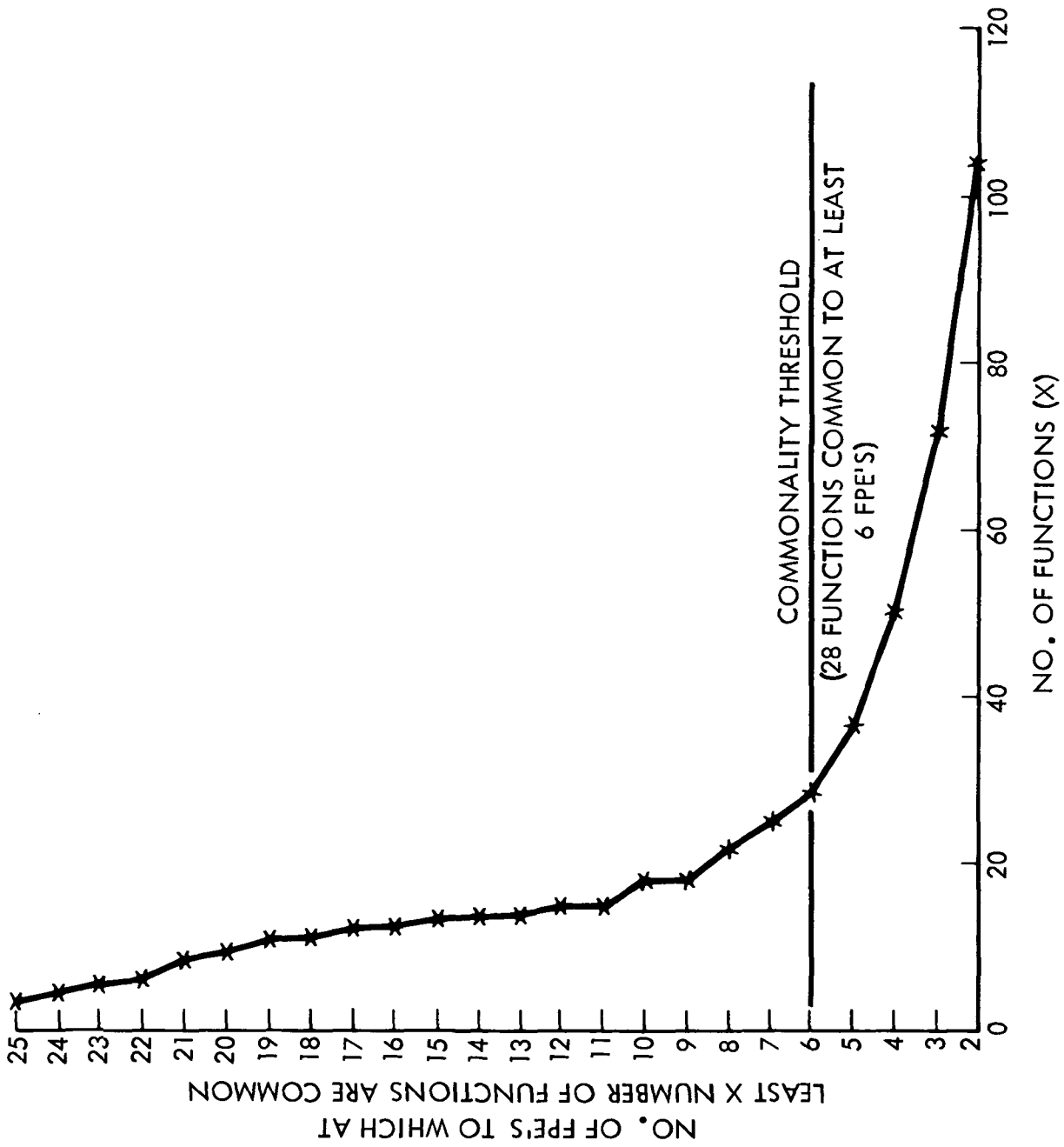


Figure 3-3. Determination of Function Commonality Threshold With Respect to Number of FPE's

Figure 3-3 shows that at the six-FPE level the distribution curve direction changes significantly. This was selected as the threshold for FPE commonality for a GPL function.

In addition to the commonality criterion, the evolution of station buildup to provide for an expanding scientific exploration program was considered. The GPL for Level I operations provides limited support and accommodation for conducting short-duration, high-benefit experiments. For Level II, the GPL provides the necessary general support and accommodation for conducting precursor-type experiments and a continuation of the high-benefit experiments requiring longer periods of operation. At Level III, the GPL offers a general support role for all experiments to be conducted and for conducting experiments requiring high crew involvement. Selection of functions for the GPL must consider these evolution criteria to facilitate an orderly buildup to the final configuration.

A more definitive illustration of the GPL evolution criteria, showing the objectives, experiment areas, and rationale, is contained in Table 3-2. This study considered in detail only Level II, as shown in the middle column of this table, in establishing the base GPL functions, equipment, and concepts.

In order to screen functions for applicability to the Level II GPL, the Level II experiment laboratory definitions contained in Subsection 3.1 were reviewed. Only Level II laboratories that are implemented in the initial space station contributed functions to the Level II GPL definition. These were of two kinds: (1) those totally accommodated within the GPL, and (2) those accommodated in attached RAMS, which require GPL support. The reference experiment program (Section 6) was used to identify applicable laboratories.

GPL-accommodated laboratories include:

- Space Physics Research Laboratory (FPE P-1)
- Plasma Physics and Environmental Perturbation
Laboratory (FPE P-2)
- Physics and Chemistry Laboratory (FPE P-4)
- Earth-Observations Laboratory (FPE ES-1)
- Materials Science Laboratory (FPE MS-1)
- Contamination Measurements Laboratory (FPE T-1)
- Medical Research Laboratory (FPE LS-1)



RAM-accommodated, GPL-supported laboratories include:

Advanced Solar Astronomy Laboratory (FPE A-3)
High-Energy Stellar Astronomy Laboratory (FPE A-5)
Cosmic Ray Physics Laboratory (FPE P-3)

Other evaluation criteria considered are described below. No single criterion eliminated a function as a GPL candidate. Judgment was applied—using all the criteria—to determine the final selection.

If the function lent itself to centralized support, it was considered for GPL application. For example, "data reviewing" could be conducted at several locations in the GPL, but it is advantageous for a single facility to serve all experiments to avoid duplication of equipment and to make efficient use of time and crew skills.

The type of equipment required to perform a given function was another influencing factor. If the equipment required is portable, it complies with the GPL concept of common use or handling and storage. If, however, the equipment is fixed (or permanently installed), it does not lend itself as well to these aspects.

The required physical location of a given function also affected GPL selection. For example, the GPL could not perform a function on the exterior of the station. The GPL might provide other functions in support of the external function. Consequently, only those functions that would be performed within (or from within) the station were considered as GPL functions.

Commonality of functions across FPE's, which is the prime basis for GPL function selection, is subject to compatibility of equipment performance across the FPE's to which the function is common. If common equipment can be used for several functions, it was reassessed for GPL applicability even though these functions may be common to less than six FPE's.

Functions required by experiments conducted in separate modules (RAM's) or detached modules were not considered as GPL functions. Some functions associated with these experiments, however, would be GPL functions if they provide support to such experiments. An example of this type of support function is P011, photographic processing.

Functions selected for the GPL excluded functions performed by the basic station. However, if the required function level exceeds the station capability, the function was considered for GPL.



Table 3-2. General-Purpose Laboratory Evolution Criteria

| Level I | Level II | Level III |
|---|---|--|
| OBJECTIVES | | |
| <p>Provide housing and common equipment for operation of low-cost "suitcase" experiments with orbit/acceleration sensitivity</p> <p>Provide low-level of experiment support capability</p> | <p>Provide housing and common equipment for operation of precursor and high-benefit/low-cost experiments</p> <p>Provide moderate level of experiment and station support capability</p> | <p>Provide housing and common equipment for operation of experiments requiring high level of crew involvement and leading to advanced systems development</p> <p>Provide high level of experiment and station support capability</p> |
| EXPERIMENT AREAS | | |
| <p>Communications/Navigation</p> <p>Fluid Management</p> <p>Physics</p> <p>Earth Observations</p> | <p>Earth Observations</p> <p>Contamination</p> <p>Physics</p> <p>Communications/Navigation</p> <p>Biomedicine</p> <p>Materials Science</p> | <p>Earth Observations</p> <p>Technology</p> <p>Physics</p> <p>Life Sciences</p> <p>Communications/Navigation</p> <p>Materials Science</p> |
| LABORATORY DESCRIPTORS | | |
| <p>Contain equipment common to selected "suitcase" and orbit-sensitive experiment areas</p> <p>Provide support equipment for command/control, minimum data display (engineering data), sensor deployment (small airlock with sensor platform, boom)</p> <p>Contain multipurpose work area</p> | <p>Contain equipment common to selected precursor, high-benefit/low-cost experiment areas</p> <p>Provide support equipment for moderate level of data analysis, sensor deployment (large airlocks) with earth and celestial viewing</p> | <p>Contain equipment common to high crew involvement and advanced systems development experiment areas</p> <p>Provide augmented data analysis, maintenance and repair, photo processing, and other support equipment</p> |

3.2.2 GPL FUNCTIONS FOR INITIAL SPACE STATION

The methodology described in the previous section was used to establish the Level II GPL functions for the initial MSS. The GPL will contain equipment, instrumentation, etc., designed into and provided as CFE with the station. This "portion" of the GPL is the "base GPL". In addition to the base GPL provisions, the GPL will provide floor space and station systems interface support to accommodate all other equipment required to fulfill the initial station experiment program. This equipment in the nonbase portion of the GPL will be GFE. This section determines the functions required in the base GPL and establishes the functions required in the non-base portion of the GPL in order to determine station interface requirements (weight, power, volume, etc.). Base GPL functions are listed in Table 3-3; nonbase GPL functions are presented in Table 3-4.

Table 3-3. Base GPL Functions

| Experiment Support Function | Experiment Function |
|--|------------------------------|
| A015 Analysis, Hydrocarbon | R008 Reflectometry, Portable |
| A016 Analysis, Nitrogen | |
| A017 Airlock Provision | |
| C005 Cell Counting | |
| C006 Colorimetry | |
| C007 Cytological Stain Preparation | |
| C009 Culturing, Bacteria | |
| C029 Centrifuge, Clinical (GD) | |
| D014 Data Reviewing/Viewing | |
| H001 Histology | |
| L002 Lighting, Photo and TV | |
| L005 Lyophilization | |
| M001 Maintenance and Calibration, Mechanical | |
| M002 Maintenance and Calibration, Electrical | |
| M003 Maintenance and Calibration, Optical | |
| M004 Maintenance and Calibration, Fluid System | |
| P002 Photography, Cine (Internal) | |
| P003 Photography, Still | |
| P011 Photographic Processing | |
| P013 Preservation, Culture (refrigeration) | |
| P014 Preservation, Culture (oven) | |
| S008 Spectrometry, Mass | |
| S017 Sterilization | |
| V004 Viewing, Airlock Window | |

Table 3-4. Nonbase GPL Functions (no equipment provided in GPL)

| Experiment Functions | | Support Functions |
|----------------------|--|--|
| A019 | Attitude Control, RF-Integrated | D015 Deploy, Instrument Probe |
| B001 | Bone Densitometry (X-ray) | D016 Deploy, Deep-Space Probe |
| B002 | Ballistocardiography | D017 Deploy, Electrical and Magnetic Sensors |
| B004 | Body Mass Measurement (macro) | |
| B005 | Bulk Properties - Light Transmission Testing | |
| B006 | Bulk Properties - Density Testing | |
| B007 | Bulk Properties - Volume Testing | |
| B008 | Bulk Properties - Thermal Conductivity Testing | |
| B009 | Bulk Properties - Electrical Property Testing | |
| B010 | Bulk Properties - Tensile Testing | |
| B011 | Bulk Properties - Compression Testing | |
| B012 | Bulk Properties - Shear Testing | |
| B013 | Bulk Properties - Ductility Testing | |
| C010 | Chromatography | |
| C014 | Coating, Thin-Film | |
| C015 | Casting, Glass | |
| C016 | Casting, Spherical | |
| C017 | Casting, Composite | |
| C018 | Coronagraphic Imaging, Contamination | |
| E002 | Electrocardiography (ECG) | |
| E003 | Electroencephalography (EEG) | |
| E004 | Electronystamography (ENG) | |
| E005 | Electromyography (EMG) | |
| E006 | Electrocular (EOG) | |
| E007 | Electrogalvanic Skin Response | |
| E009 | Evaluation, Man's Dexterity | |
| E010 | Evaluation, Man's Sound Response | |
| E011 | Evaluation, Man's Strength | |
| E014 | Ergometry | |
| F001 | Fatigue Testing | |
| F003 | Field Sensing, Electrical (External) | |
| F004 | Field Sensing, Magnetic (External) | |
| F063 | Forming, Single-Crystal | |

Table 3-4. Nonbase GPL Functions (no equipment provided in GPL)(Cont)

| Experiment Functions | Support Functions |
|----------------------|-------------------|
| I007 | |
| L018 | |
| M014 | |
| 0001 | |
| 0003 | |
| 0005 | |
| P008 | |
| P016 | |
| P017 | |
| P018 | |
| P020 | |
| P022 | |
| R006 | |
| R009 | |
| S006 | |
| S013 | |
| S015 | |
| S016 | |
| S025 | |
| T009 | |
| T010 | |
| T016 | |
| T017 | |

3.2.3 GPL CHARACTERISTICS FOR INITIAL SPACE STATION

The following paragraphs describe the GPL concept defined to implement the above functional requirements.

To facilitate crew operations and efficient utilization of equipment, the GPL has been subdivided into several different functional areas to be placed in suitable locations throughout the basic station. These areas (for an initial station configuration) are identified in Figure 3-4.

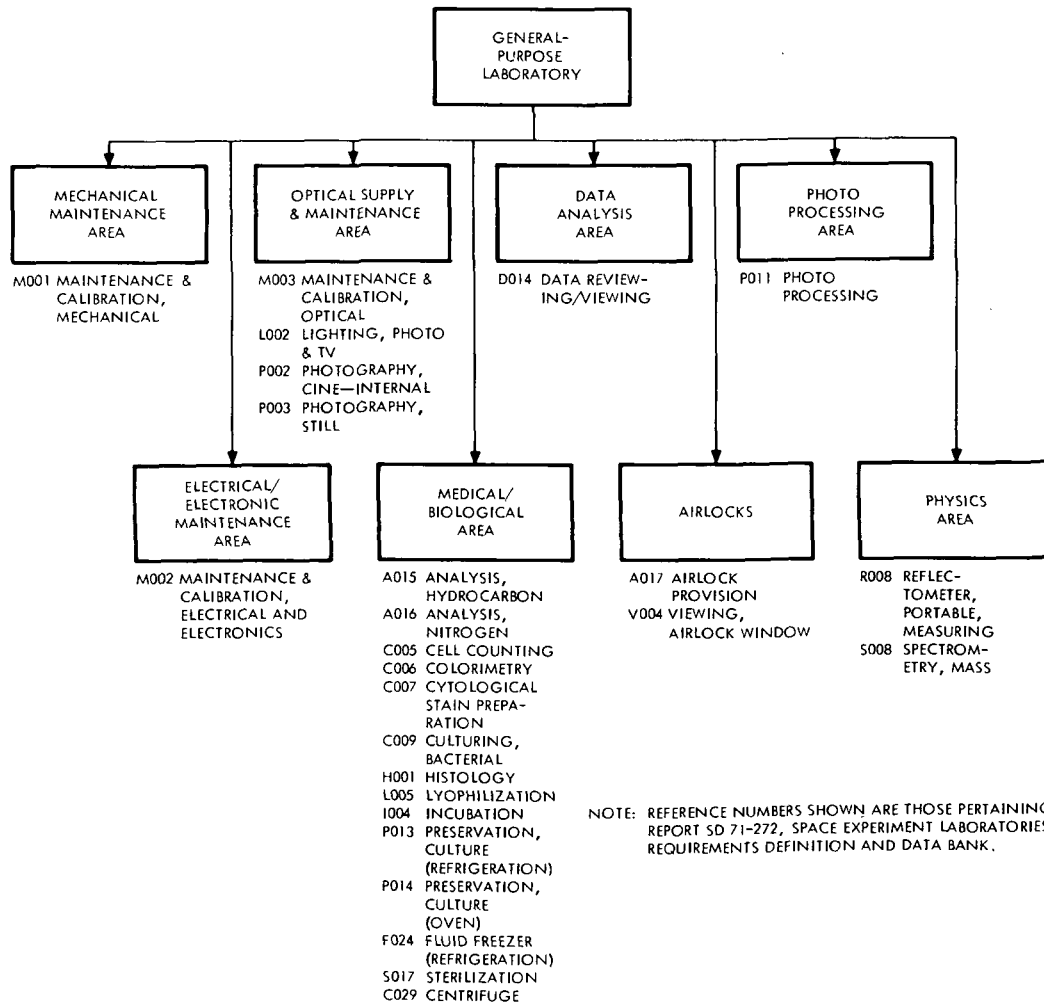


Figure 3-4. Functional Requirements for General-Purpose Laboratory

General requirements for the GPL that do not pertain to any of the GPL areas in particular are:

- Celestial and earth viewing windows
- Mounting and installation of an earth-viewing observation telescope capable of obtaining bearings of earth landmarks. This requirement will be fulfilled by the use of the guidance and control subsystem sextant/telescope assembly, with design modifications to allow separate in-flight retraction and replacement of either the sextant or the telescope. The assembly will be located and mounted so that the fixed line of sight is in the orbital plane and 45 degrees ahead of nadir with the station in the local vertical flight mode. The installation will provide a 120-degree conical field of view centered about the fixed location described above. Magnification of the telescope is 1.0, and of the sextant 28.0.
- Utilities interfaces at RAM berthing ports for resupply of experiment consumables during berthing periods. These interfaces include electrical power, data processing, audio transmission/reception, TV transmission/reception, and supply of nitrogen, oxygen, coolant, water, and freon.

Mechanical Maintenance Area

The mechanical maintenance area will support minor maintenance tasks, including disassembly, repair, calibration and adjustment of simple mechanical assemblies and equipment, and relatively simple mechanical adjustment and alignment. Tools and equipment for the installation and the in situ simple mechanical maintenance of experimental mechanical equipment throughout the station and attached and berthed detached modules will be provided. Provisions are also made for the atmospheric isolation and containment of small components for disassembly and reassembly operations.

Electrical/Electronic Maintenance Area

The electrical/electronic maintenance area will support noncomplex maintenance tasks such as disassembly, repair, reassembly, calibration/adjustment, and checkout of relatively small electrical and electronic components and instruments. Repair operations will involve component replacement only and will exclude soldering, potting, and similar processes.

Optical Supply and Maintenance Area

The optical supply and maintenance area will support the following requirements:

- Optical maintenance tasks, including lens and other optical cleaning, minor adjustment and calibration of optical subassemblies and instruments, and calibration of the IR sensors used in the earth observations and astronomy experiments.
- Supplemental lighting equipment will be provided for still and movie photography (e. g. , floodlights, electronic flash, etc.). This equipment will be stowed in suitable containers and will be easily available.
- Cine and still cameras will be stored in this area for general support use throughout the experimental areas of the station.

Biomedical Area

The biomedical area will support the following requirements:

- Continuous monitoring and analysis of atmospheric hydrocarbon contaminants in cabin and animal modules.
- Determination of nitrogen content of wastes (urine, feces/ ammonia, titrate slurry) conducted on a batch-analysis basis.
- Determination of blood index condition in zero-g environment and comparison with 1-g data; requires dilution of blood samples (200 to 1).
- Estimation of gross red blood cells by comparison of blood samples with reference color plates.
- Preparation of blood sample slides for microscopic examination.
- Preparation of liquid and particulate samples and introduction into chambers for incubation and exposure evaluation. Requires addition of inert atmospheres to sample culture chambers to ensure controlled conditions.
- Viewing of microstructure of man, animal, and plant samples with microscopic equipment. Samples will be in the form of smears, thin slices, etc.



- Freeze-drying of man and animal plasmas, urine, and feces for later analysis in earth laboratories. Samples usually require centrifugation prior to freeze-drying.
- Elevated temperature cultivation of specimens and biological samples for subsequent inspection and analysis. Regulated temperature and pressure control under atmospheric gas conditions are necessary.
- Refrigerated storage of culture media (potato, agar, etc.).
- Elevated-temperature conditioning of sensitized culture media to ensure combination of antibodies and organisms.
- Preservation of pharmaceuticals in refrigerated environment.
- Cleansing of equipment and instruments used for biological or biomedical purposes by elimination of all microorganisms.
- Separation of particulate matter from fluid matter by centrifugal accelerations applied to the substance (e. g., separation of blood cells from blood plasma).

Data Analysis Area

The data analysis area will provide the capability for film and taped data review. This includes film editing, viewing, projection onto viewing screens, illuminated table film viewing, audio taping and playback, and X-Y plotting. This area is located close to the experiment control and monitoring console.

Photographic Processing Area

The photographic processing area supports low-level photographic processing, including developing and printing of small- and medium-sized formats (e. g., 35 mm and 150 mm), and film editing, splicing, and viewing, with lighted-table provisions. Shielded and temperature- and humidity-controlled storage of undeveloped color film for periods up to 30 days is required to accommodate shuttle revisits.

Physics Area

This area is located close to the zenith airlock and will fulfill the following requirements:



- Provide a portable reflectometer to measure the reflectance values of specimen contamination collectors on the exterior of the space station.
- Determine the chemical constituents of atmospheric and biological gases by mass spectrometry.

Experiment Airlocks

Two airlocks will be provided as part of the GPL to deploy scientific instruments to the space environment from the station pressurized volume. One airlock will be earth-pointed, and the other zenith-pointed. Its internal dimensions are as follows: 80 inches in diameter and 150 inches long. Windows will be provided so that the interior of the airlock can be viewed from the pressurized volume and EVA operations can be viewed from inside the airlock. A mounting platform and deployment mechanism will enable the crew to install sensors and equipment from the pressurized volume and to subsequently deploy them to the exterior of the airlock. These platforms will be universally designed so that a minimum of adaptation is required for individual sensor installations.

Utilities interfaces will be provided in each airlock to operate experiment equipment before and after deployment to the space environment. The utilities interfaces include electrical power, data processing, supply of nitrogen, oxygen, air, coolant, contamination removal, and temperature and humidity control.

Experiment Operations Area

This area will accommodate investigator-supplied equipment. Utilities connections and equipment attachment points and mounting interfaces will be provided at convenient locations for installation and operation of the investigator's equipment. The utilities connections interface includes electrical power, data processing, supply of nitrogen, coolant, and water. A volume of 262 cubic feet is required for installation and/or temporary storage of investigator-supplied instrumentation or equipment. It should be located adjacent to the GPL areas that directly support experiment operations (i. e., physics, biomedical, and airlocks).

Adequate clearance is needed around the airlock inner hatches to permit installation of equipment and instrumentation into the airlocks. These clearances require a floor area extending 10 feet into the module from the airlock inner hatch, in line with and the same width as the airlock diameter (80 inches).



An analysis was performed to determine the free floor space required for experiment operations. This was done by reviewing the experiment functions and applying the results of the scheduling analysis (Section 6). For functions that are to be accomplished on the initial space station, experiment equipment envelope sizes were determined and became the basis for the floor spacing requirement, to which was added equipment operations area and astronaut mobility requirements. This resulted in an experiment operations floor space requirement of 341 square feet, of which approximately 177 square feet are required in the biomedical laboratory area, which is shared with the physics area. Approximately 164 square feet are required for the conduct of other experiments.

An experiment airlock sizing study was also performed. The experiment airlock sizing study was based on an MSS study-derived requirement indicating a need for both zenith and nadir experiment airlocks. The study was initiated to determine the size of the airlock featuring low cost, simplicity, minimum acceptable volume, and maximum flexibility in its use. This study is described in Subsection 7.4.

3.2.4 GPL EQUIPMENT FOR INITIAL SPACE STATION

The equipment provided in the GPL is shown (by laboratory and function) in Table 3-5. To facilitate subsequent tasks, a new grouping was made by equipment and identification numbers given to these items (Figure 3-5). The design characteristics of these items are given in Table 3-6.

3.2.5 DESIGN CONCEPT

Figures 3-6, 3-7, and 3-8 present a concept of the areas of the GPL located in SM-1, SM-2, and SM-3 of the MSS. These approaches include all the equipment identified in the previous section and also satisfy the additional GPL requirements described in the previous sections.

Table 3-5. Base GPL Equipment (CFE)

| Function Number | Function Name | Equipment |
|--|--------------------------------------|---|
| MEDICAL/BIOLOGICAL LABORATORY | | |
| A015 | Analysis, hydrocarbon | Total hydrocarbon analyzer |
| A016 | Analysis, nitrogen | Nitrogen analyzer |
| C005 | Cell counting | Autocytometer |
| C006 | Colorimetry | Colorimeter |
| C007 | Cytological stain | Staining apparatus |
| C009 | Culturing, bacterial | Culture chamber |
| H001 | Histology | Microscope and kit |
| L005 | Lyophilization | Lyophilizer |
| I004 | Incubation | Incubator |
| P013 | Preservation, culture (R) | Refrigerator module |
| P014 | Preservation, culture (O) | Incubator module |
| F024 | Fluid freezer | Refrigerator |
| S017 | Sterilization | Autoclave |
| C029 | Centrifuge | Centrifuge |
| PHYSICS LABORATORY | | |
| A017 | Airlock provision | Experiment airlock |
| V004 | Viewing, airlock window | Airlock window |
| R008 | Reflectometry, portable | Portable reflectometer, samples and retrieval box |
| S008 | Spectrometry, mass | Mass spectrometer (quadrupole) Workbench |
| DATA ANALYSIS LABORATORY | | |
| D014 | Data reviewing/viewing | Control console Workbench, desk Light table Film viewer/editor X-Y plotter Video tape unit Tape deck/strip chart Cabinet storage |
| OPTICAL SUPPLY AND MAINTENANCE LABORATORY | | |
| M003 | Maintenance and calibration, optical | Bench, zero-g light duty IR calibration device Precision work fixture Optical bench with ancillary equipment |



Table 3-5. Base GPL Equipment (CFE) (Cont)

| Function Number | Function Name | Equipment |
|---|--|--|
| OPTICAL SUPPLY AND MAINTENANCE LABORATORY | | |
| L002 P002 P003 | Lighting, photo and TV Photography, Cine—internal Photography, still | Floodlights, electronic flash Cine cameras (3) and miscellaneous mounting hardware Still cameras: 35-mm (3); 70-mm (1) Microscope/camera Time-lapse camera Miscellaneous mounting hardware |
| ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONICS MAINTENANCE LABORATORY | | |
| M002 | Maintenance and calibration, electrical/electronics | Electronic, all-duty work station Multipurpose test bench and work area Variable voltage source Storage area for portable instruments, reference materials, and experiment spares |
| MECHANICAL MAINTENANCE LABORATORY | | |
| M001 | Maintenance and calibration, mechanical | Mechanical work bench and storage Laminar flow glove box Miscellaneous mechanical tools and maintenance equipment kit |
| PHOTOGRAPHIC PROCESSING LABORATORY | | |
| P011 | Photo processing | Editor processing bench Light table Operations console Cabinet storage |

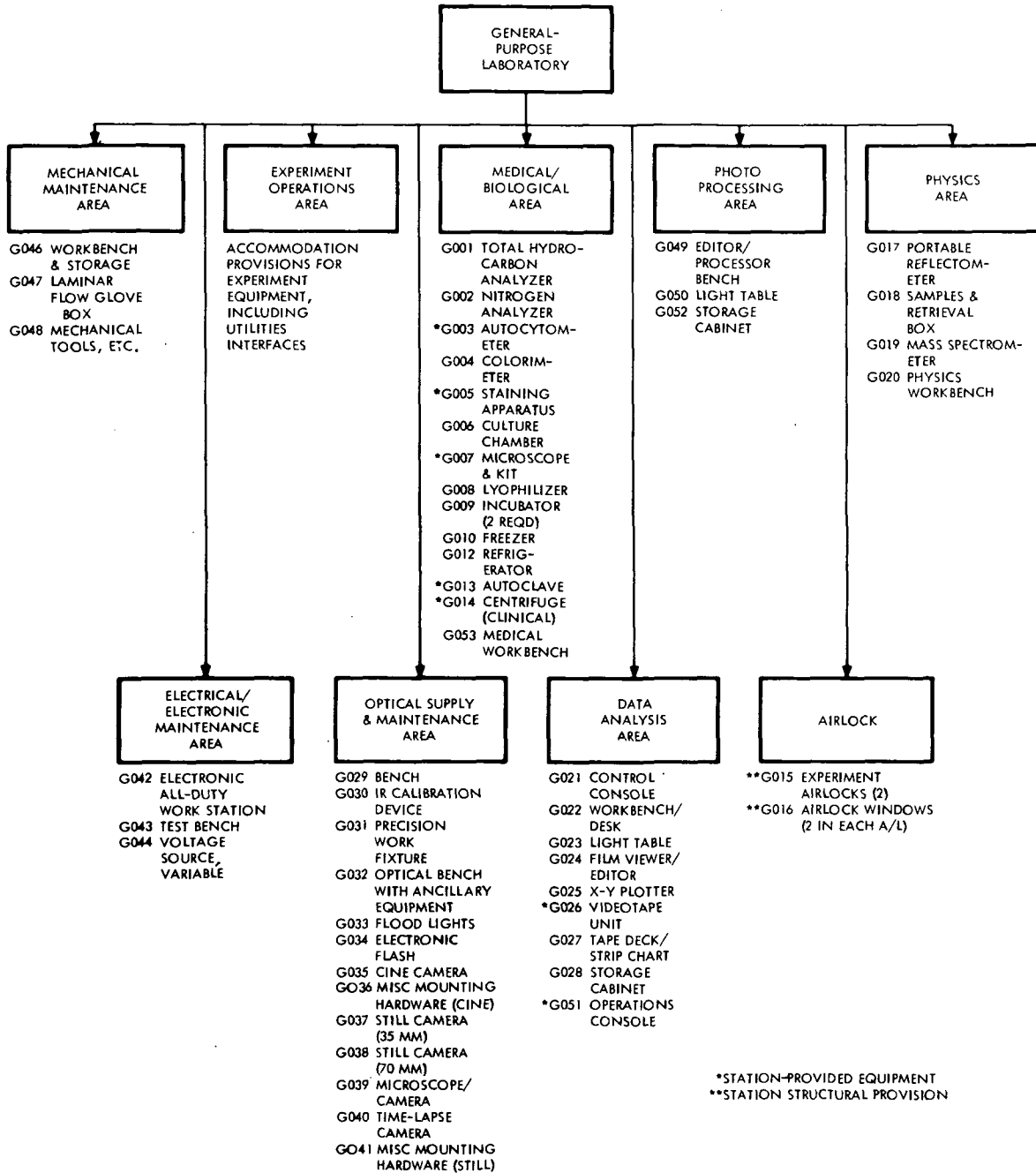


Figure 3-5. Equipment Assemblies for General-Purpose Laboratory

Table 3-6. GPL Equipment Characteristics

| ID Number | Name | Operating Power | Weight (lb) | Volume (cu ft) | Size (in.-LxWxH) |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|----------------|------------------|
| MEDICAL/BIOLOGICAL | | | | | |
| G001 | Total hydrocarbon analyzer | 25 | 20 | 1.5 | 15x15x10 |
| G002 | Nitrogen analyzer | 0.9 | 3 | 0.03 | 8x4x2 |
| G003 | Autocytometer | 20 | 10 | 0.4 | 8x12x8 |
| G004 | Colorimeter | 20 | 10 | 0.4 | 8x12x8 |
| G005 | Staining apparatus | N/A | 2.5 | 0.01 | 6x3x1 |
| G006 | Culture Chamber | N/A | 1.0 | 0.01 | 6x3x1 |
| G007 | Microscope and kit | 25 | 10 | 1.0 | 8x12x16 |
| G008 | Lyophilizer | 0 | 10 | 0.8 | 16x8x18 |
| G009 | Incubator (2 required) | 60 | 20 | 0.7 | 12x10x12 |
| G012 | Refrigerator | 50 | 20 | 3 | 18x16x18 |
| G010 | Freezer | 25 | 5 | 1 | 15x12x10 |
| G013 | Autoclave | 1000 | 25 | 2 | 18x8x12 |
| G014 | Centrifuge (clinical) | 100 | 8 | 0.25 | 8x8x7 |
| G053 | Medical workbench | N/A | 80 | 120 | 96x36x84 |
| PHYSICS | | | | | |
| G017 | Portable reflectometer | N/A | 10 | 0.8 | 12x12x10 |
| G018 | Samples and retrieval box | N/A | 27 | 0.25 | 12x12x1/4 |
| G019 | Mass spectrometer | 35 | 25 | 0.4 | 9x10x8 |
| G020 | Physics workbench | N/A | 50 | 67.5 | 60x30x36 |
| AIRLOCKS | | | | | |
| G015 | Experiment airlock (2 required) | N/A | N/A | N/A | 80 dia x 150 |
| G016 | Airlock window | N/A | N/A | N/A | 15 dia |
| G054 | Sensor deployment mechanism | TBD | TBD | TBD | TBD |
| G055 | Sensor mounting platform | TBD | TBD | TBD | TBD |
| DATA ANALYSIS | | | | | |
| G021 | Control console | | 100 | 36 | 24x36x72 |
| G022 | Workbench/desk | | 120 | 38 | 24x76x36 |
| G023 | Light table | | 50 | 20 | 28x24x36 |
| G024 | Film viewer/editor | | 90 | 24 | 24x36x48 |
| G025 | X-Y plotter | | 50 | 12 | 24x24x36 |
| G026 | Videotape unit | | 136 | 18 | 36x24x36 |



Table 3-6. GPL Equipment Characteristics (Cont)

| ID Number | Name | Operating Power | Weight (lb) | Volume (cu ft) | Size (in. - LxWxH) |
|-----------------------------------|---|-----------------|-------------|----------------|--------------------|
| DATA ANALYSIS (CONT) | | | | | |
| G027 | Tape deck/strip chart | | 50 | 15 | 24x30x36 |
| G028 | Storage cabinet | | 100 | 22.5 | 18x30x72 |
| G051 | Operations console | | 50 | | 24x36x50 |
| PHOTO PROCESSING | | | | | |
| G049 | Editor/processor bench | | 200 | | 24x80x36 |
| G050 | Light table | | 120 | | 48x18x36 |
| G052 | Storage cabinet | | 150 | | 18x60x82 |
| OPTICAL SUPPLY AND MAINTENANCE | | | | | |
| G029 | Bench, zero-g, light duty | N/A | 120 | 79 | 60x30x76 |
| G030 | IR calib. device | N/A | 75 | 6.5 | 20 dia x 90 |
| G031 | Precision work fixture | N/A | 50 | 4.0 | 12x24x24 |
| G032 | Optical bench with ancillary equip. | N/A | 450 | 78 | 160x24x36 |
| G033 | Floodlights | | 8 | 0.05 | 5 dia x 4 |
| G034 | Electronic flash | N/A | 2 | 0.01 | 2x3x2 |
| G035 | Cine camera (3 required) | N/A | 5 | 0.05 | 6x3x5 |
| G036 | Misc. mounting hardware (cine cameras) | N/A | 15 | 0.25 | 12x6x6 |
| G037 | Still camera (35-mm) (3 required) | N/A | 3 | 0.04 | 6x3x4 |
| G038 | Still camera (70-mm) | N/A | 6 | 0.1 | 4x4x5 |
| G039 | Microscope camera | N/A | 12 | 0.25 | 12x6x6 |
| G040 | Time-lapse camera | N/A | 5 | 0.05 | 6x3x5 |
| G041 | Misc. mounting hardware (still cameras) | N/A | 15 | 0.4 | 12x8x6 |
| MECHANICAL MAINTENANCE | | | | | |
| G046 | Mechanical work bench and storage | N/A | 175 | 52 | 30x84x36 |
| G047 | Laminar flow glove box | N/A | 200 | 12 | 24x36x24 |
| G048 | Misc. mechanical tools and maintenance kit | N/A | 100 | 4.0 | 24x24x12 |
| ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC MAINTENANCE | | | | | |
| G042 | Electronic all-duty work stand | | 120 | 45 | 36x36x60 |
| G043 | Multipurpose test bench and work area | | 100 | 45 | 60x30x36 |
| G044 | Variable voltage source | | 100 | 24 | 36x24x48 |
| G045 | Storage area for portable instruments, etc. | | 200 | 104 | 48x48x78 |

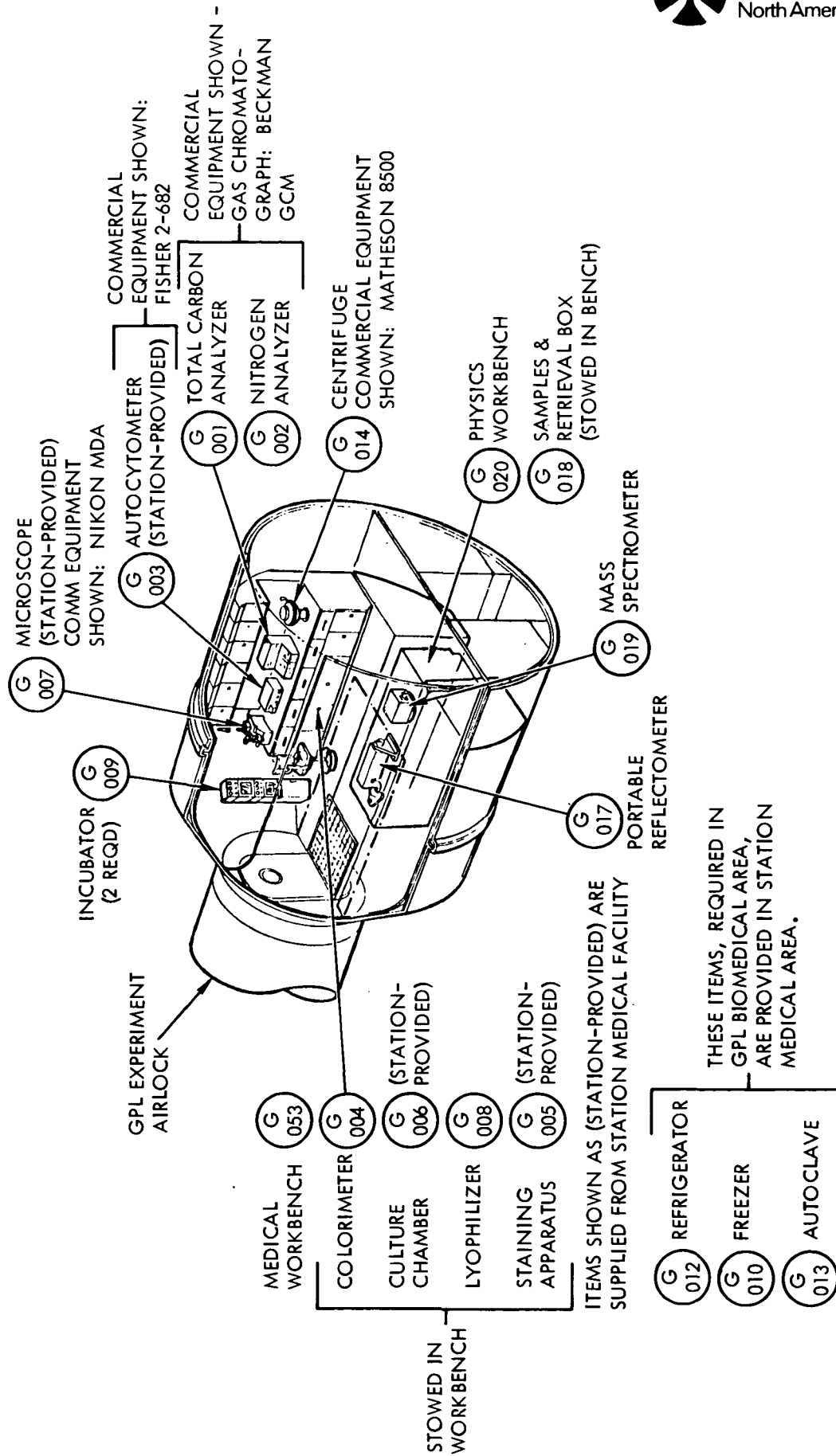


Figure 3-6. Equipment Arrangement in Initial-Station Physics and Biomedical/Biological Areas (General-Purpose Laboratory)

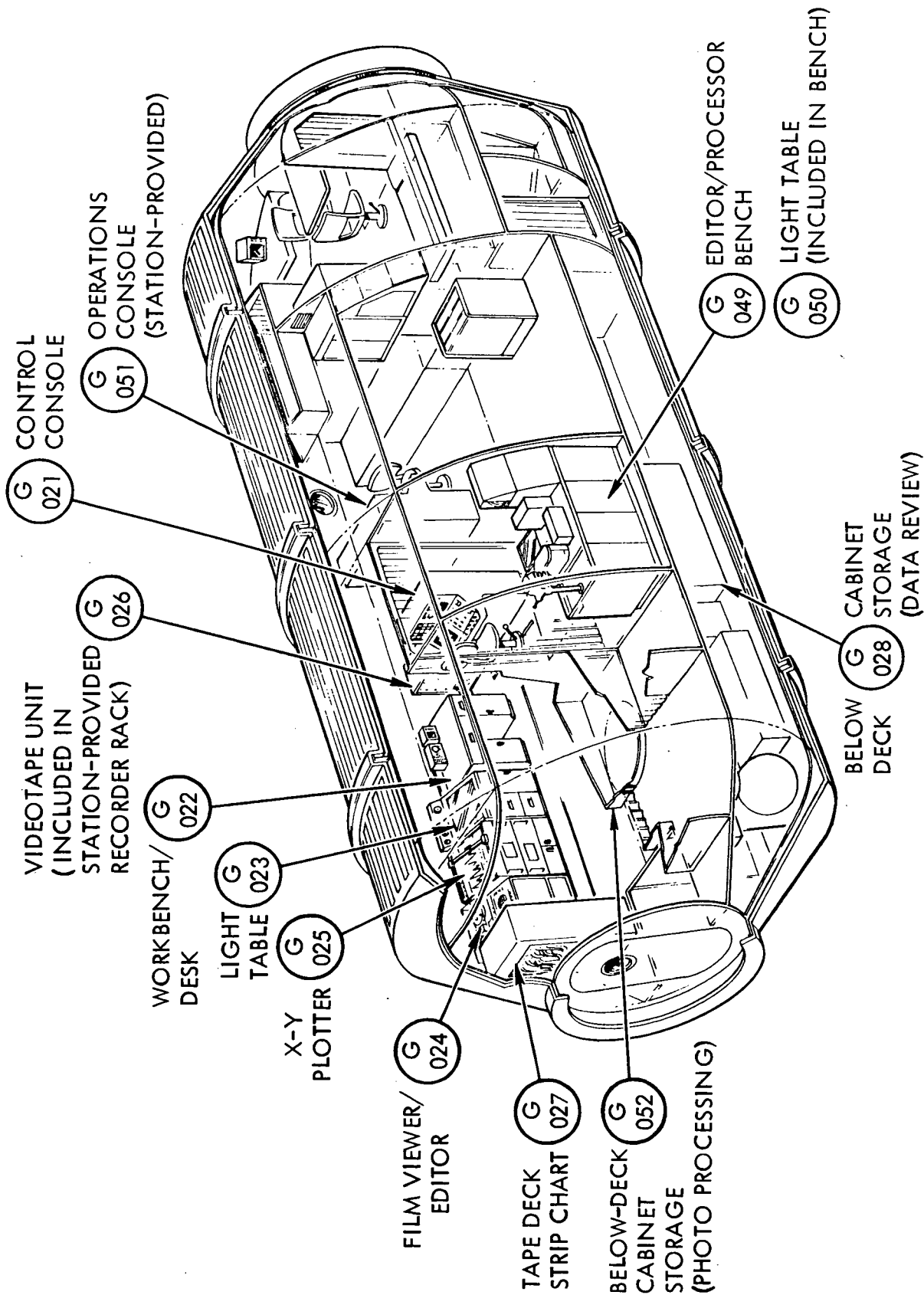


Figure 3-7. Equipment Arrangement in Initial-Station Data Analysis and Photo Processing Areas (General-Purpose Laboratory)

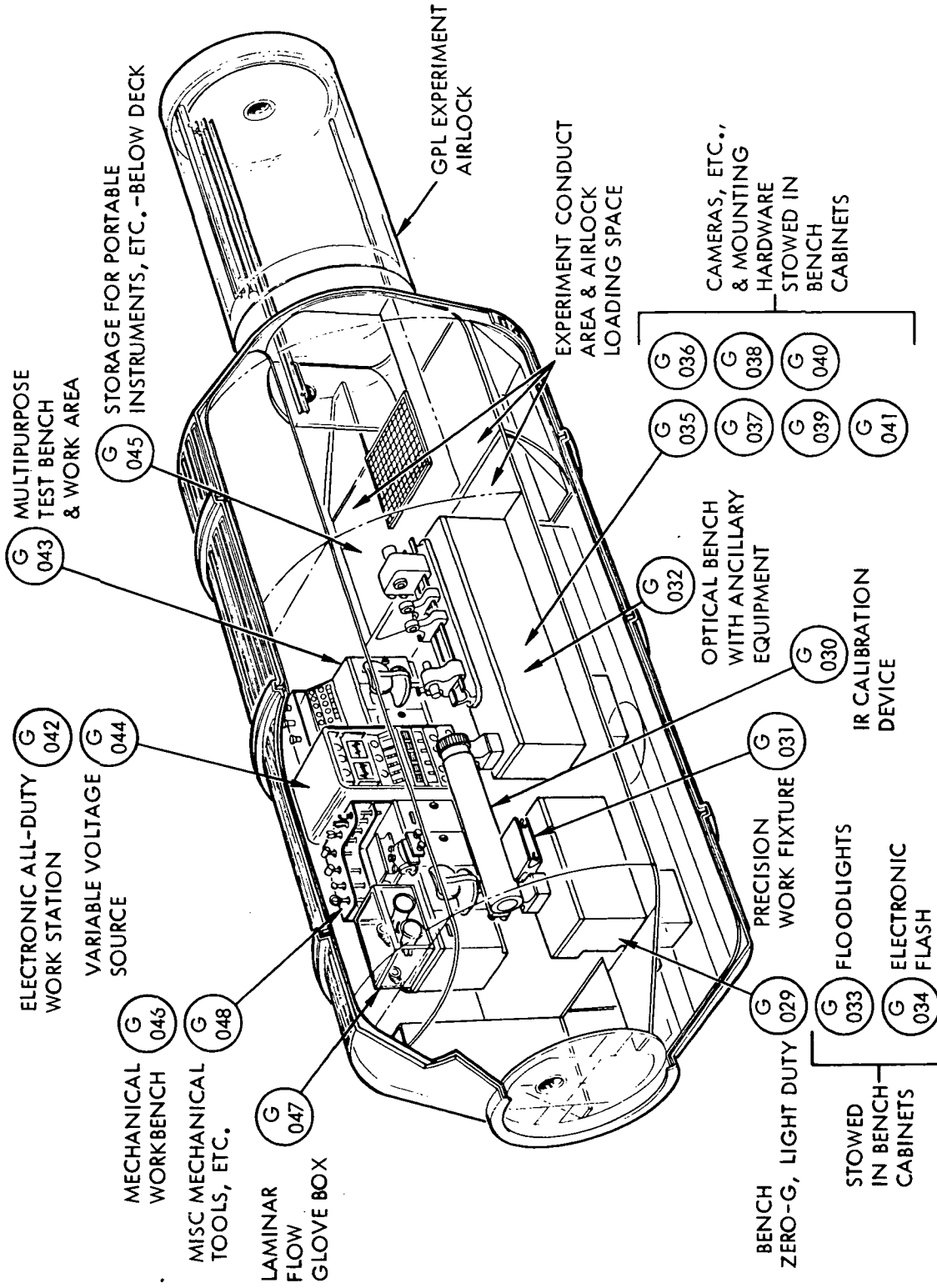


Figure 3-8. Equipment Arrangement in Initial-Station Electrical/Mechanical/Optical Maintenance Areas (General-Purpose Laboratory)

4. EXPERIMENT MODE OF ACCOMMODATION

Each experiment in the 1971 Blue Book has been reviewed and classified in one of the following modes of accommodation:

| | |
|--------------|--|
| GPL | General-Purpose Laboratory |
| FF RAM | Free-Flying Research and Application Module (DRAM) |
| Attached RAM | RAM that operates docked to the station (ARAM) |

Additional variations to these modes are:

GPL/airlock - experiment that is housed in the GPL but requires airlock deployment

(+) Subsat - in addition, requires the deployment of a subsatellite

The basis for the mode selection is a qualitative analysis of the various filters used in previous Space Station Phase B analyses. Prominent among these criteria are stability, contamination, man involvement, electromagnetic interference, and partial gravity environment. Table 4-1 shows the recommended modes and the key driver or criterion. Explanatory notes are included at the end of the table.

Table 4-1. Experiment Mode of Accommodation

| Discipline, FPE, and Experiment Designation | Title | Mode | Driver |
|---|--|--------------|---------------------------------|
| A | Astronomy | | |
| A-1 | X-Ray Stellar Astronomy | | |
| A-1.1 | High-Resolution X-Ray Telescope Experiments | FF RAM | Contamination |
| A-1.2 | Large-Area, Moderate-Resolution X-Ray Telescope Experiments | FF RAM | Contamination |
| A-1.3 | Proportional Counter Array Experiments | FF RAM | Contamination |
| A-1.4 | Scintillation Counting | FF RAM | Contamination |
| A-1.5 | Crystal Spectrometer Experiments | FF RAM | Contamination |
| A-1.6 | Transient X-Ray Phenomena Detection Experiment | FF RAM | Contamination |
| A-2 | Advanced Stellar Astronomy | | |
| A-2.1 | Technology Experiments | FF RAM | |
| A-2.2 | Stellar Observation Experiments | FF RAM | Stabilization and contamination |
| A-3 | Advanced Solar Astronomy | | |
| A-3.1 | Photoheliograph Experiments | FF RAM | Contamination |
| A-3.2 | XUV Spectroheliograph Experiments | FF RAM | Contamination |
| A-3.3 | X-Ray Grazing Incidence Telescope Experiments | FF RAM | Contamination |
| A-3.4 | Solar Coronagraph Experiments | FF RAM | (Note 1) |
| A-4 | Intermediate-Size UV Telescope | | |
| A-4.1 | Narrow-Field UV Telescope Experiments | FF RAM | Contamination (Note 2) |
| A-4.2 | Wide-Field UV Telescope Survey Experiments | FF RAM | Contamination (Note 2) |
| A-5 | High-Energy Stellar Astronomy | | |
| A-5.1 | Low-Energy X-Ray Telescope Experiments (0.1 to 5 keV) | FF RAM | Contamination |
| A-5.2 | X-Ray Source Mapping | FF RAM | Contamination |
| A-5.3 | Narrow-Band Spectrometry and Polarimetry (6 to 10 keV) | FF RAM | Contamination |
| A-5.4 | Large-Area X-Ray Counter Measurements (0.1 to 100 keV) | FF RAM | Contamination |
| A-5.5 | Cosmic X-Ray Energy Spectra (6 to 400 keV) | FF RAM | Contamination |
| A-5.6 | Gamma Ray Spectrometry (0.06 to 10 MeV) | Attached RAM | (Note 3) |
| A-5.7 | High-Energy Gamma Ray Measurements With Large-Area Spark Chamber | Attached RAM | (Note 3) |
| A-6 | Infrared Astronomy | | |
| A-6.1 | Detector Array Scanning | FF RAM | Contamination |
| A-6.2 | Radiometry | FF RAM | Contamination and stability |
| A-6.3 | High-Resolution Spectrometry | FF RAM | Contamination and stability |

Table 4-1. Experiment Mode of Accommodation (Cont)

| Discipline, FPE, and Experiment Designation | Title | Mode | Driver |
|---|--|--------------------------------|--|
| P | Physics | | |
| P-1 | Space Physics Research Laboratory | | |
| P-1.1 | Atmospheric and Magnetospheric Sciences (including aurora) | GPL/ airlock | Requires boom deployment |
| P-1.2 | Cometary Physics—Gaseous Release | GPL/ airlock | Requires boom deployment |
| P-1.3 | Meteoroid Science | GPL/ airlock | Requires boom deployment |
| P-1.4 | Small Astronomy Telescope | GPL/ airlock | Requires boom deployment |
| P-2 | Plasma Physics and Environmental Perturbation Laboratory | | |
| P-2.1 | Investigation of Plasma Wake Around Orbital Bodies | GPL/ airlock + subsat | (Note 4) |
| P-2.2 | Investigation of Plasma Resonances and Their Harmonics | Subsat/ airlock | RF interference |
| P-2.3 | Investigation of Wave-Particle Interactions with VLF | GPL/ airlock | Requires deployment of antenna |
| P-2.4 | Investigation of Electron and Ion Beam Propagation | GPL/ airlock + subsat | Requires deployment |
| P-3 | Cosmic Ray Physics Laboratory | | |
| P-3.1 | Charge and Energy Spectra of Cosmic Ray Nuclei | Attached RAM | Physical dimensions and EMI |
| P-3.2 | Electron and Positron Energy Spectra and Anisotropies | Attached RAM | Physical dimensions and EMI |
| P-3.3 | Isotopic Composition of Light Elements | Attached RAM | Physical dimensions and EMI |
| P-3.4 | Search for Nucleonic Antimatter | Attached RAM | Physical dimensions and EMI |
| P-3.5 | Extremely Heavy Nuclei | Attached RAM | Physical dimensions and EMI |
| P-4 | Physics and Chemistry Laboratory | | |
| P-4.1 | Molecular Beam Scattering | GPL/ airlock | Man involvement |
| P-4.2 | Gas-Surface Interactions | GPL/ airlock | Man involvement |
| P-4.3 | Flame Chemistry and Reaction Kinetics at Zero g | GPL | Man involvement |
| P-4.4 | Chemical Lasers | GPL/ airlock | Samples to be deployed through airlock |
| P-4.5 | Quantum Effects at Low Temperature and Zero g | GPL | Man involvement |
| P-4.6 | Gas Reaction in Space | GPL/ airlock | Requires boom deployment |

Table 4-1. Experiment Mode of Accommodation (Cont)

| Discipline, FPE and Experiment Designation | Title | Mode | Driver |
|--|--|----------------------|---|
| P-4.7 | Heat Transfer in a Convectionless Medium | GPL | Man involvement |
| P-4.8 | Critical-Point Phenomena | GPL | Man involvement |
| E | Earth Observations | | Viewing area requirements for concurrent observations using many sensors simultaneously make desirable an attached facility |
| E-1 | Earth Observations Facility | Attached RAM | |
| E-1.1 | Meteorology and Atmospheric Sciences | Attached RAM | |
| E-1.2 | Land-Use Mapping | Attached RAM | |
| E-1.3 | Air and Water Pollution | Attached RAM | |
| E-1.4 | Resource Recognition and Identification | Attached RAM | |
| E-1.5 | Natural-Disaster Assessment | Attached RAM | |
| E-1.6 | Ocean Resources | Attached RAM | |
| E-1.7 | Special Research | Attached RAM | |
| C | Communications/Navigation | | |
| C-1 | Communications/Navigation Research Facility | | |
| C-1.1 | Optical Frequency Demonstration | GPL + subsat | (Note 6) |
| C-1.2 | Millimeter-Wave Communication System and Propagation Demonstration | GPL/airlock + subsat | Requires deployment of antenna |
| C-1.3 | Surveillance and Search and Rescue Systems Demonstration | GPL/airlock + subsat | Antenna deployment (Note 7) |
| C-1.4 | Satellite Navigation Techniques for Terrestrial Users | GPL/airlock + subsat | Requires deployment of antenna (Note 8) |
| C-1.5 | On-Board Laser Ranging | GPL + subsat | |
| C-1.6 | Autonomous Navigation Systems for Space | GPL/airlock | Antenna deployment |
| C-1.7 | Transmitter Breakdown Tests | GPL/airlock | Antenna deployment |
| C-1.8 | Terrestrial Noise Measurements | GPL/airlock | Antenna deployment |
| C-1.9 | Noise Source Identification | GPL | |
| C-1.10 | Susceptibility of Terrestrial Systems to Satellite Radiated Energy | GPL/airlock | Antenna deployment |

Table 4-1. Experiment Mode of Accommodation (Cont)

| Discipline, FPE, and Experiment Designation | Title | Mode | Driver |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|
| C-1.11 | Tropospheric Propagation Measurements | GPL | |
| C-1.12 | Plasma Propagation Measurements | GPL/ airlock + subsat | (Note 9) |
| C-1.13 | Multipath Measurements | GPL/ airlock + subsat | Antenna deployment plus multipaths with aircraft and subsatellite |
| M | Materials Science and Manufacturing | | |
| M-1 | Materials Science and Manufacturing Facility | | (Note 10) |
| M-1.1 | Metallurgical Processes | GPL | Man involvement |
| M-1.2 | Crystal Growth | GPL | Man involvement |
| M-1.3 | Glass Processes | GPL | Man involvement |
| M-1.4 | Biological Processing | GPL | Man involvement |
| M-1.5 | Physical Properties of Fluids | GPL | Man involvement |
| T | Technology | | |
| T-1 | Contamination Measurements | GPL/ airlock | Requires deployment |
| T-1.1 | Sky Background Brightness Measurements | GPL/ airlock | Requires deployment |
| T-1.2 | Real-Time Contamination Measurements | GPL/ airlock | Requires deployment |
| T-1.3 | Surface Degradation Experiment | GPL/ airlock | Requires deployment |
| T-1.4 | Contaminant Cloud Composition Measurement | GPL/ airlock | Requires deployment |
| T-1.5 | Contaminant Dispersal Measurements | GPL/ airlock | Requires deployment |
| T-1.6 | Integrated Real-Time Contamination Monitor: Optical Module Evaluation | GPL/ airlock | Requires deployment |
| T-1.7 | Active Cleaning Technique Evaluation | GPL/ airlock | Requires deployment |
| T-1.8 | Contamination Control Evaluation | GPL/ airlock | Requires deployment |
| T-2 | Fluid Management | | (Note 13) |
| T-2.1 | Liquid/Vapor Interface Stability | FF RAM | Microgravity control |
| T-2.2 | Boiling Heat Transfer | FF RAM | Microgravity control |
| T-2.3 | Capillary Studies | FF RAM | Microgravity control |
| T-2.4 | Condensing Heat Transfer | FF RAM | Microgravity control |
| T-2.5 | Two-Phase Flow Regimes | FF RAM | Microgravity control |

Table 4-1. Experiment Mode of Accommodation (Cont)

| Discipline, FPE, and Experiment Designation | Title | Mode | Driver |
|---|---|--------------------|--------------------------------------|
| T-2.6 | Propellant Transfer in Space | FF RAM | Microgravity control |
| T-2.7 | Long-Term Cryogenic Storage | FF RAM | Microgravity control |
| T-2.8 | Slush Propellant Behavior | FF RAM | Microgravity control |
| T-2.9 | Two-Phase Dynamics | FF RAM | Microgravity control |
| T-2.10 | Channel Flow Systems | FF RAM | Microgravity control |
| T-2.11 | Conical Flow Systems | FF RAM | Microgravity control |
| T-3 | Extravehicular Activity | | |
| T-3.1 | Astronaut Maneuvering Unit | GPL/ airlock | |
| T-3.2 | Maneuvering Work Platform | Attached hangar | (Note 14) |
| T-4 | Advanced Spacecraft Systems Tests | | |
| T-4.1 | Oxygen Recovery and Biowaste Resistojet | GPL/ airlock | Requires external mounting of R-jets |
| T-4.2 | Maintainable Flight Electronics Package Experiment | GPL | Man involvement |
| T-4.3 | Thermal Coating Refurbishment in Space | GPL/ airlock | External exposure |
| T-4.4 | Absorption Refrigeration Cycle Experiment | GPL | Man involvement |
| T-4.5 | Leak Detection and Repair | GPL/ airlock | External exposure |
| T-4.6 | Maintainable Attitude Control Propulsion System | GPL/ airlock | Requires EVA |
| T-4.7 | Ball Bearing Lubrication | GPL/ airlock | External exposure |
| T-4.8 | Advanced Guidance Subsystems Evaluation | FF RAM | |
| T-4.9 | Space Calibration of Solar Cell Standards | GPL/ airlock | Requires deployment |
| T-4.10 | Space Exposure Effects on Material Bulk Properties | GPL/ airlock | Requires deployment |
| T-4.11 | Space Exposure Effects on Material Fatigue Properties | GPL/ airlock | Requires deployment |
| T-4.12 | Fire Sensing and Suppression | GPL | Man involvement |
| T-5 | Teleoperation | | |
| T-5.1 | Initial Flight Experiment | GPL/ airlock | Teleoperator deployment |
| T-5.2 | Functional Manipulation Experiment | GPL/ airlock | Teleoperator deployment |
| T-5.3 | Ground Control Experiment | GPL/ airlock | Teleoperator deployment |
| L | Life Sciences | | |
| L-1 | Medical Research Facility | | |
| L-1.1 | Neurological Function | GPL | Man involvement |
| L-1.2 | Cardiovascular Function | GPL | Man involvement |

Table 4-1. Experiment Mode of Accommodation (Cont)

| Discipline, FPE, and Experiment Designation | Title | Mode | Driver |
|---|---|--------------|--|
| L-1.3 | Renal Function | GPL | Man involvement |
| L-1.4 | Nutrition and Metabolic Function | GPL | Man involvement |
| L-1.5 | Musculoskeletal Function | GPL | Man involvement |
| L-1.6 | Pulmonary Function | GPL | Man involvement |
| L-1.7 | Hematologic Function | GPL | Man involvement |
| L-1.8 | Microbiology and Immunologic Function | GPL | Man involvement |
| L-1.9 | Endocrine Function | GPL | Man involvement |
| L-1.10 | Clinical/Therapeutic Function | GPL | Man involvement |
| L-1.11 | Environmental Factors | GPL | Man involvement |
| L-2 | Vertebrate Research Facility | | (Note 11) |
| L-2.1 | Role of Gravity in Mammalian Vital Functions | Attached RAM | Biocontamination + biocentrifuge |
| L-2.2 | Role of Gravity in Vertebrate Life Processes | Attached RAM | Biocontamination + biocentrifuge |
| L-2.3 | Effect of Space Environment on Performance and Behavior | Attached RAM | Biocontamination + biocentrifuge |
| L-3 | Plant Research Facility | | (Note 11) |
| L-3.1 | Role of Gravity in Plant Life Cycles and Processes | Attached RAM | Biocontamination + biocentrifuge (Note 12) |
| L-3.2 | Graviception and Tropism | Attached RAM | Biocontamination + biocentrifuge (Note 12) |
| L-3.3 | Effect of Space Environment on Plant Genetics | Attached RAM | Biocontamination + biocentrifuge (Note 12) |
| L-4 | Cells and Tissues Research Facility | | (Note 11) |
| L-4.1 | Role of Gravity in Life Processes of Microscopic Organisms and Cultured Tissues | Attached RAM | Biocontamination + biocentrifuge (Note 12) |
| L-4.2 | Effect of Space Environment on Genetic, Subcellular, and Molecular Phenomena | Attached RAM | Biocontamination + biocentrifuge (Note 12) |
| L-4.3 | Role of Gravity in Interspecies Relationships | Attached RAM | Biocontamination + biocentrifuge (Note 12) |
| L-5 | Invertebrate Research Facility | | (Note 11) |
| L-5.1 | Role of Gravity in Invertebrate Life Processes | Attached RAM | Biocontamination + biocentrifuge |
| L-5.2 | Effect of Space Environment on Invertebrate Behavior | Attached RAM | Biocontamination + biocentrifuge |
| L-5.3 | Effect of Space Environment on Invertebrate Genetics | Attached RAM | Biocontamination + biocentrifuge |
| L-6 | Life Support and Protective Systems | | |
| L-6.1 | Water Recovery Methods and Components | GPL | Crew involvement |
| L-6.2 | Waste Management Methods and Components | GPL | Crew involvement |

Table 4-1. Experiment Mode of Accommodation (Cont)

| Discipline, FPE, and Experiment Designation | Title | Mode | Driver |
|---|---|--------------|---|
| L-6.3 | Advanced Cooling System Methods and Components | GPL | Crew involvement |
| L-6.4 | Zero-Gravity Whole-Body Shower | GPL | Crew involvement |
| L-6.5 | Advanced Two-Gas Atmosphere Supply and Control Subsystem | GPL | Crew involvement |
| L-6.6 | Atmosphere Supply Methods and Components | GPL | Crew involvement |
| L-6.7 | Oxygen Regeneration Methods and Components | GPL | Crew involvement |
| L-6.8 | Carbon Dioxide Collection Methods and Components | GPL | Crew involvement |
| L-6.9 | Advanced Trace-Contaminant Control and Monitoring Subsystem | GPL | Crew involvement |
| L-6.10 | Protective Clothing and Advanced Space Suit Assemblies | GPL | Crew involvement |
| L-6.11 | EVA Suit and Biopack | GPL | Crew involvement |
| L-6.12 | Food Storage, Preparation, and Feeding Methods | GPL | Crew involvement |
| L-7 | Man-System Integration | | |
| L-7.1 | Behavioral Effects | GPL | Crew involvement |
| L-7.2 | Performance Capability Assessment | GPL | Crew involvement |
| L-7.3 | Habitability and Proficiency Maintenance | GPL | Crew involvement |
| L-7.4 | Behavioral Effects and Performance in Rotogravitation | Attached RAM | Physical requirements of manned centrifuge cannot be accommodated in GPL mode |

Notes:

- 1 Solar Coronagraph (Exp. A-3.4) may also be considered a candidate for the attached mode. However, it would be desirable to install the coronagraph in the same free-flying vehicle that performs the other solar measurements.
- 2 The narrow-field UV telescope and the wide-field UV telescope would be susceptible to space station-induced contamination levels and thus would be better accommodated in the free-flying mode. The attached mode could be considered a candidate mode of implementation provided that extreme measures are adopted to prevent gaseous sources of contamination and if the location of the instruments were carefully selected to prevent impingement or reflection from reaction control jets. Degradation levels for the experiments in the attached mode, even with the most severe precautions that are practical, may be quite significant.
- 3 Gamma Ray Spectrometry (Exp. A-5.6) and High-Energy Gamma Ray Measurements (Exp. A-5.7) require isolation from large mass and high-Z material in the station. A boom may be employed, but, due to the size of the equipment, airlock deployment is not practical.

- 4 Investigations of Plasma Wakes Around Orbital Bodies (Exp. P-2.1) requires measurements near the station that can be conducted through the use of airlock-deployed booms, also far-wake measurements approximately 300 meters away from the station that are only practical using a subsatellite.
- 5 The Communications/Navigation Research Facility may be implemented through the use of an attached RAM. However, the fact that the experiments may be operated nonconcurrently permits the consideration of the GPL mode as a viable one, since the deployable mechanisms may be deployed through an airlock on a time-sharing basis.
- 6 The Optical Frequency Demonstration experiment requires a space-to-ground link and a space-to-space link. The latter implies a subsatellite.
- 7 The Surveillance and Search and Rescue System Demonstration requires cooperative operation between the station, subsatellite, and suitable ground terminal facilities.
- 8 Satellite Navigation Techniques for Terrestrial Users may employ cooperative equatorial synchronous satellites and/or low-orbit spacecraft, which does not preclude the necessity for subsatellites in special orbits.
- 9 The Plasma Propagation Measurements experiment requires a reentry vehicle (RV), from which experimental data will be transmitted to the space station.
- 10 The equipment specified for the Materials Science and Manufacturing Facility, taken as a whole, exceeds the volume allocation specified for the Materials Processing Lab in the Initial Experiment Capability Model. The mode recommended for the component experiments is GPL, assuming that the experiments will be nonconcurrent.
- 11 Biology FPE's L-2, L-3, L-4, and L-5 require the use of a Biocentrifuge, which is identified in the CORE equipment and which is too large for GPL accommodation. Biological isolation against contamination from both the crew and the biological subjects may be simplified by the use of a self-contained module.
- 12 Gravity levels for L-3, Plant Research Facility, and L-4, Cells and Tissues Research Facility, must be maintained below 10^{-5} (90 percent of the time). Special dynamic isolation approaches will have to be adopted to satisfy this requirement, and the use of an attached module may facilitate the solution of the vibration isolation problem.
- 13 Experiments in the Fluid Management FPE (T-2) require controlled gravity levels between 10^{-3} and 10^{-5} for prolonged periods of time. Besides the complexity this requirement would add if the experiment were accommodated in a GPL or attached RAM mode, the gravity levels would interfere with some of the biomedical and biological experiments requiring low-gravity thresholds.
- 14 The dimensions of the Maneuvering Work Platform exceed the capabilities of the airlock, even if the platform were to be assembled in an EVA mode. A shroud or hangar to house this equipment is needed.

5. EXPERIMENT SELECTION AND PHASING ANALYSIS

The following is a description of the experiment selection and phasing analysis performed as an input to the experiment scheduling activity. The results of this activity were used to develop the reference experiment program, which became the basis for the mission sequence plan for the MSS program. It should be noted that this analysis is of experiment or FPE selection and phasing and that the scheduling activity described in Section 6 is for experiment laboratories.

Due to resource limitations (chiefly available crew time), it became necessary to select, from the 22 experiment laboratories, those that would be accommodated during the initial (six-man) era of the MSS program. The analysis described below provided data for that selection process. The purpose of this analysis was to provide a methodology to classify experiments according to the nature of their benefits and rate experiments within their discipline with respect to their relative worth. Programmatic considerations then led to the determination of experiment priorities for implementation.

The Blue Book (dated 15 January 1971) was the source of experiment definitions employed in this analysis. The programmatic requirement imposed to govern the assignment of priorities was to achieve a reasonable balance of socioeconomic benefit and scientific knowledge.

The results of this analysis reflect many estimates that should be used as "representative" data in the same manner that the specific experiments in the Blue Book are representative of MSS experimentation. Because of the inherent traceability of the methodology developed herein, any changes deemed necessary through the introduction of updated guidelines or more detailed analysis may be incorporated with a minimum of difficulty. This is particularly applicable in the development of priorities, where a large and nonhomogeneous sampling of individual judgments would improve the validity of the results.



5.1 PHASING RATIONALE

The main factors considered in time-phasing the experiments in the reference experiment program are: cost, availability of equipment and techniques, scheduling interrelationships and constraints, priority, system capabilities, and experiment requirements. The specific phasing data developed in this analysis consists of scheduling interrelationships and constraints and experiment priority. The system capabilities are defined in SD 71-205, Modular Space Station System Requirements Book. The latest cost information is contained in Cost Data for Preliminary Edition of the Reference Earth Orbital Research and Application Investigations, NASA Report No. ASR-PD-MP-71-1. Availability dates (for launch) were not known due to programmatic uncertainties relative to the initiation of the experiment development cycles. However, three important indicators may be used to estimate availability:

1. Development time (e. g., 4 to 6 years), as shown in the aforementioned NASA cost data book as well as in the Blue Book.
2. Technological factors that may prevent the initiation of the development cycle until some fundamental technology milestone has been achieved.
3. Projected funding constraints driving toward the postponement of the development of high-cost experiment systems having adverse impact on low early yearly funding requirements for the space station program.

5.2 EXPERIMENT PHASING INTERRELATIONSHIPS AND CONSTRAINTS

Table 5-1 shows a set of scheduling guidelines employed in the experiment phasing procedure.

5.3 FPE PRIORITY ASSIGNMENT

The methodology employed in the analysis of experiment priorities accounted for the two components that constitute a measure of the value of an experiment:

1. Benefit Category. A classification of the type of return to mankind expected from the accomplishment of the stated objectives. This is expressed in terms of the following broad categories:

socioeconomic benefits

scientific knowledge

These are further classified as follows:

direct or indirect benefits

actual (measurable) or potential benefits

2. Worth Rating. A relative level on a scale of 1 through 5 that indicates the degree to which the experiment will contribute to the goals or objectives of the related discipline. Level 3 indicates moderate support, Level 4 indicates significant support, while Level 5 indicates support of such magnitude that very important results will be derived in an application sense or in terms of expanding the scope of human knowledge.

A numbering system was devised in which a Roman numeral followed by an Arabic numeral define completely the benefit category. The definitions of the various category combinations are as follows:

- I. 1 Experiment directly supports objectives leading to socioeconomic benefits
- I. 2 Experiment indirectly supports objectives leading to socioeconomic benefits
- I. 3 Experiment directly supports objectives leading to potential socioeconomic benefits

- I. 4 Experiment indirectly supports objectives leading to potential socioeconomic benefits
- II. 1 Experiment directly supports objectives leading to scientific benefits
- II. 2 Experiment indirectly supports objectives leading to scientific benefits
- II. 3 Experiment directly supports objectives leading to potential scientific benefits
- II. 4 Experiment indirectly supports objectives leading to potential scientific benefits

Where an FPE or experiment fits more than one category, it is so designated. For example, the Solar Astronomy FPE is rated as II. 1 and I. 2.

Table 5-2 summarizes the priority rating for the various FPE's. The list includes several ratings down to the experiment level in selected cases where this was deemed necessary. Table 5-3 includes comments related to the rationale for rating selection.

The desired balanced program requires a proper mixture of socioeconomic and scientific benefits. The hierarchy of priority rank selected to produce the desired mixture emphasizes worth, both in application and scientific experiments, as evidenced by top-ranking of Level 5 experiments in both Categories I and II. Placement of high-worth Category I experiments in a higher rank than Category II experiments is intended to establish a "reasonable" balance. The rationale for this choice is based on the fact that the momentum upon which the MSS program will depend for the development of its full potential (in all benefit areas) will come from socioeconomic benefits derived early in the program.

Actual (or measurable) benefits were emphasized as well as direct benefits. Thus, in selecting the order of rank according to benefit category, the order is I-1, I-3, I-2, I-4; the sequence -1, -3, -2, -4 also applies to Category II (scientific) experiments. Potential benefits were not ranked much lower than actual benefits since the predominant criterion was experiment worth. This relative placement of experiments with potential socioeconomic or scientific benefits is consistent with a balanced perspective in a program that is inherently developmental, and not operational, in nature. The hierarchy of priority rank is as follows:

- I, 1 - 5
- I, 3 - 5

I. 2 - 5
I. 4 - 5

II. 1 - 5
II. 3 - 5
II. 2 - 5
II. 4 - 5

I. 1 - 4
I. 3 - 4
I. 2 - 4
I. 4 - 4

II. 1 - 4
II. 3 - 4
II. 2 - 4
II. 4 - 4

etc.

Table 5-4 shows the rank designations for the various FPE/
experiments.

Table 5-1. FPE/Experiment Scheduling Constraints and Rationale

| FPE Title | FPE No. (Expt No.) | Constraints | Rationale | Remarks |
|--|---------------------------|--|---|--|
| X-Ray Stellar Astronomy | A-1 (A-1.2) | Experiment A-1.2 - Large area moderate resolution. X-Ray telescope experiment should precede high resolution X-Ray telescope experiments whenever possible (A-1.1). However, A-1.2 launch date is 1981 or later. | Large area experiment will catalog position, intensity, and spectral distribution of X-Ray sources. High resolution X-Ray will make detailed studies. 7 year lead time required for instrument procurement. | Long focal length. Large mirror required. Difficult construction. |
| Advanced Stellar Astronomy | A-2 | Space Physics - P-1 (P-1.4) Small telescopes could precede A-2 and A-4 by at least one year and could also be conducted concurrently with A-2 and A-4 i.e., Space Shuttle followed by GPL - Initial Station. | Use of P-1.4 early could show value of space telescopes in this configuration and intensify efforts on A-2 and A-4. | P-1.4 small telescope experiments physics P-1. Supplements A-2 and A-4, but could also do early precursor work of high interest phenomena. |
| Intermediate UV Telescopes | A-4 | | | |
| Advanced Stellar Astronomy | A-2 | | | |
| Advanced Stellar Astronomy | A-2 | Launch schedule 1981 or later. | Diffraction limited. optical system development limiting. | |
| Advanced Solar Astronomy | A-3 | Launch schedule 1979 or later. | Photoheliograph thermal control system development limiting. | |
| Infrared Astronomy | A-6 | Launch schedule 1982 or later. | Cryogenic cooling system development limiting. | |
| Contamination Measurements | T-1 | Contamination related experiments T-1 should be performed 2 years prior to astronomy experiments could be concurrent with ES-1 on initial station. | Contamination will aid in incorporation of proper counter-measures. | |
| X-Ray Stellar Astronomy | A-1 | | | |
| Advanced Stellar Astronomy | A-2 | | | |
| Advanced Solar Astronomy | A-3 | | | |
| Intermediate UV Telescope | A-4 | | | |
| Infrared Astronomy | A-6 | | | |
| Earth Observations | ES-1 | | | |
| Contamination Measurement | T-1 | Accomplish in same time frame (6 mo.) | Related experiments. | Spacecraft wake studies could be useful in gaining an understanding of the phenomena of contaminant dispersion. |
| Plasma Physics and Environmental Perturbations | P-2 | | | |
| Advanced Space System Tests | T-4 (T-4.8) | Advanced guidance system should be accomplished on first available FF module. | Data on maximum limits of accuracy and stability which can be achieved in orbit should be obtained as soon as possible. | Extreme stability required for astronomy experiments. |
| Physics and Chemical Lab | P-4 | Accomplish in same time frame if feasible. | Both FPE's use airlocks. Same airlocks could be used. | Experiments could be accomplished early or late in program with airlock leakage penalty minimized. |
| Contamination Measurement | T-1 | | | |
| Life Support and Protective Systems | LS-6 | LS-6.11- EVA | | |
| Plasma Resonances | P-2.1- P-2.4 | Subsatellites required for these FPE's could be designed for common use. Experiments accomplished in same time frame, if possible. | Subsatellite deployment is driver on station. Least number of satellites and least number of deployments is most economical. | |
| Communication and Navigation | C/N-1.1- C/N-1.5 C/N-1.12 | | | |
| Cosmic Ray Physics | P-3 | Launch schedule 1981 or later. | P-3 - Physics. 6 year development time. High energy astronomy observatory (HEAS) scheduled 1973-75. HEAS should precede P-3. | |

Table 5-2. Priority Rating Summary

| FPE Number | Applicable Experiment Number | Category Number | Worth Rating |
|------------|--|----------------------|--------------|
| A-1 | All Experiments | II. 1 | 5 |
| A-2 | A-2.1 Technology exp. | II. 2 | 3 |
| | A-2.2 Stellar obs. | II. 1 | 4 |
| A-3 | All Experiments | II. 1 and I. 3 | 5 |
| A-4 | All Experiments | II. 1 | 3 |
| A-5 | All Experiments | II. 1 | 5 |
| A-6 | All Experiments | II. 1 | 4 |
| P-1 | P-1.1 Atmospheric/ Magnetospheric Sciences | II. 1 and I. 3 | 4 |
| | P-1.2 Cometary Physics | II. 1 | 3 |
| | P-1.3 Meteoroid Science | II. 2 and I. 1 | 3 |
| | P-1.4 Small Astronomy Telescope | II. 2 | 2 |
| P-2 | All Experiments | II. 1 | 3 |
| P-3 | All Experiments | II. 1 | 5 |
| P-4 | All Experiments | II. 1 | 4 |
| E/S-1 | E/S-1.1 Meteorology and Atmospheric Sciences | I. 1 and II. 1 | 5 |
| | E/S-1.2 World Land Use Mapping | I. 1 | 5 |
| | E/S-1.3 Air and Water | I. 1 | |
| | E/S-1.4 Resource Recognition and Identification | I. 1 | 5 |
| | E/S-1.5 Natural Disaster Assessment and Identification | I. 1 | 5 |
| | E/S-1.6 Ocean Resources | I. 1 and II. 1 | 5 |
| | E/S-1.7 Special Research | I. 2 | 4 |
| C/N-1 | C/N-1.1 Optical Frequency Demonstration | I. 4 | 4 |
| | C/N-1.2 Millimeter Wave Communication System and Propagation Demonstration | I. 4 | 4 |
| | C/N-1.3 Surveillance and Search and Rescue Demonstration | I. 2 | 4 |

Table 5-2. Priority Rating Summary (Cont)

| FPE Number | Applicable Experiment Number | Category Number | Worth Rating |
|------------|---|----------------------|--------------|
| | C/N-1.4 Satellite Navigation for Terrestrial Users | I. 2 | 4 |
| | C/N-1.5 On Board Laser Ranging | I. 4 | 3 |
| | C/N-1.6 Autonomous Navigation | I. 4 | 3 |
| | C/N-1.7 Transmitter Breakdown | I. 4 | 3 |
| | C/N-1.8 Terrestrial Noise Measurement | I. 2 | 3 |
| | C/N-1.9 Noise Source Identification | I. 3 | 4 |
| | C/N-1.10 Susceptibility of Terrestrial Systems to Satellite Radiated Energy | I. 4 | 3 |
| | C/N-1.11 Tropospheric Propagation | I. 4 | 3 |
| | C/N-1.12 Plasma Propagation | I. 4 | 3 |
| | C/N-1.13 Multipath Measurements | I. 4 | 3 |
| MS-1 | All Experiments | I. 3 | 4 |
| T-1 | All Experiments | I. 2 and II. 2 | 3 |
| T-2 | All Experiments | II. 4 | 3 |
| T-3 | All Experiments | I. 4 and II. 4 | 3 |
| T-4 | All Experiments | I. 4 and II. 4 | 4 |
| T-5 | All Experiments | I. 4 and II. 4 | 4 |
| LS-1 | All Experiments | I. 2, II. 2 and I. 4 | 5 |
| LS-2 | All Experiments | II. 3 | 3 |
| LS-3 | All Experiments | II. 3 | 4 |
| LS-4 | All Experiments | II. 3 | 4 |
| LS-5 | All Experiments | II. 3 | 3 |
| LS-6 | All Experiments | I. 2 and II. 2 | 3 |
| LS-7 | All Experiments | I. 2 and II. 2 | 3 |



Table 5-3. Rationale for Experiment Rating

| FPE | Applicable Experiments | Category No. | Comments on Categorization | Worth Rating | Comments on Worth Rating |
|--|---|---------------|---|--------------|---|
| A-1 X-Ray Stellar Astronomy | All Experiments | II.1 | Directly supports scientific areas in X-Ray astronomy. | 5 | Very significant support of important high energy astronomy objectives. |
| A-2 Advanced Stellar Astronomy | A-2.1 Technology Experiments | II.2 | Technologically supports the stellar observation experiments. | 3 | Significant support of objectives related to stellar astronomy. |
| A-3 Advanced Solar Astronomy | A-2.2 Stellar Observations | II.1 | Directly supports astronomical observations. | 4 | |
| | All Experiments | II.1 and I.3 | Will satisfy specific scientific objectives in solar investigations. Potentially useful in the development of solar flare prediction techniques | 5 | Significant support of objectives in solar astronomy and the study of the near-earth environment. |
| A-4 Intermediate Size UV Telescope | All Experiments | II.1 | Directly benefits scientific areas in UV astronomy. | 3 | Limited support in comparison with high resolution telescopes such as A-2. |
| A-5 High Energy Stellar Astronomy | All Experiments | II.1 | Directly benefits scientific areas in H. E. astronomy | 5 | Very significant support of important high energy astronomy objectives. |
| A-6 Infrared Astronomy | All Experiments | II.1 | Directly benefits scientific areas in IR astronomy | 4 | Significant support of IR measurement objective. |
| P-1 Space Physics Research Laboratory | P-1.1 Atmospheric/Magnetospheric Sciences | II.1 and I.3 | Directly supports atmospheric science objectives; has potential benefit in establishing a weather prediction model. | 4 | Significant support of near-earth science; moderate support of possible application objectives. |
| | P-1.2 Cometary Physics | II.1 | Directly supports scientific objectives | 3 | Support of cometary physics objectives through a very specific technique, i. e., observation of gaseous releases. |
| | P-1.3 Meteoroid Science | II.2 and II.1 | Indirectly supports scientific objectives through technology applicable to space vehicles; directly supports scientific objectives. | 3 | Supports the study of meteoroids both from scientific and technological points of min. |
| | P-1.4 Small Astronomy Telescope | II.2 | Indirectly supports those scientific objectives in astronomy that are attainable through larger optical systems. | 2 | Limited resolution due to limited size of optical aperture. |
| P-2 Plasma Physics and Environmental Perturbations | All Experiments | II.1 | Directly supports scientific objectives in the study of the magnetospheric environment. | 3 | Moderate support of scientific objectives. |
| P-3 Cosmic Ray Physics | All Experiments | II.1 | Directly supports scientific objectives. | 5 | Very significant support of objectives in high energy physics. |
| P-4 Physics and Chemical Laboratory | All Experiments | II.1 | Directly supports scientific objectives. | 4 | Significant support of physics objectives. |



Table 5-3. Rationale for Experiment Rating (Cont)

| FPE | Applicable Experiments | Category No. | Comments on Categorization | Worth Rating | Comments on Worth Rating | |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|---|---|---|--|
| E/S-1 Earth Observation Facility | E-1.1 Meteorology and the Atmospheric Sciences | I.1 and II.1 | Directly supports application and scientific objectives. | 5 | Very significant support of earth observation objectives. | |
| | E-1.2 World Land Use Mapping | I.1 | Directly supports Application Objectives. | 5 | Very significant support of earth observation objectives. | |
| | E-1.3 Air and Water Pollution | I.1 | Directly supports Application Objectives. | 5 | Very significant support of earth observation objectives. | |
| | E-1.4 Resource Recognition and Identification | I.1 | Directly supports Application Objectives. | 5 | Very significant support of earth observation objectives. | |
| | E-1.5 Natural Disaster Assessment and Identification | I.1 | Directly supports Application Objectives. | 5 | Very significant support of earth observation objectives. | |
| | E-1.6 Ocean Resource | I.1 and II.1 | Directly supports application and scientific objectives in oceanography. | 5 | Very significant support of earth observation objectives. | |
| | E-1.7 Special Research | I.2 | Indirectly supports development objectives having measurable socio-economic benefits. | 4 | Significant support of earth observation objectives. | |
| | C/N-1 Communications/Navigation | C/N-1.1 Optical Frequency Demonstration | I.4 | Indirectly supports objectives related to potential socio-economic benefits, through investigations leading to the solution of problems in laser transmission. | 4 | Significant support of communication objectives. |
| | | C/N-1.2 Millimeter Wave Communication System and Propagation Demonstration | I.4 | Indirectly supports objectives having potential socio-economic benefits, through technological experiments and demonstrations. | 4 | Significant support of the communication objectives. |
| | | C/N-1.3 Surveillance and Search and Rescue System Demonstration | I.2 | Indirectly supports objectives related to air traffic control network developments. | 4 | Significant support of the communication objectives. |
| | | C/N-1.4 Satellite Navigation for Terrestrial Users | I.2 | Indirectly supports objectives related to the development of navigational systems. | 4 | Significant support of the communication objectives. |
| | | C/N-1.5 On Board Laser Rangine | I.4 | These are technological experiments supporting the development of communication systems with mission capabilities of potential socio-economic value. | 3 | Moderate support of communication system objectives. |
| | | C/N-1.6 Autonomous Navigation | | | | |
| | | C/N-1.7 Transmitter Breakdown | I.2 | Indirectly supports objectives in general communications. | 3 | Moderate support of communication system objectives. |
| | | C/N-1.8 Terrestrial Noise Measurements | | | | |
| | | C/N-1.9 Noise Source Identification | I.3 | Supports objectives related to electromagnetic surveillance having potential direct benefits to mankind. | 4 | Significant support of application objective. |
| | | C/N-1.10 Inceptibility of Terrestrial Systems to Satellite Radiated Energy | I.4 | These are technological experiments supporting various aspects of communication investigations in behalf of advanced missions with potential socio-economic value | 3 | Moderate support of the preliminary objectives concerning advanced missions. |
| C/N-1.11 Tropospheric Propagation | | | | | | |
| C/N-1.12 Plasma Propagation | | | | | | |
| C/N-1.13 Multipath Measurements | | | | | | |



Table 5-3. Rationale for Experiment Rating (Cont)

| FPE | Applicable Experiments | Category No. | Comments on Categorization | Worth Rating | Comments on Worth Rating |
|--|------------------------|----------------------|---|--------------|--|
| MS-1 Materials Science and Manufacturing | All Experiments | I. 3 | Directly supports application objectives having potential socio-economic benefits. | 4 | Significant support of the objectives leading to the establishment of a manufacturing facility in space. |
| T-1 Contamination Measurements | All Experiments | I. 2 and II. 2 | Measurements are related to the detection and/or elimination of contamination effects: indirectly support application and scientific objectives in space. | 3 | Moderate support of the related scientific and application objectives. |
| T-2 Fluid Management | All Experiments | II. 4 | These investigations are in support of the development of advanced chemical propulsion vehicles for future exploration missions. | 3 | Moderate support of objectives related to future space exploration missions. |
| T-3 Extravehicular Activity | All Experiments | I. 4 and II. 4 | Through the development of capability for extravehicular manned operations, the experiments indirectly support potential scientific and application objectives. | 3 | Moderate support of objectives concerning scientific and application objectives. (This rating is based on the present guidelines regarding EVA as a non-routine operational approach, in system design.) |
| T-4 Advanced Spacecraft System Tests | All Experiments | I. 4 and II. 4 | Technology experiments support the development of advanced spacecraft systems having potential scientific and socio-economic benefits. | 4 | Significant support of advanced vehicle development. |
| T-5 Teleoperation | All Experiments | I. 4 and II. 4 | Through the development of capability for remote manipulation, the experiments indirectly support scientific and application objectives. | 4 | Significant support of advanced applications and scientific mission objectives. |
| LS-1 Medical Research Facility | All Experiments | II. 2, I. 2 and I. 4 | Through the development of the capability to utilize man's unique contribution in space missions, the experiments indirectly support a large spectrum of scientific and application experiments/operations. The I. 4 rating reflects the potentiality for spin-offs in terrestrial medicine that may result from this endeavor. | 5 | Very significant support of a large spectrum of scientific and application objectives. |

Table 5-3. Rationale for Experiment Rating (Cont)

| FPE | Applicable Experiments | Category No. | Comments on Categorization | Worth Rating | Comments on Worth Rating |
|--|------------------------|----------------|--|--------------|--|
| LS-2 Vertebrate Research Facility | All Experiments | II, 3 | Directly supports scientific investigations with potential scientific returns in biology. | 3 | Moderate support of vertebrate biology scientific objectives. |
| LS-3 Plant Research Facility | All Experiments | II, 3 | Directly supports basic research which may lead to general hypotheses concerning the significance of weightlessness in the study of biological processes. | 4 | Significant support of plant biology objectives. |
| LS-4 Cells and Tissues | All Experiments | II, 3 | Directly supports basic research which may lead to general hypotheses upon which subsequent space biology research will be based. | 4 | Significant support of biology research objectives. |
| LS-5 Invertebrate Research Facility | All Experiments | II, 3 | Directly supports scientific investigations with potential scientific return in biology. | 3 | Moderate support of invertebrate biology scientific objectives. |
| LS-6 Life Support and Protective Systems | All Experiments | I, 2 and II, 2 | Experiments support application and scientific objectives in two indirect ways: (a) by improving the systems that will permit man to enhance the application and scientific missions, and (b) by providing an advanced technological base that will aid in the development of earth-based systems. | 3 | The degree to which improvements in life support system technology will benefit application and scientific missions is not known, and will depend on the nature and duration of man involvement required in those missions. Spin-offs from this technological endeavor are estimated to be of moderate importance. |
| LS-7 Man-System Integration | All Experiments | II, 2 and I, 2 | Indirectly support scientific and application objectives, through the development of the capability to utilize man's unique contribution in space missions. | 3 | Moderate support of the objectives in the life sciences. |



Table 5-4. Balanced Program - Priority Rating

| Benefit Category | Worth Rating | Experiment No. | Rank Designation |
|-------------------|--------------|---|------------------|
| I. 1 and II. 1 | 5 | ES-1.1, -1.6 | First |
| I. 1 | 5 | ES-1.2, -1.3, -1.4, -1.5 | Second |
| I. 3, II. 1 | 5 | A-3 | Third |
| I. 2, II. 2, I. 4 | 5 | L/S-1 | Fourth |
| II. 1 | 5 | A-1 A-5 P-3 | Fifth |
| I. 3, II. 1 | 4 | P-1.1 | Sixth |
| I. 3 | 4 | C/N-1.9 M/S-1 | Seventh |
| I. 2 | 4 | E/S-1.7 C/N-1.3, -1.4 | Eighth |
| I. 4 | 4 | T-4, -5 C/N-1.1, -1.2 | Ninth |
| II. 1 | 4 | A-2.2 P-4 | Tenth |
| II. 3 | 4 | L/S-3, -4 | Eleventh |
| I. 2 | 3 | T-1 | Twelfth |
| I. 2 | 3 | L/S-6, -7 | |
| I. 2 | 3 | C/N-1.8 | |
| I. 4 | 3 | C/N-1.5, -1.6, -1.7, -1.10 C/N-1.11, -1.12, -1.13 T-3 | Thirteenth |
| II. 1 | 3 | A-4 P-1.2, -1.3, -2 | Fourteenth |
| II. 3 | 3 | L/S-2, -5 | Fifteenth |
| II. 2 | 3 | A-2.1 | Sixteenth |
| II. 4 | 3 | T-2 | Seventeenth |
| II. 2 | 2 | P-1.4 | Eighteenth |

6. EXPERIMENT SCHEDULING

The results of the experiment selection and phasing analysis (Section 5) consist of a set of experiment implementation priorities for a so-called balanced program as well as scheduling interrelationships that are to be satisfied in the scheduling process. This section summarizes the application of this analysis in producing the Reference Experiment Program (REP). A more detailed account of this process is contained in Volume II Operations and Crew Analysis, SD 71-217-2.

The REP is the time-phased sequence of on-orbit experiment laboratories. Each laboratory, when it is on orbit, consumes resources at a rate that depends on its implementation level. This, in turn, is defined by the typical experiments selected to be performed in the laboratory at each implementation level, as described previously.

In general, Level I laboratories were defined so as to be compatible with the shuttle sortie mode of implementation. Thus, no Level I laboratory was selected for the MSS REP, which begins at the time of initial orbital capability (IOC) of the initial (six-man) MSS. Similarly, the requirements of Level II laboratories were designed to be compatible with the initial MSS, and Level III with the growth MSS.

There was no a priori constraint applied to the scheduling process that prevented a Level III laboratory's being assigned to the initial MSS, provided that its resource requirements could be met. Limitations on available crew time (35 man-hours per day for the initial MSS) resulted, however, in all Level III (and some Level II) labs' being deferred until the growth MSS era.

The following steps were followed in scheduling laboratories (Steps 1 and 2 are described in Section 3; Step 3 is described in Section 5):

1. Experiments were assembled into groupings having commonality of objectives, equipment, and operational requirements. The laboratory approach was used in establishing which experiments should be grouped together. (Because of the laboratory orientation of the 1971 Blue Book, the FPE is often a good line of demarcation for such a grouping.)

2. A systematic progression in capability for each laboratory was defined consistent with a logical growth in application or scientific achievement in space.
3. Based on the roadmap in Step 2, the experiments were ordered chronologically, to establish a preferred sequence for conducting the experiments.
4. A composite laboratory sequence was assembled considering priorities, interrelationships, and scheduling constraints, to accomplish as well as possible the desired experiment sequence. This sequence is shown in Table 6-1.
5. Laboratory requirements were accommodated within the station capabilities and scheduling constraints. In situations where requirements exceed the station capabilities, priorities were used to resolve conflicts in determining which laboratories should take precedence.

The laboratory schedule that resulted from this procedure is shown in Figure 6-1, which indicates the relative time phasing of the laboratories and their implementation levels and modes. This is the Reference Experiment Program, which forms the basis for the Mission Sequence Plan.

Many scheduling products were derived from the REP. These are presented in detail in Volume II, Operations and Crew Analysis, SD 71-217-2. One such derivative that displays the relative level of effort devoted to each Blue Book discipline is the experiment program schedule by man-hours per day per discipline (Figure 6-2).

It should be noted that the REP provides, in general, only one cycle (as defined in Section 3) of each experiment laboratory at each level. This arbitrary restriction resulted from earlier scheduling efforts which produced a 35-year program. Duration of the REP shown is slightly more than 15 years.

The REP has Level II laboratories only during the five years of initial station operations. There are about 1.5 years of overlapped Level II and Level III operations after growth station IOC, and only Level III laboratories thereafter.

A major objective in defining Level II laboratories was to phase the buildup in experiment requirements in parallel with the buildup in station capabilities. An additional objective was to defer the peak annual funding requirement for experiments to a point in time that is significantly different

Table 6-1. Laboratory Scheduling Sequence

| FPE No. | Laboratory | Preferred Sequence | |
|------------------|--|-----------------------|-----------|
| | | Level II | Level III |
| P-4 | Physics and Chemistry | 1 | 3 |
| T-1 | Contamination Measurements | 1 | 1 |
| P-2 | Plasma Physics and Environmental Perturbations | 1 | 12 |
| ES-1 | Earth-Observations | 2 | 1 |
| A-3 | Advanced Solar Astronomy | 3 | 2 |
| LS-1 | Medical Research | 4 | 3 |
| A-1 | X-Ray Stellar Astronomy | 5 | 4 |
| A-5 | High-Energy Stellar Astronomy | 5 | 4 |
| P-3 | Cosmic Ray Physics | 5 | 4 |
| P-1 | Space Physics Research | 6 | 5 |
| MS-1 | Materials Science and Manufacturing in Space | 7 | 6 |
| C/N-1 | Communications/Navigation | 7 | 6 |
| T-4 | Advanced Spacecraft Systems Test | 8 | 7 |
| T-5 | Teleoperation | 9 | 7 |
| A-2 | Advanced Stellar Astronomy | 9 | 8 |
| A-6 | Infrared Astronomy | 9 | 8 |
| LS-2, 3, 4, 5 | Biosciences Research | 10 | 9 |
| LS-6 | Life Support and Protective Systems | 11 | 10 |
| LS-7 | Man-System Integration | 11 | 10 |
| T-3 | Extravehicular Activity | 12 | 11 |
| A-4 | Intermediate-Size UV Telescopes | 13 | 12 |
| T-2 | Fluid Management | 14 | 13 |

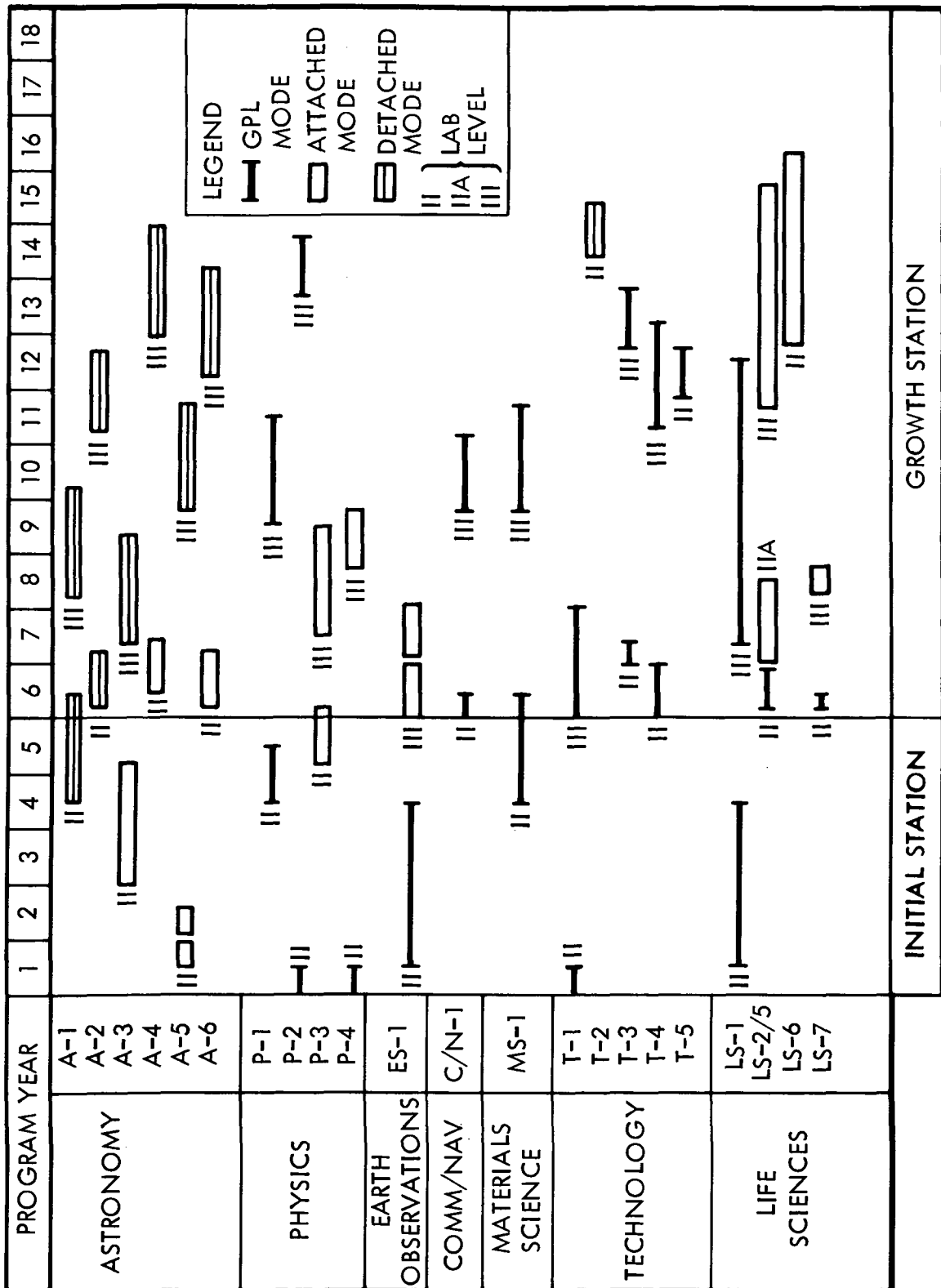


Figure 6-1. Reference Program for Levels II and III (Station Accommodations Only)

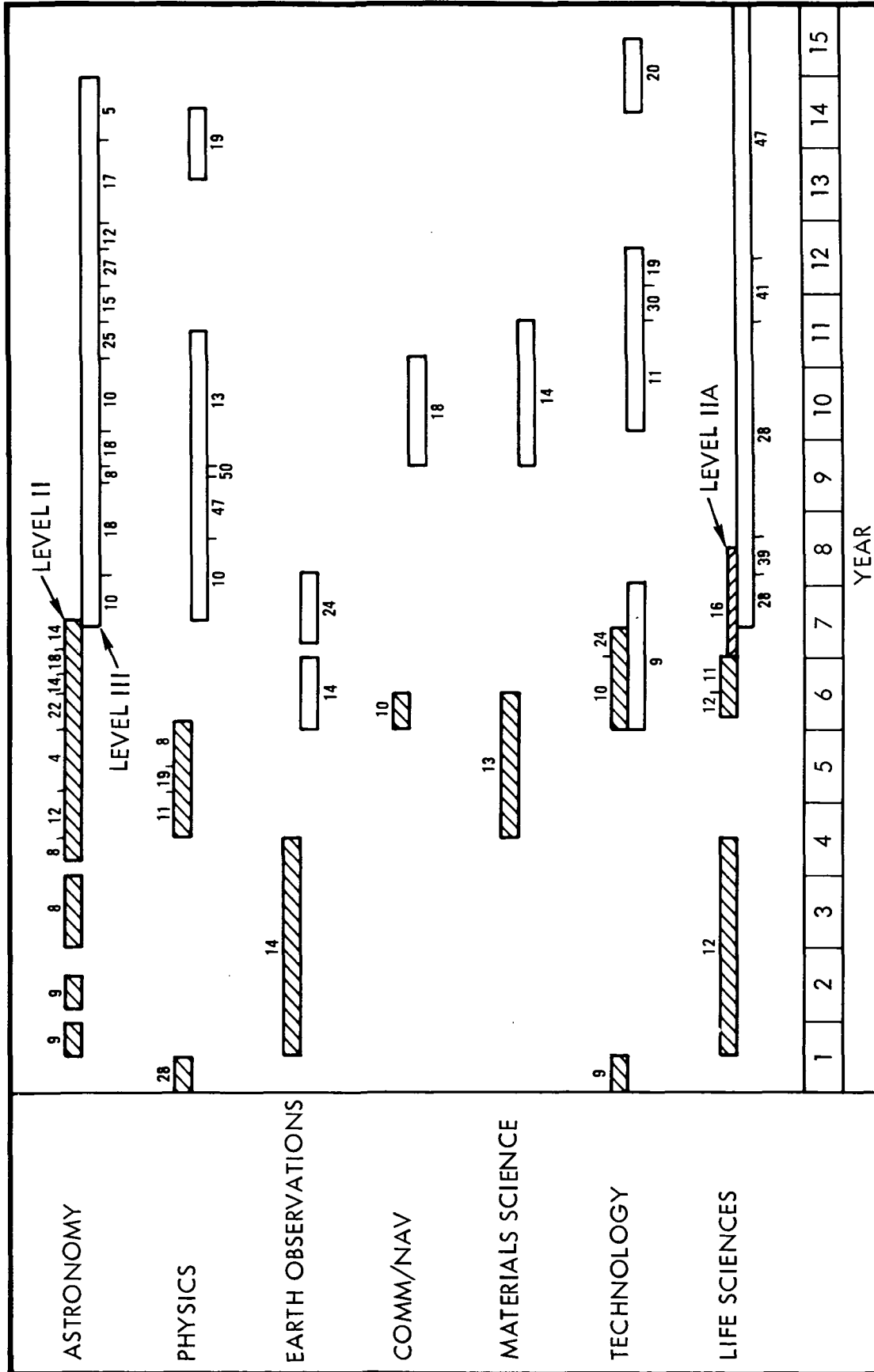


Figure 6-2. Experiment Program Schedule by Man-Hours Per Day Per Discipline

from the time of the peak annual funding requirement for the MSS itself. In this way, the overall program funding requirement could be more evenly distributed. To verify that this was the case, an "all-Level III" program was defined (Figure 6-3). The funding requirements of the REP and the all-Level III program are overlapped in Figure 6-4. It can be seen that a five-year deferment in the peak annual funding requirement for experiments (including experiment equipment, RAM's, and operations) has been achieved. Since the peak annual funding for experiments is approximately \$500 million, a significant smoothing of program funding requirements results.

Cost data for experiment equipment and operations were supplied by NASA for this comparison.

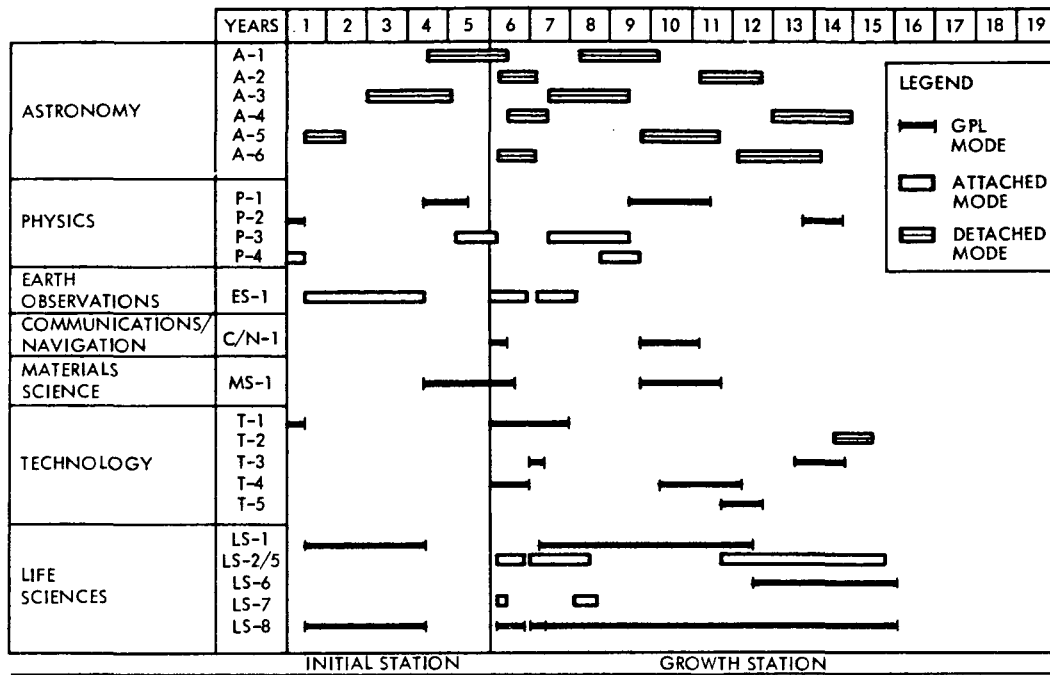


Figure 6-3. Level III Program

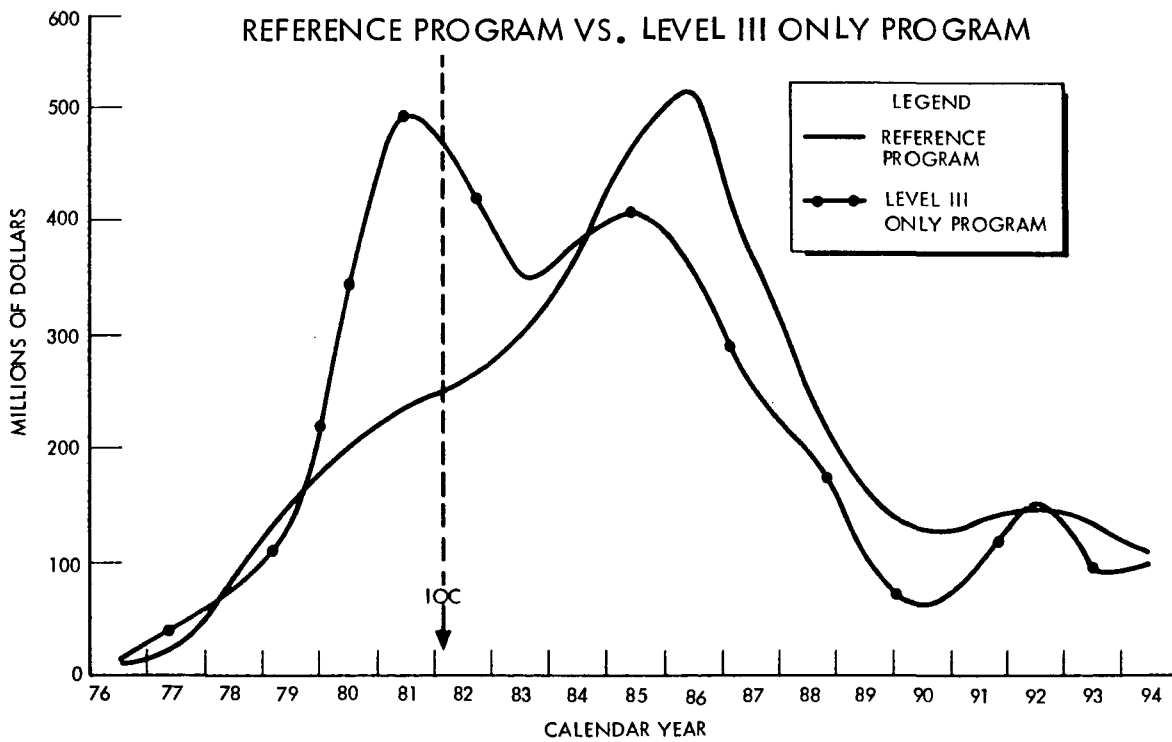


Figure 6-4. Comparison of Experiment Annual Funding

7. SUPPLEMENTAL EXPERIMENTS STUDIES

Several special studies related to the experiment analysis task were performed during the MSS contract activities. Described in this section are four of these studies: (1) data user requirements, (2) multispectral scanner mechanization, (3) experiments field-of-view requirements, and (4) airlock requirements.

7.1 DATA USER REQUIREMENTS

The objective of this subsection is to identify user data requirements associated with the earth-observations experiments to be conducted during the space station program. These experiments are defined in the NASA Blue Book. This analysis was started with data in the 1969 Blue Book, but it has been updated with the applicable information in the 1971 Blue Book. The general objectives and study results for the experiments selected for the analysis remain unchanged.

Figure 7-1 illustrates the major functional system elements required to accomplish the earth-observations experiment program. Except for the obvious space/ground separation, the physical location of the various elements is not meant to be indicated. For example, the potentially large amount of RF data coming to the ground may necessitate the collocation of data acquisition and data processing facilities.

7.1.1 DEFINITION OF TERMS

Two terms critical to this report are "data user" and "baseline data acquisition system." These are defined below.

Data User

In this report, the term "data user" is used to identify any individual, or group of individuals, who controls the acquisition of, manipulates, or applies the experimental data. The term, therefore, includes:

Spacecraft crewmen who control experiment operations and perform on-board data processing functions.

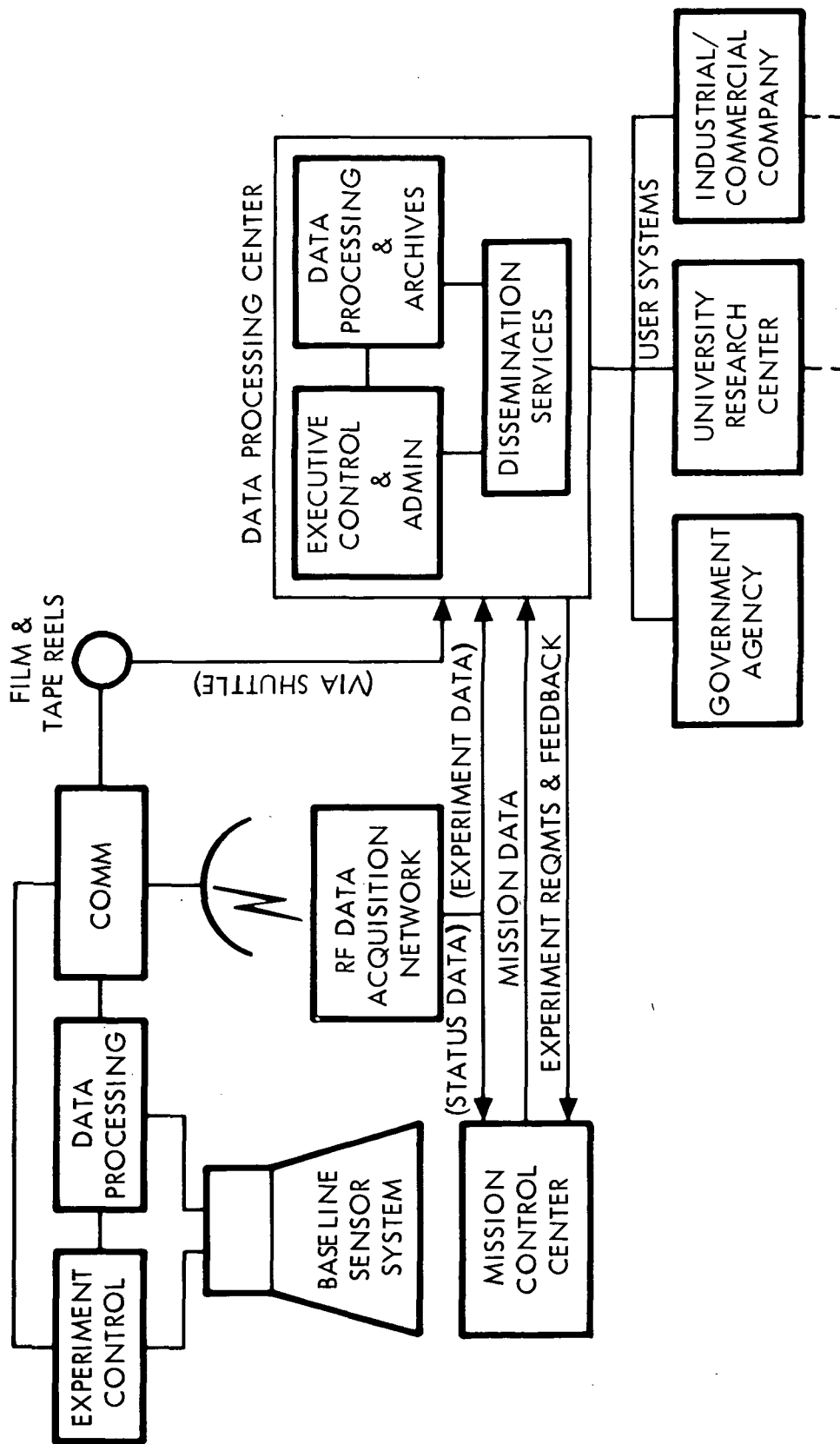


Figure 7-1. Ground and Spaceborne System Functions for Advanced Earth-Observation Experiment Program

Ground personnel who control the interchange of experiment data and sensor systems status data.

Personnel who perform central processing and distribution functions.

Scientists and engineers who develop and modify experiment procedures and interpret/apply the experiment data.

Agencies and individuals that apply the data to practical problems.

As will be seen later, this study of user data requirements did not include the latter two types. Thus, the study does encompass the requirements of all users who acquire and distribute experiment data but do not apply it to research and applications programs. What these "ultimate users" do with the data was outside the scope of the current study.

Baseline Data Acquisition System

The sensors that acquire earth-observations data for users are described in the NASA Blue Book. This study is restricted to these experimental sensors, with the capabilities and limitations described. It is important to realize that this baseline system sets the limits on the types of raw data that may be utilized to meet the requirements of the data users.

The set of sensors selected for the Blue Book have been chosen for maximum representation. With little data available on the applicability of various sensor types to specific problems of remote sensing, it was necessary to posit a broad-reaching array composed of many potentially redundant sensors. As a result, however, the baseline system is not tailored to specific user needs. Rather, it is designed for a developmental program. The new Blue Book (January 15, 1971) shows some changes reflecting our increased knowledge. It is reasonably certain, however, that we may expect even further changes as our remote sensing research produces further results. These data will likely cause the tailoring of the sensor array to the specific needs of data users.

7.1.2 APPROACH TO THE PROBLEM

A major factor in defining the problem of user data requirements is the period during which these activities are expected to be carried out. It was especially important here to consider the forerunner efforts in earth observations, on manned and unmanned space flights as well as aircraft programs. The extent of the user requirements and, especially, the sophistication with which data analysis would be carried out depend heavily on the execution of previous programs. In general, NR has assumed the successful completion of 3-4 ERTS and the Skylab missions as well as steady progress in the aircraft earth-observations program.

The assessment of on-board user requirements is a direct outgrowth of the many diverse efforts to define the role of earth-observations programs. Analytic and simulation studies have been conducted over the past five years and were used as the basis of the analyses reported in Subsection 7.1.4.

The definition of the needs of ground data users (Subsection 7.1.5) was derived from a study of recent publications that have addressed the problem. These included reports of research, expected user needs, and data processing center proposals written by representatives of government, university centers, and private industrial and consulting firms.

7.1.3 BASELINE SYSTEM CHARACTERISTICS

Earth-Surveys Sensors

The Blue Book defines the baseline sensor configuration for earth surveys. The experiment sensors are listed and briefly described below.

Several important operational characteristics of the baseline sensors are shown in Table 7-1. Each sensor is typed by reference to the region of the electromagnetic spectrum that it senses and its "instantaneous" field of view. The coverage that this group of sensors supplies is shown graphically in Figure 7-2 (on which both 1969 and 1971 Blue Book sensor characteristics are shown).

The regions covered are, of course, highly appropriate for characterizing different types of materials and phenomena. In the region between $0.32-4.0\ \mu$, one observes primarily the spectral reflectance of direct and scattered solar radiations. Certain spectral variations develop from the selective absorptions of certain substances and differential scattering. In the 4.5 to $15\ \mu$ region, one observes thermal emission originating largely at the surface of solids and liquids. This emission is generally proportional to the surface temperature of the material. In the microwave region (1 to 300 mm), one also observes thermal emissions that are proportional to surface temperatures.

The third and fourth columns of Table 7-1 indicate the resolution of the baseline sensors—that is, their performance accuracy. The entries in these columns could not always be found in the 1969 Blue Book, nor derived from its contents. In these cases, where an equivalent sensor was described in the January 1971 Blue Book, the data from the latter source were used. The next three columns describe the scientific data generation characteristics of the baseline sensors.

The last six columns indicate the applicability of the baseline sensors to different experiment areas. This presentation is at a somewhat gross level here: it is expanded in Sections 3 and 4.

Table 7-1. Characteristics and Applicability of Baseline Earth-Surveys Sensors

| Sensor | Sensor Type | | Resolution* (Accuracy) | | Scientific Data Generation | | | Applicability | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|--|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-------------|--------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------|
| | Spectral Range | FOV Rad (deg) | Spatial mrad | Spectral | Type | Media | Generation Rate | Agriculture/Forestry | Cartography | Applied Mineralogy | Water Resources | Meteorology | Oceanography |
| 1. Metric Camera | 0.4-0.9 μm | 0.72 x 1.23 (41 x 70) | 0.4 | | F | Film (240 & 70mm) | 1 frame/min | X | X | X | X | | |
| 2. Multispectral Camera | 0.4-10.0 μm | 0.72 x 0.72 (41 x 41) | 0.8 | 0.1 μm | F | Film (70mm) | 2 frames/min | X | X | X | X | | X |
| 3. Multispectral IR Scanner | 0.6-13 μm | 0.35 (20) | 0.06 to 0.12 | 1.0 μm | D | Tape (25mm) | 15 Mbps | X | | X | X | | X |
| 4. IR Interferometer/Spectrometer | 6-50 μm | 0.05 (3) | 35.0 | 3 cm^{-1} | D | Tape (25mm) | 4.0 kbps | | | | | X | |
| 5. IR Atmospheric Sounder | 1.8-5.0 μm | 0.22 x 0.22 (12.5 x 12.5) | | 25 & 10 cm^{-1} (for two detectors) | D | Tape ¹ (25mm) | 75.0 kbps | | | | | X | |
| 6. IR Spectrometer/Radiometer | 6.5-13.0 μm | 0.003 x 0.003 (0.2 x 0.2) | 3.5 | | D | Tape ¹ (25mm) | 1.9 kbps | X | | X | | | X |
| 7. MW Scanner Radiometer | 10 GHz | 0.03 (1.5) | 0.08 | | D | Tape (25mm) | 100 bps | X | X | | X | | |
| 8. Multifrequency MW Radiometer | 10-32.4 GHz | 2.1 (120) | 20.0 | | D | Tape (25mm) | 500 bps | | | X | X | X | X |
| 9. MW Atmospheric Sounder | 10-52.8 GHz | ± 1.0 (± 60) | 10.0 | | D | Tape ¹ (25mm) | 100 bps | | | | | X | |
| 10. Radar Imager | 8-10 GHz | 0.15 (8.6) | 0.02 | | A | Film ² (70mm) | 50 + MHz | X | X | X | X | | |
| 11. Act/Pass MW Radiometer | 8500 MHz | 0.18 (10) | | | D | Tape (25mm) | 3.2 kbps | | | | X | | X |
| 12. Visible Wavelength Polarimeter | 0.38-0.58 μm | 0.05 (3) | 52 | 100 \AA | D | Tape (25mm) | 160 bps | | | X | | X | |
| 13. UHF Sferics | 610 MHz | 2.1 (120) | 1.04 | 1 MHz | D | Tape ¹ (25mm) | 260 bps | | | | | X | |
| 14. Absorption Spectrometer | 0.28-0.50 μm | 0.32 (18) | 17 | 8 \AA | D ³ | Tape ¹ (25mm) | 1.2 kbps | | | | | X | |
| 15. Laser Altimeter | 0.69 μm | 6 x 10 ⁻⁴ sterad (0.034) | 0.6 | 20 \AA | D | Tape (25mm) | 100 bps | | X | X | | | |
| 16. UV Imager/Spectrometer | 3500-4000 \AA | 0.26 (15) | | 0.5 \AA | D ³ | Tape ¹ (25mm) | 40 kbps | | | X | | | |
| 17. Radar Altimeter Scatterometer | 8 GHz | 1.0 x 0.02 (60 x 1) | 20.0 | | D | Tape (25mm) | 3.2 kbps | | X | X | | X | X |
| 18. Photo-Imaging Camera | 0.525, 0.630, + 0.76 μm | 0.28' (16) | 1.3 | 100 \AA | D | Tape (25mm) | 5.0 Mbps | X | X | | X | | X |
| 19. Data Collection System | 450 MHz | 1.74 (100) | | 4.1 kHz | D | Tape (25mm) | 2.56 kbps | | | | X | X | X |

*This information was taken from the new (1/15/71) "Blue Book" if not available from the version being used 9/15/69.

¹Primary media used is tape for temporary data storage; some data will be transferred to 70mm film for on-board analysis.

²Analog data stored on film in real time.

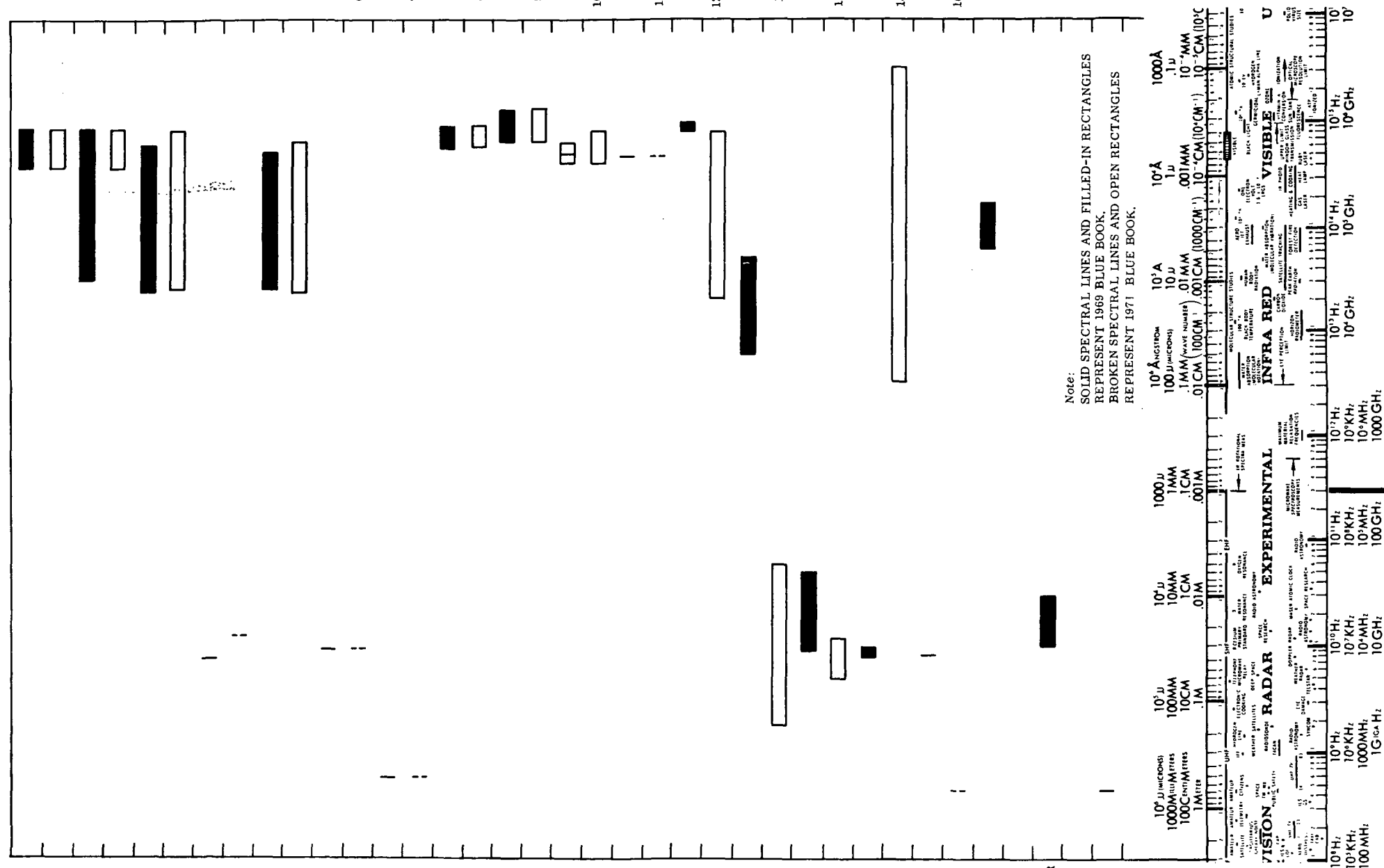
³The Absorption Spectrometer and UV Imager Spectrometer also generate 70 mm film data at the rate of 1 frame/min.

SEPTEMBER 15, 1969
BLUE BOOK SENSORS

1. METRIC CAMERA
2. MULTISPECTRAL CAMERA
3. MULTISPECTRAL IR SCANNER
4. RADAR ALTIMETER/
SCATTEROMETER
5. IR SPECTROMETER/RADIOMETER
6. MW SCANNER RADIOMETER
7. UHF SPHERICS
8. VISIBLE WAVELENGTH
POLARIMETER
9. ABSORPTION SPECTROMETER
10. PHOTO-IMAGING CAMERA
11. LASER ALTIMETER
12. UV IMAGER/SPECTROMETER
13. IR INTERFEROMETER/
SPECTROMETER
14. MW ATMOSPHERIC SOUNDER
15. RADAR IMAGER
16. ACT/PASS MW RADIOMETER
17. IR ATMOSPHERIC SOUNDER
18. MULTIFREQUENCY MW RADIOMETER
19. DATA COLLECTION SYSTEM

JANUARY 15, 1971
BLUE BOOK SENSORS

1. METRIC CAMERA
2. MULTISPECTRAL CAMERA
3. MULTISPECTRAL SCANNER
4. SCATTEROMETER/RADIOMETER
5. MULTISPECTRAL RADIOMETER
6. PASSIVE MICROWAVE SCANNER
7. SPHERICS DETECTOR
8. POLARIMETER
9. ABSORPTION SPECTROMETER
10. MULTISPECTRAL TELEVISION
11. OPTICAL RADAR
12. MULTISPECTRAL SPECTROMETER
13. MICROWAVE RADIOMETER
14. MICROWAVE RADAR
15. AERONOMY SPECTROMETER
16. DATA COLLECTION



7-7, 7-8

Figure 7-2. Spectral Coverage for Earth Observations (1969 and 1971 Blue Books)

The total amount of data produced daily by the baseline sensors is shown in Table 7-2. These data were established by considering the sensors used for each experiment area, their average daily data production, and the degree of expected applications overlap between data collected.

Earth-Surveys Operations

The following paragraphs describe the general operation modes employed in conducting the earth-surveys experiment program. Descriptions of more specific functional operations, in terms of users employing them, are contained in Sections 3 and 4.

Comprehension of the following description of data acquisition, processing and distribution operations will be aided by reference to Figure 7-1. It is assumed that the acquisition of raw experiment data will be carried out onboard the MSS in either of two broad modes: automatically, without the assistance of crewmen, and semiautomatically, where space station crewmen will manually assist in the data collection process. In general, the one or two crewmen assigned to earth surveys will engage in such activities for up to 10 hours a day. If two crewmen are available, it is further assumed that they will work during the same shift on a cooperative, complementary basis. Thus, the semiautomatic mode will be employed up to 10 hours per day, while fully automatic data collection may be carried out 14 or more hours.

It should be noted that the prime difference between the two acquisition modes lies in the control processes involved. In the automatic mode, control of the data acquisition process is predetermined and carried out by the onboard computer. Switching to the semiautomatic mode occurs when one crewman (or both) chooses to exercise an override capability, which introduces his inputs into the sensor operation logic. Actual data collection is always carried out by the sensor systems, but these will at times be under the control of the crew.

In addition to the collection of raw data, limited data processing will be carried out aboard the spacecraft. Most of this will be done for the purpose of checking sensor and program operations, although some will be for data reduction and experimental purposes.

Digital data from the sensors will be accumulated on magnetic tape for later transmission to the ground. Data recorded on film will be sent to the ground via shuttle.

All of the data will receive general processing at a central location. The level of processing to be done here will be rather preliminary in nature. Gross compression and editing may be carried out as well as developing of all film. This center is expected to provide an integration function for

Table 7-2. Total Daily Data Generation of Earth-Surveys Experiments

| Experiment Area | Film Data | | | Digital Data | | |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|
| | Terrain Photos (70-mm frames) | Radar Analog (70-mm linear ft) | Stellar Photos (70-mm frames) | Experiment Bits (x 10 ⁹) | Housekeeping Bits (x 10 ⁹) | Total Bits (x 10 ⁹) |
| Agriculture/Forestry | 630 | 163 | 90 | 38.44 | 2.44 | 38.44 |
| Cartography | 630 | 163 | 90 | 9.74 | 0.70 | 9.74 |
| Applied Mineralogy | 662 | 163 | 90 | 29.07 | 3.69 | 29.08 |
| Water Resources | 630 | 163 | 90 | 38.57 | 3.43 | 38.57 |
| Meteorology | 320 | - | - | 5.14 | 13.97 | 5.16 |
| Oceanography | 540 | - | - | 38.74 | 3.94 | 38.74 |
| Total | 1792 | 326 | 180 | 82.23 | 20.53 | 82.25 |

research and applications queries. Dissemination of data to meet these queries will have to be kept on a relatively broad-based, general level to prevent conflict of interest and favoritism problems from developing. For example, data that locate underground water sources could be used by special interests in unfair real estate purchases. Prevention of such problems can be handled best by limited processing of raw data and distributions through regulating government agencies. Thus, the detailed processing of data by applications users has been excluded from this study.

Similarly, the specific and unique processing of data by experimenters to answer experimental hypotheses is outside the scope of this study. As far as NR is concerned here, operations of the central processing center involve primarily the limited processing of data for enhanced intelligibility and dissemination.

The overall control of orbital operations will reside in the Mission Control Center. Mission Control will provide the crew with time lines, establish priorities for conducting special-purpose missions, and carry out the orderly progression of individual experiments. The flexibility options given to the orbital crew are expected to be generally delineated by the investigator, administrator, or other individual (or group) responsible for the experiment design.

7.1.4 ON-BOARD USER DATA REQUIREMENTS

This subsection describes the data requirements of on-board crewmen who are actively engaged in the conduct of the earth-surveys experiment program. Depending on the total number of crewmen on the space station, it is expected that one or two will be concerned with the earth-surveys experiment operations. These crewmen are likely to be engineers or scientists who have had extensive training in the sensor complement and their operations.

The data requirements of these crewmen, with respect to the earth-observations experiments, are identified in Table 7-3. These are arranged by source of the data—that is, the sensor system responsible for its generation. This method was chosen because the on-board user is generally oriented toward sensor operations rather than the experimental category. For the most part, his tasks are concerned with operation of the sensors and monitoring their performance. Only to a lesser degree is he involved with analysis or interpretation of sensor data for application to an experimental problem. Further, the crew functions and data requirements described in Table 7-3 for each sensor are generally applicable across all experiments in which they are used.



Table 7-3. On-Board User Data Requirements

| Data Source | User Function | Display/Format Requirements | User Analysis Requirements | | Supplementary Data Requirements | Control Functions | Temporal Factors |
|--|---|--|---|--|--|---|--|
| | | | Level II | Level III | | | |
| Metric Camera and Multispectral Camera | Monitor Sensor Performance | a. Lighted display for out-of-tolerance condition, failure to exercise command, etc. b. Sample film clip displayed on film viewer. | Identification of alarm and turn off Assy, prior to maintenance. Visual check for general quality. | Troubleshoot malfunction condition using computer printout. Detailed check of film quality and camera pointing. | Camera assembly normal condition. Spacecraft ephemeris accuracy for comparison. | On/off and activate camera assembly (perhaps selective control of camera composing assembly,) Computer call-up controls. | Continuous monitor of malfunction indicators. Film check once/14 days. |
| | Calibrate Sensor | Light input and shutter settings on alphanumeric display and/or sample film clips taken under known conditions (star field). | Compare automatic shutter settings to expected response for known input. | Photometric analysis of processed film. | Expected light distribution from calibration star field. | Camera activate. Shutter adjust controls. | Five-minute calibration periods. Once/14 days. |
| | Record/Evaluate Targets of Opportunity (fire, flood, crop disease, damage assessment) | a. Telescope view of intended target-high resolution b. Film clips of targets c. Real time display of data from complimentary sensors, (i.e., IR radiometer for fires) | Damage boundary identification. | Loss estimating and prediction of boundary change. | Pre-damage photos for comparison, overlay maps for re-source identification. Target coordinates. | Point telescope and camera assemblies, on/off and activate camera. May desire single terrain camera activation. Select other sensor data display. | As required. Approximately 50-150 frames/month. |
| Slave Camera to Another Sensor | Slave Camera Sensor | Feedback alphanumeric indicating successful completion of function. | None | None | None | Select sensor to be matched and time to initiate. Requires nominal program interrupt. | As required. Not common. |
| | Manual Setting of Shutter Speed and f-stop | Feedback alphanumerics. | None | None | None | Remote controls for manual override of automatic shutter settings. | As required for research. |
| | Modify Automatic Data Collection Sequencing | Feedback alphanumerics. | None (Performed on basis of instructions from ground) | None | None | Computer keyboard entry of new instruction. | As required. |



Table 7-3. On-Board User Data Requirements (Cont)

| Data Source | User Function | Display/Format Requirements | User Analysis Requirements | | Supplementary Data Requirements | Control Functions | Temporal Factors |
|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|---|
| | | | Level II | Level III | | | |
| Multispectral IR Scanner and IR Spectrometer/Radiometer and Photo-Imaging Camera | Monitor Sensor Performance | a. Lighted display for out-of-tolerance condition, failure to exercise command, etc. b. Observe sensor output on video display. | Identification of alarm and turn-off sensor prior to maintenance. Visual check for general quality. | Trouble-shoot malfunction condition using automatic diagnostic routines. Detailed check of sensor output for test (standard) input. | Spacecraft ephemeris accuracy data. Microfilm of "truth" data for comparison. | On/off control. Selective band control for display. | Continuous monitor of alarm display. Data check once/10 days. |
| | Calibrate Sensor | Video display of scanner output (one scene stored on tape) and microfilm (or video) display of same scene from earlier, "truth" data. | Visual check for general quality. | Detailed check of amplitude response in each band. | "Truth" data on microfilm or video tape. | Select output for separate temporary storage in display buffer. separate selection/brightening of different bands. | Once/month. |
| | Record/Evaluate Targets of Opportunity | a. Telescopic view of intended target-high resolution. b. Microfilm or video display of prior data on target. c. Real time display of data sensor. | None unless target opportunity is natural disaster, than perform boundary identification. | Preliminary spectral signature identification, damage assessment, prediction of future state of target. | Target coordinates. Prior target data for comparison. | Point telescope, slave sensor(s) to telescope. Alternate display selection. | As required. |
| | Slave Scanner to Another Sensor Modify Automatic Data Collection Sequencing | Feedback alpha numerics indicating successful completion of function. | None | None | None | Select sensor to be matched, initiate slave mode. | As required. |
| | | ← SAME AS METRIC CAMERA → | | | | | |

Table 7-3. On-Board User Data Requirements (Cont)

| Data Source | User Function | Display/Format Requirements | User Analysis Requirements | | Supplementary Data Requirements | Control Functions | Temporal Factors |
|--|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| | | | Level II | Level III | | | |
| IR Interferometer/ Spectrometer, IR Atmospheric Sounder, MW Atmospheric Sounder, Visible Wavelength Polarizer and UHF Sferics | Monitor Sensor Performance | a. Lighted display for out-of-tolerance condition, failure to exercise commands, etc. b. Observe sensor output on video display. | Identification of alarm and shut down sensor prior to maintenance. Visual check for general quality. | Trouble-shoot malfunction automatic diagnostic routine. Detailed check of sensor output for test (standard) input. | Spacecraft ephemeris accuracy data. Microfilm of past sensor data. | Sensor on/off control. Video display control. | Continuous monitor of alarm display. Data check once/30 days. |
| | Modify Automatic Data Collection Sequencing | ↓ | ↓ | ↓ | ↓ | ↓ | ↑ |
| | Monitor Sensor Performance | ↓ | ↓ | ↓ | ↓ | ↓ | ↑ |
| | Calibrate Sensor (Multifrequency MW Radio- meter only). | ↓ | ↓ | ↓ | ↓ | ↓ | ↑ |
| | Slave Scanner to Another Sensor | ↓ | ↓ | ↓ | ↓ | ↓ | ↑ |
| Modify Automatic Data Collection Frequency. | ↓ | ↓ | ↓ | ↓ | ↓ | ↓ | ↑ |



Table 7-3. On-Board User Data Requirements (Cont)

| Data Source | User Function | Display/Format Requirements | User Analysis Requirements | | Supplementary Data Requirements | Control Functions | Temporal Factors |
|------------------------------|--|--|--|---|--|--|---|
| | | | Level II | Level III | | | |
| Radar Imager | Monitor Sensor Performance. | a. Lighted display for out-of-tolerance condition, failure to exercise command, etc. b. Sample film clip displayed on film viewer. | Identification of alarm and shut down of sensor prior to maintenance. Visual check for general quality. | Trouble-shoot malfunction condition using automatic diagnostic routine. Detailed check of film quality. Compare with metric camera output. | Spacecraft ephemeris accuracy data. Nominal sensor state. Prior photos for comparison. | On/off control. Slew and track. | Continuous monitor of alarm display. Data check once/10 days. |
| | Calibrate Sensor. | Sample film clips taken under test (standard) conditions. | Visual check with known photos. | Photometric analysis of processed film. Analyze light output of cathode ray tubes in recorder assembly. | Sample, known photos. CRT calibration data. | Slew and track. Activate. CRT adjustments. | Once/month. |
| | Record/Evaluate Targets of Opportunity. | a. Telescopic view of intended target-high resolution. b. Film clips of targets c. Display of display from other sensors (film viewer and/or video display). | Target location and extent. | Detailed target identification and predictions of changes. | Pre-dated photos for comparison, overlap graphics for resource identification aid. Target coordinates. | Telescope and imager pointing. Search mode on telescope, slave/track mode for radar. | As required. |
| Active/Passive MW Radiometer | Slave to Other Sensor. | ↓ | ↓ | SAME AS METRIC CAMERA | | | ↑ |
| | Modify Automatic Data Collection Sequencing. | ↓ | ↓ | ↓ | SAME AS METRIC CAMERA | | ↑ |
| | Monitor Sensor Performance. Mode Switching | Feedback alphanumerics indicating successful completion of function. | None | SAME AS MULTISPECTRAL IR SCANNER | None | Active/passive mode selection. | As required. |



Table 7-3. On-Board User Data Requirements (Cont)

| Data Source | User Function | Display/Format Requirements | User Analysis Requirements | | Supplementary Data Requirements | Control Functions | Temporal Factors |
|---|--|---|--|--|--|---|--|
| | | | Level II | Level III | | | |
| Absorption Spectrometer and UV Imager/Spectrometer | Record/Evaluate Targets of Opportunities | | SAME AS MULTISPECTRAL IR SCANNER | | | | |
| | Modify Automatic Data Collection Sequencing | | SAME AS METRIC CAMERA | | | | |
| | Monitor Sensor Performance. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Lighted display for out-of-tolerance condition, failure to execute command, etc. b. Observe photomultiplier output on video display. c. Sample film clip displayed on film viewer. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Identification of alarm and sensor turn off prior to maintenance. b. Visual check for general quality. c. Visual check for general quality. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Trouble-shoot malfunction condition using automatic diagnostic routine. Detailed check of sensor output on a test (standard) input. Detailed check of film on a test (standard) input. | Nominal output samples. Microfilm or film. | On/off, activate, display select. | Continuous monitor of alarm display. Data check once/week. |
| Laser Altimeter (Operates as a subsystem of the Metric Camera Assembly) | Record/Evaluate Targets of Opportunity. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Telescopic view of intended target-low to moderate resolution. b. Film clips of target. c. Video display of digital data output. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Estimate geothermal/pollutant effect by film overlay. SO₂ absorption should be estimated automatically from digital data sample. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Estimate source of detected gas with previous extent of gas source, and make growth projections. | Film overlays. Other sensor data (metric cameras, IR radiometer, etc.) for same target. Gross target coordinate and spacecraft location. | Slew and track for optical telescope and spectrometer. Engage automatic analysis of digital data. | |
| | Modify Automatic Data Collection Sequencing. | | SAME AS METRIC CAMERA | | | | |
| | Monitor Sensor Performance. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Lighted display for out-of-tolerance condition, failure to execute command, etc. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Identification of alarm and sensor turn off prior to maintenance | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Trouble-shoot malfunction condition using automatic diagnostic routine. | None | On/off, activate. | Continuous. |

Table 7-3. On-Board User Data Requirements (Cont)

| Data Source | User Function | Display/Format Requirements | User Analysis Requirements | | Supplementary Data Requirements | Control Functions | Temporal Factors |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|---|--|--|---|
| | | | Level II | Level III | | | |
| Radar Altimeter/ Scatterometer | Monitor Sensor Performance. | a. Lighted display for out-of-tolerance condition, failure to execute command, etc. b. Observe sensor display on video display. | Identification of alarm and sensor turn off prior to maintenance. Visual check for general quality. | Trouble-shoot malfunction condition using automatic diagnostic routine. Detailed check of sensor output using automatic calculation of scattering coefficient. | Spacecraft ephemeris accuracy data. Scattering coefficient variation. Microfilm record of past (test) sensor data. | Sensor on/off control, video display select. | Continuous monitor of alarm display. Data check once/30 days. |
| | Slave to Other Sensor Modify Automatic Data Collection Sequencing | | SAME AS METRIC CAMERA SAME AS METRIC CAMERA | | | | |

Monitoring and Control User Functions

As previously noted, most of the on-board crewmen's tasks are concerned with monitoring and, to some extent, controlling day-to-day operations of the sensors. All of the sensors are capable of being controlled automatically by programs that are prepared on the ground. In fact, this type of operation, in which the activation, pointing, and data acquisition are automatic, is likely to be more prevalent. This assumption is based on the large number of sensors that must be managed and the small number of crew man-hours available. Further, a number of the sensors are not particularly amenable to manned operation.

It is expected that the crewmen will activate the sensors and place them in an automatic operations mode. Various status signals will be continuously monitored by an automatic system. Occurrence of an out-of-tolerance condition or a failure to execute a command will cause a visual alarm to be illuminated. The alarm display will be used by the crewman to grossly identify the malfunction and initiate corrective maintenance. For certain failures, automatic diagnostic routines will be initiated and appropriate status information will be displayed.

On a routine basis, the performance of various sensors will be monitored by an inspection of their output. This function will be performed on a schedule that is independent of the occurrence of alarm conditions. Its purpose is to maintain data quality at the highest possible level. On a less frequent basis, the performance of appropriate sensors will be actively calibrated. This function, unlike the monitoring one, will be performed on an off-line basis.

From the foregoing, it may be seen that the on-board user requires the capability to display the output of all sensors in their appropriate form. Those that generate digital data should be displayed on a high-resolution video display. The format to be utilized will be an image, profile, or A-scan type, as appropriate. The analog data output of the radar imager should be displayed as an image stream. With regard to sensors producing film data, it should be possible to obtain a processed negative or positive transparency of selected frames at the desire of the crewmen. Since it seems reasonable to assume that the option of selecting film frames for viewing can be selected in advance, it would be desirable to select such a mode without interfering with nominal operations. In effect, this might require that these sensors be fitted with a second "off-line" film pack that could be placed in the optical output path. This secondary film pack could hold small strips, perhaps 5 to 10 frames in length, that could be selectively chosen for on-board processing without disturbing the primary "on-line" film pack. The advantage of holding the primary processing of film for ground action is very great, especially in those cases in which special developing techniques

are required. In any event, sufficient crew time will probably not be available for processing the large amount of film data to be collected.

With respect to the nominal sensor control functions required, those identified thus far are relatively simple. The crew should be given the capability of applying/withdrawing power; exercising a warm-up, standby, or operational mode; and, for most sensors, activating/deactivating the data collection function. In addition, the capability of selecting sensor outputs for real-time display should be provided as well as the option to superimpose various outputs. Simultaneous display of up to three data outputs may be required as well as selective call-up of data from storage. This data call-up should be provided for magnetic tape as well as for hard copy microfilm, as appropriate for the particular sensor.

Experiment Data Operations

In general, the on-board user will not perform extensive processing of experiment data. The most likely role that can be identified at present concerns his recording and evaluating targets of opportunity. This function requires interrupting the automatic data collection sequence, acquiring and tracking the target with a moderate-high-resolution optical telescope, slaving selected sensors to the telescope, and activating the sensors' data collection function.

The initiation of the on-board user's functioning in this fashion will probably be undertaken in either of two ways. First, specific targets at specific locations may be identified by ground personnel. Second, a general search may be initiated at the request of ground personnel in which the crewman's options of specific target selection are broader. Therefore, the on-board crewmen will extend the capabilities of the earth surveys mission by providing real-time modifications to data collection sequences in response to real-time changes in the environment.

Performance of this function requires the highest possible resolution in displays, accurate and responsive telescope tracking capability, and full control over the pointing and activation of critical sensors. In addition, real-time communications with the ground must be provided for a major part of the crewman's work day. He must be able to receive instructions and advice and to transmit intelligence regarding his observations. Although it may be possible to transmit occasionally full sensor data to the ground in real time, this function will, for the most part, be limited to a voice transmission of the on-board user's interpretation of the data. Naturally, in the case of film data, the crewman's role becomes more critical. The delay in sending film to the ground will require a small film developing facility and a film viewer.

Other than the on-board user's major role with regard to targets of opportunity, his active participation in experiment data collection and evaluation is expected to be limited to control and adjustment tasks. He will be able to control the automatic data collection sequence and to modify it by entry of new instructions into the on-board computer. He will also perform important tasks related to the calibration and alignment of sensors. By observing their response in real-time, he can make on-the-spot adjustments to enhance the quality of the data and avoid wasted time. Modifications of sensor operations and changes of components such as lenses and filters can also be carried out. The contribution of these tasks depends to a large extent, however, on the provision of adequate data displays. With these, the crewmen can assure the collection of high-quality data for a maximum amount of time. In many cases, improperly operating sensors and facility data collection operations can be quickly modified without waiting for the data to be received, processed, and evaluated on the ground.

7.1.5 GROUND USER DATA REQUIREMENTS

This subsection describes data and control/display requirements for ground personnel concerned with the control of the earth-surveys experiments, initial processing of the raw data, and dissemination of the results. With reference to Figure 7-1, the personnel of interest are those concerned with carrying out the functions identified within the "data processing center" box.

As noted previously, certain data users are excluded from this report. The users excluded are those who will actually apply the data collected on the spacecraft to the solution of research and applications problems. The manipulations that they will apply to the data are only grossly known at the present time and are not amenable to detailed study. Such detailed study will be possible only when current/future research programs are successfully completed.

Experiment and Data Control Functions

An essential responsibility of the ground personnel will be the overall planning and control of the earth-surveys experiment program. Within the total crew time lines, power and communication profiles, and overall mission planning established by the Mission Control Center, a sequence and interleaving plan for the earth-surveys experiments will be developed for implementation by the on-board users. This plan will be modified in near real time to accommodate changing conditions aboard the spacecraft and provide feedback from experimental data. Implementation of this function will require extensive intercommunication links between experiment planners, mission controllers, and on-board crewmen. Displays for monitoring the status of communication lines, experiment systems, and subsystem conditions will be required, as will be controls for their operation.

Page Intentionally Left Blank



2. Black and white, positive transparency
3. Black and white, positive print
4. Color, film negative
5. Color, positive transparency
6. Color, positive print
7. Computer-compatible tape

The formats selected were, for the most part, considered reasonably good choices for this report. Consequently, the format numbers shown in Tables 7-4 through 7-9 were derived from the above list.

Table 7-10 was adapted from a paper presented at a 1970 AIAA meeting.¹ It represents the repetitive data update interval desired by user agencies to minimize data obsolescence. The inclusion of this type of information in Tables 7-4 through 7-9 is useful for two major purposes: first, it can be used to size the data processing capabilities required for a ground center; second, it may be used as a major factor affecting the scheduling of data collection activities for the experiments.

¹Humiston, H. A. An Operational Earth Resource Satellite System— What Does the User Expect? Paper presented at the AIAA Earth Resource Observations and Information Systems Meeting, Annapolis, Maryland, March 2-4, 1970.

Table 7-4. Ground User Data Requirements—Agriculture/Forestry Experiment

| Objective/Parameter | User(s) | Raw Data | | Processing Requirements | Format/Display | Supplementary Data Requirements | Scheduling Factors | Remarks |
|--|--|----------|--------------------------------|--|--|--|---|--|
| | | Type | Sensor | | | | | |
| Agriculture Inventory Crop Type and Density Expected Yield Farm/Forest Boundaries | Dept. of Agriculture Dept. of Commerce Research Centers Farmers Agribusiness | F | Metric Camera | Film color developing | Formats 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 | a. Location indices b. Truth site verification of crop identification c. Rainfall and temperature prediction (especially extremes, viz., frost, drought, etc.) | April-September once/month | a. Not all sensors will be used by Dept. of Agriculture simultaneously. b. Photo-imaging camera output could be used to produce false color photos. |
| | | F | Multispectral Camera | Film color positive-automatic photometric analysis for crop signature. | Formats 4, 5, 6 Image maps with crop identification coding. | | | |
| | | A | Radar Imager | Mosaicking | Formats 1, 2, 3 | | | |
| | | D | Multispectral IR Scanner | Generate multi-color images in register-quantitative analysis of radiation in various bands. | Formats 4, 5, 6 Computer-generated boundary maps coded for crop identification. | | | |
| | | D | MW Scanner Radiometer | Analyze for estimates of vegetative cover and moist soil zones. | Vegetation boundary maps. Formats 4, 5, 7 | | | |
| | | D | Photo-Imaging Camera | Crop identification and vigor by automatic photometric analysis of color transparencies. | Tabular formats containing crop acreage and probable yield. Formats 4, 5, 6. | | | |
| Agricultural Infestation Disease and Insect Detection Disease and Insect Damage Patterns | Dept. of Agriculture Farmers Research Centers | D | Multispectral IR Scanner | Automatic analysis for large known differences in crop spectral signatures. | Infestation detection alarms. | a. Location indices b. Truth site verification | May-August once/week for detection. Pattern images as required. | |
| | | D | Photo-Imaging Camera | Computer analysis for boundary demarcation. | High resolution infestation pattern maps. Formats 4, 5, 6. | | | |
| Agricultural Land Use Soil Texture and Moisture | Dept. of Agriculture | D | Multispectral IR Scanner | Spectral signature analysis (automatic) for moisture content. | Contour maps showing terrain roughness and moisture content. Formats 5, 6. | a. Location indices b. Spacecraft position and attitude accuracy data. | 2-3 times/year. | |
| | | D | Radar Altimeter/ Scatterometer | Compute scattering coefficient. | Graphic printouts of surface texture (curves of scattering coefficient versus angle). | | | |
| Forest Inventory and Distribution Forest Texture and Boundaries Tree Types and Count Logging Yield and Production | Dept. of Agriculture Wood/Paper Manufacturers Research Centers | F | Metric Camera | Color Positive | Forest photos. Formats 1, 2, 4, 5. | a. Location indices b. Truth site verification | Quarterly | May require snow cover discrimination in winter-MW Scanner Radiometer can be used. |
| | | A | Radar Imager | Mosaicking | Forest photos through bad weather. Formats 1, 2, 3. | | | |
| | | D | Multispectral IR Scanner | Automatic estimation of tree types and count (density) by spectral analyses. | Color coded graphic plots of forest indicating tree type and density. Formats 4, 5, 6. | | | |
| Forest Fire, Disease and Reclamation Fire Location and Damage Estimation Insect/Disease Damage | Dept. of Agriculture Fire Fighting Services Lumber Companies | F | Multispectral Camera | False Color Processing. | Formats 5, 6. Showing diseased/burned/healthy boundaries. | a. Location indices b. Truth site verification | Disease/insect infestation-monthly. Fire detection- as requested on basis of fire probability model of forestry service. | |
| | | D | IR Spectrometer/Radiometer | Automatic analysis for fire detection. | Alarm messages-area, extent, location. | | | |
| | | F | Metric Camera | Color Positive | Photo maps of forest fire area when required. Formats 1, 2, 4. | | | |

Table 7-5. Ground User Data Requirements — Cartography Experiment

| Objective/Parameter | User(s) | Raw Data | | Processing Requirements | Format/Display | Supplementary Data Requirements | Scheduling Factors | Remarks |
|--|--|----------|--------------------------|--|---|---|--|---------|
| | | Type | Sensor | | | | | |
| Land Use Studies Mapping Location of Major Lakes Reservoirs, Rivers, Snow Cover, Ice Pack Urbanization Patterns | Urban/Suburban Planners Dept. of Interior | F | Metric Camera | Color positives | Used for construction of 1:50,000 scale maps (For- mats 1, 2, 3). | a. Precision spacecraft attitude and position data. b. Truth site verification. | On request, probably bi-monthly (low priority). | |
| | | F | Multispectral Camera | Multicolor film develop- ing with special filters. | Formats 4, 5, 6 for identification of major surface features in- cluding man-made structures. | | | |
| | | D | MW Scanner Radiometer | Computer processing of amplitude and generation of MW images. | Grid print maps (For- mats 1, 2) illustrating water/land, water/snow boundaries and snow depths. | | | |
| | | A | Radar Imager | Mosaicking | High-resolution topo- graphical maps (For- mats 1, 2, 3) | | | |
| | | D | Laser Altimeter | Selected extracting of key data points. | Selected printouts of altitude for referencing of other data. | | | |
| Urban Planning Population Distribution Location, Size and Distribution of Settlements Industrial Plant Locations | Urban Planners Dept. of Interior HEW Dept. of Transp. | F | Metric Camera | Color positives | Construct overlays in "true" and "false" colors. Photo enhancement needed for improved resolution (Formats 4, 5, 6). | Census data - rail/high- way identification and locations locations. | Annually | |
| | | F | Multispectral Camera | Special film processing. | | | | |

Table 7-6. Ground User Data Requirements—Applied Mineralogy Experiment

| Objective/Parameter | User(s) | Raw Data | | Processing Requirements | Format/Display | Supplementary Data Requirements | Scheduling Factors | Remarks |
|--|--|----------|--------------------------------|--|--|---|---|--|
| | | Type | Sensor | | | | | |
| Petroleum and Minerals Detection/Classification Lithology Studies Soil Density and Compacting Surface Stratification Earth Folds/Outcropping | U.S. Department of the Interior Commercial Petroleum/ Mining Interests AEC U.S. Geological Survey Bureau of Mines | F | Metric Camera | Standard film developing. | Formats 1, 2, 4. | a. Spacecraft location indices b. Sensor pointing parameters. c. Truth site verification of sampled data. | Survey of specific locations performed once (might be backup evaluation at 1-5 year intervals). | Complete area survey requires broad spectral coverage. |
| | | D | Laser Altimeter | None. | Digital printout directly on Metric Camera film. | | | |
| | | F | Multispectral Camera | Developing of multiband film. Overlay in close registration. | Formats 4, 5. | | | |
| | | D | Multispectral IR Scanner | Generate multicolor images in register. Quantitative analysis of radiation in different bands. | Formats 5, 6, 7. | | | |
| | | A | Radar Imager | Standard film developing. | Formats 1, 2, 3. | | | |
| | | D | IR Spectrometer/Radiometer | Computer match of input spectra to stored curves to determine bulk composition of rock. | Formats 1, 2, 3, 7. | | | |
| | | D | Visible Wavelength Polarimeter | Analyze atmospheric aerosol from polarization parameters such as Stoke's Parameters. | Atmospheric aerosol contents displayed on graph. | | | |
| | | D/F | UV Imager/Spectrometer | Analyze UV energy for petroleum and luminescent materials. | Formats 4, 5 (false color), and 7. | | | |
| | | D | Radar Altimeter Scatterometer | Compute scattering coefficient. | Formats 1, 2, 3, 7. | | | |
| Volcano Activity Monitoring Thermal Disturbances Lithological Studies | USDI U.S. Geological Survey | F | Multispectral Camera | Developing of multi-band films. Overlay in close registration. | Formats 4, 5, 6. | a. Spacecraft Location Indices b. Seismic activity | Bimonthly monitoring of subject areas. | |
| | | D | Multispectral IR Scanner | General multicolor (false) images in registration | Formats 4, 5, 6. | | | |
| | | D | IR Spectrometer/Radiometer | Computer correction of input spectra to stored standard curves. | Formats 2, 3, 7. | | | |
| | | D | Multifrequency MW Radiometer | Image conversion and automatic calculation of surface temperatures. | Formats 2, 3, 7. | | | |
| Earthquake Prediction Microtemperature Anomalies Slope Distribution Crust Anomalies Soil Moisture/Granularity | | A | Radar Imager | Standard film developing. | Formats 1, 2, 3. | a. Spacecraft Location Indices b. Seismic activity | Weekly-monthly monitoring of suspect areas. | |
| | | D | Multifrequency MW Radiometer | Automatic calculation of surface moisture/temperature gradients. | Formats 2, 3, 7. | | | |
| | | D | Radar Altimeter/Scatterometer | Surface roughness estimation. | Formats 1, 2, 3. | | | |

Table 7-7. Ground User Data Requirements—Water Resources Experiment

| Objective/Parameter | User(s) | Raw Data | | Processing Requirements | Format/Display | Supplementary Data Requirements | Scheduling Factors | Remarks |
|---|---|----------|------------------------------|--|---|---|--|---------|
| | | Type | Sensor | | | | | |
| Water Inventory River Effluents Reservoir Levels Drainage Basin Features Irrigation Surveys | USDI ESSA USGS Bureau of Reclamation Federal Water Quality Administration Bureau of Recreation | F | Metric Camera | Standard film processing. | Formats 1, 2, 3. | a. Spacecraft location b. Weather reports c. Sensor pointing parameters. | Monthly | |
| | | F | Multispectral Camera | Development of multiband films (false color induced) | Formats 5, 6. | | | |
| | | D | Multispectral IR Scanner | Image conversion and film developing. | Formats 5, 6. | | | |
| | | A | Radar Imager | Standard film processing. | Formats 2, 3. | | | |
| | | D | MW Scanner Radiometer | Image conversion and film processing. | Formats 2, 3. | | | |
| Flood Control Flood Location/Measurement Damage Assessment Erosion Patterns Rainfall Monitoring Ice/Snow Pack Monitoring | USDI ESSA Bureau of Reclamation | F | Metric Camera | Standard film processing. | Formats 1, 2, 3. | a. Spacecraft location b. Atmospheric water content c. Truth site verification | As required - perhaps daily during spring runoff season. | |
| | | D | MW Scanner Radiometer | Image conversion and film developing. | Formats 1, 2, 3. | | | |
| | | A | Radar Imager | Standard film processing. | Formats 1, 3. | | | |
| | | D | Photo Imaging Camera | None. | Format 7. | | | |
| | | D | Multifrequency MW Radiometer | Digital processing for snow/ice pack depth, extent. | Format 7. Printouts of snow field potentials. | | | |
| | | D | Active/Passive MW Radiometer | Image conversion and film developing. | Formats 1, 2. | | | |
| Water Pollution Salinity Surveys Pollution Content/Source | USDI ESSA Federal Water Quality Administration | F | Multispectral Camera | Developing of multiband film. | Formats 5, 6. | a. Spacecraft location b. Site verification c. Water content analyses (ground chemical studies) | Weekly for potential pollution areas. | |
| | | D | Multispectral IR Scanner | Image conversion - spectral signature analysis - photo developing (false color). | Formats 5, 6. | | | |
| | | D | Photo Imaging Camera | None. | Format 7. | | | |

Table 7-8. Ground User Data Requirements—Meteorology Experiment

| Objective/Parameter | User(s) | Raw Data | | Processing Requirements | Format/Display | Supplementary Data Requirements | Scheduling Factors | Remarks |
|---|--------------------------|----------|--------------------------------|--|--|---|---|--|
| | | Type | Sensor | | | | | |
| Weather Forecasting Temperature Profiles Water Vapor Profiles Atmospheric Density and Ozone Level | ESSA | D | Multifrequency MW Radiometer | Automatic generation of water profiles. | Hard copy printouts of humidity profiles. | a. Spacecraft location b. Ground station data c. Balloon data | Daily for most sensors. | Aim of collecting data almost continuously is to support prediction model for extended forecasting. With improvement of model, data input may be required less frequently. |
| | | D | MW Atmospheric Sounder | Automatic generation of temperature/water vapor profiles. | Hard copy printouts of temperature/humidity profiles. | | | |
| | | D | UHF Sferics | Threshold monitoring. | Printouts showing noise activity locations. | | | |
| | | D | IR Atmospheric Sounder | Automatic generation of temperature profiles - calculation of atmospheric turbulence | Temperature/turbulence profile printouts. | | | |
| | | D | IR Interferometer/Spectrometer | Automatic generation of ozone profiles, surface/vertical temperature profiles. | Printouts showing altitude profiles for ozone, temperature. | | | |
| Severe Storm Monitoring Cloud Top Altitude Turbulence Profiles Sferics Events | ESSA U.S. Coast Guard | D | UHF Sferics | Radio noise profiles - detection of major events. | Printouts showing severe thunderstorm activity locations. | Same as above. | As required - routine searching during hurricane spawning season. | |
| | | D | IR Interferometer/Spectrometer | Image conversion-film developing for cloud top cover. | Formats 1, 2, 3 printouts of vertical temperature profiles. | | | |
| | | D | Radar Altimeter/Scatterometer | Automatic generation of surface wind velocity (and possibly direction). | Surface wind profiles for water areas. | | | |
| | | D | MW Atmospheric Sounder | Automatic generation of temperature/water vapor profiles. | Hard copy printouts of vertical temperature/humidity profiles. | | | |
| Atmospheric Pollution Monitoring | ESSA USDI | D/F | Absorption Spectrometer | Detection and monitoring of aerosol content. | Horizontal pollutant identification by type and amount. | a. Ground station monitor reports. | Continuous. | Prediction of pollutant movement and dispersion can be achieved by adding wind/turbulence data. |
| | | D | Visible Wavelength Polarimeter | Detection and monitoring of aerosol content. | Horizontal pollutant identification by type and amount. | | | |

Table 7-9. Ground User Data Requirements—Oceanography Experiment

| Objective/Parameter | User(s) | Raw Data | | Processing Requirements | Format/Display | Supplementary Data Requirements | Scheduling Factors | Remarks |
|---|--|----------|-----------------------------------|---|--|---|--|--|
| | | Type | Sensor | | | | | |
| Shipping Traffic Advisement Sea State Currents Hazard Identification | U.S. Coast Guard ESSA SPOC-NAVOCEANO | D | Radar Altimeter/ Scatterometer | Computing of scattering coefficient and generation of sea state profiles. | Graphic power spectra showing sea roughness component. Format 7. | a. Spacecraft location data b. Truth site verification c. Ship/aircraft reports | Daily to weekly depending upon season. Weekly reports on monimal sea state. Daily reports on ice mass breakup. | |
| | | D | Multifrequency MW Radiometer | Computation of sea temperature gradients. | Map generation showing ice pack locations. | | | |
| | | D | IR Spectrometer/ Radiometer | Computation of sea/ surface temperature. | Map generation showing temperature isotherms. | | | |
| | | D | Active/Passive MW Radiometer | Digital data processing for sea/ice boundary. | Formats 2, 3. | | | |
| Sea Food Production Kelp/Chlorophyll Locations Surface/Subsurface Temperature Water Color Sea State | SPOC-NAVOCEANO USDC Fishing Industries | D | Multifrequency MW Radiometer | Computation of sea temperature gradients. | Map generation showing vertical sea temperature profiles. | a. Spacecraft location data b. Ship verification | Twice weekly. | Probably localized interest by season. |
| | | F | Multispectral Camera | Multiband film developing. | Format 4, 5, 6. | | | |
| | | D | Multispectral IR Scanner | Image generation-film developing in false color. | Format 5, 6. | | | |
| | | D | Photo Imaging Camera | None. | Format 7. | | | |
| Poliution Monitoring Oil Slick Detection | U.S. Coast Guard SPOC-NAVOCEANO | D | Multispectral IR Scanner | Spectral analysis-automatic. | Pollutant identification. | a. Spacecraft location data b. Truth site verification | Weekly except for coastal areas, especially basins where search for pollutants should be as often as possible. | |
| | | F | Multispectral Camera | Multiband film developing. | Format 4, 5, 6. | | | |

Table 7-10. Data Aging Limitations

| Time Interval (hr) | Event |
|-----------------------|---|
| 10 ⁰ | Earthquake Fire Flood Storm |
| 10 ¹ | Commercial Fishing Oil Spills |
| 10 ² | Sea Traffic Water Quality |
| 10 ³ | Irrigation Agriculture Watershed Management Forest/Parkland Management Conservation |
| 10 ⁴ | Land Management/Reclamation Zoning/Land Use |
| 10 ⁵ | Urbanization National Atlas Census |

} Emergencies

} Management

} Planning and Study

"Page missing from available version"

generated for each channel. The output of each detector is a continuously varying voltage; thus, the instrument is inherently analog. Conversion of the analog signals to a digital format is accomplished in an analog-to-digital (A/D) converter.

The NR-recommended alternate mechanization concept employs the natural analog output of each detector. This is illustrated in Figure 7-4. Here a frequency multiplexer is used to put the several analog channels onto the single audio/video bus of the MSS information subsystem. Whereas the handling of digital data requires a capability of 5.0×10^7 bits per second, the analog procedure requires only a bandwidth of 3.5×10^6 Hz.

Figure 7-5 illustrates how this concept interacts in general with the ISS. Experiment equipment is outlined by the heavy rule. The RACU's (remote acquisition and control unit) control inputs and outputs to the digital bus. The AVU's (audio/video units) perform a similar function for the analog bus.

Figures 7-6 through 7-11 illustrate various ways the concept shown in Figure 7-5 can be used. The heavy lines show the route taken by the signal from the experiment equipment.

Figure 7-6 shows an internally processed signal being recorded (in video format) for later display on board. Control of the experiment equipment, illustrated in Figure 7-7, is performed digitally at a very low bit rate. For real-time evaluation, the internally processed signal bypasses the video recorder (Figure 7-8). For real-time transmission to the ground, the raw analog signal is brought directly to the communications equipment and transmitted as a video signal (Figure 7-9). There is no need to preprocess the raw data—they can be stored directly, as illustrated in Figure 7-10. Finally, recorded data can be transmitted to the ground via the TV downlink, as illustrated in Figure 7-11. Selective digital processing can be performed but it is not illustrated. A scan converter or similar device is required to format the raw analog data so that it is compatible with video-type displays.

The NR concept for mechanizing the earth-observations multispectral scanner is summarized in Figure 7-12. This concept can be used with any multichannel analog device, with equally significant reduction in bandwidth requirements. If necessary, internal digitizing of the analog data can be accomplished to assure greater precision for later data processing. The concept outlined above is the only reasonable one that retains the capability for real-time or nearby real-time data utilization.

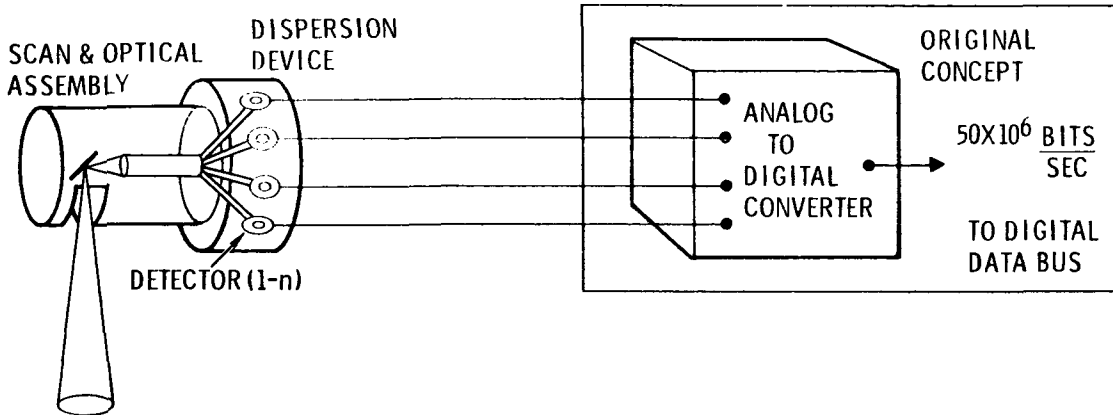


Figure 7-3. Blue Book Multispectral Scanner Concept

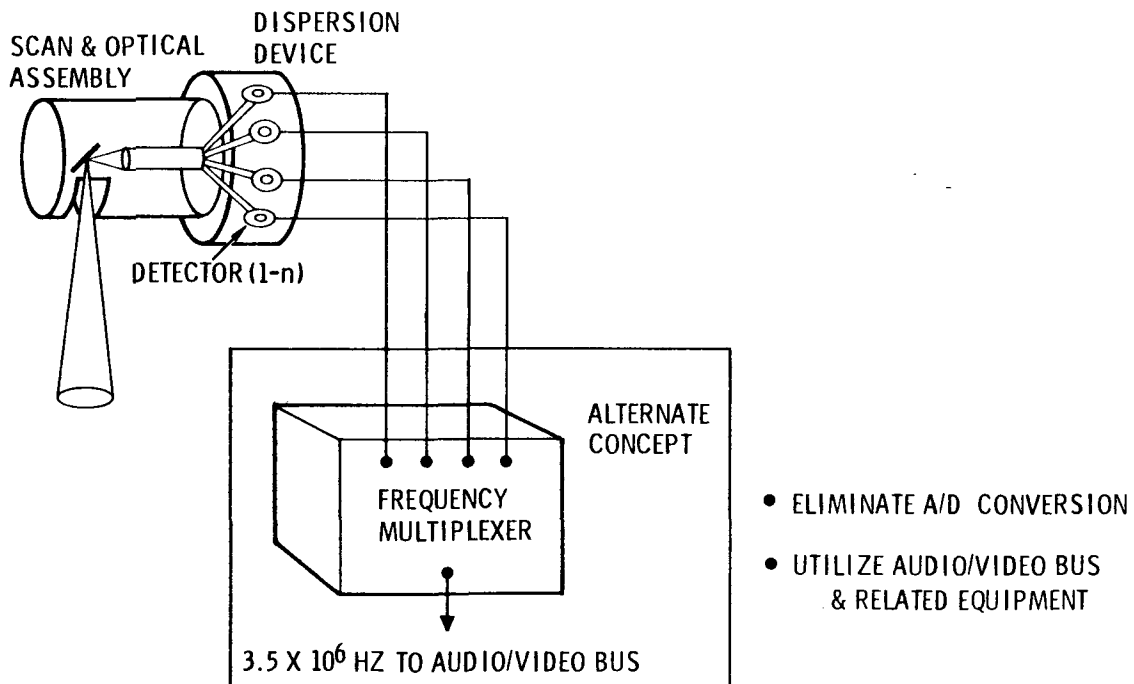


Figure 7-4. NR-Recommended Multispectral Scanner Concept

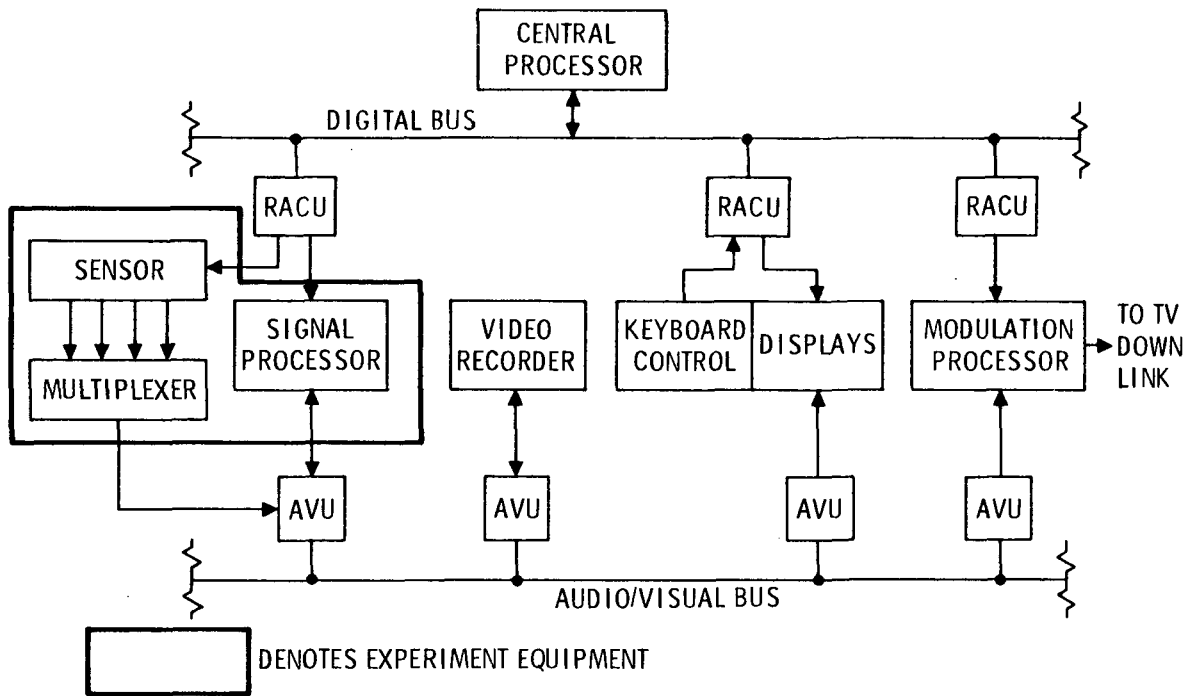


Figure 7-5. Mechanization Concept

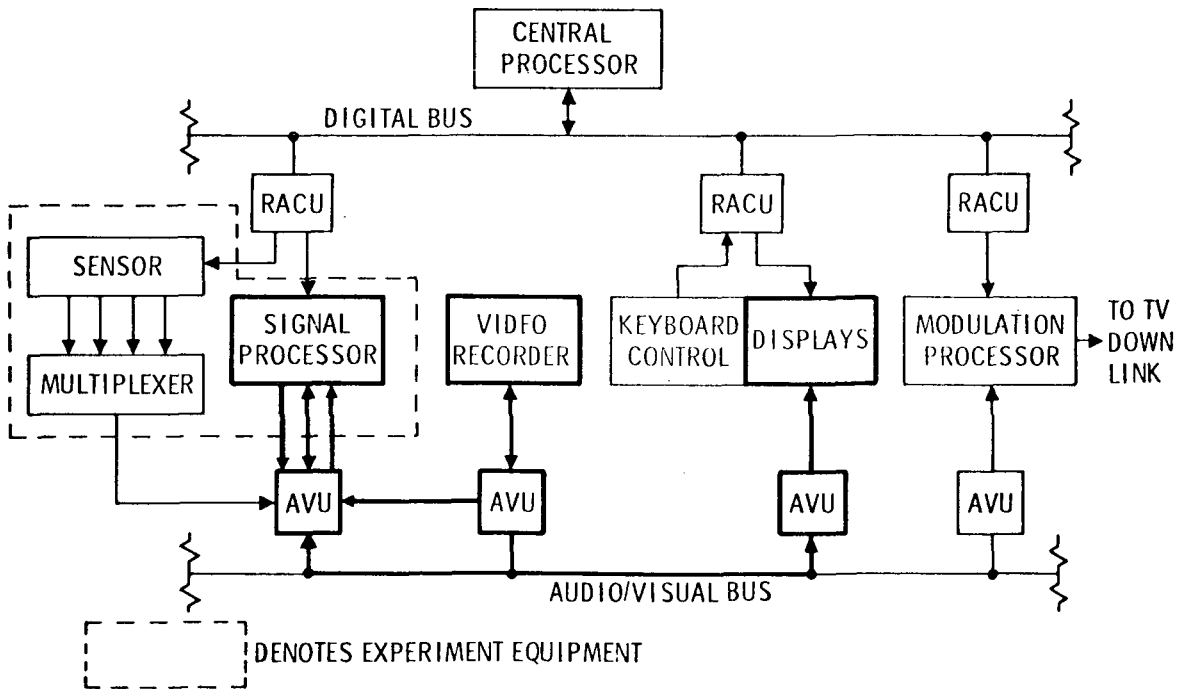


Figure 7-6. Time-Delayed Data and Sensor Evaluation

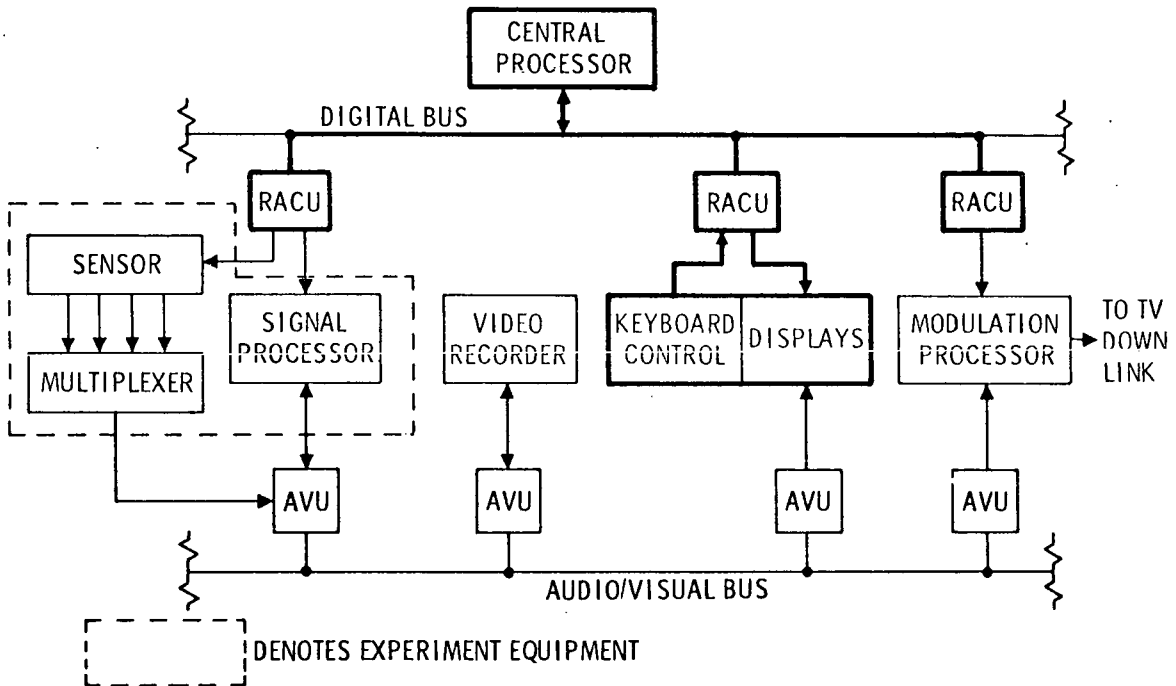


Figure 7-7. Sensor Control and Housekeeping

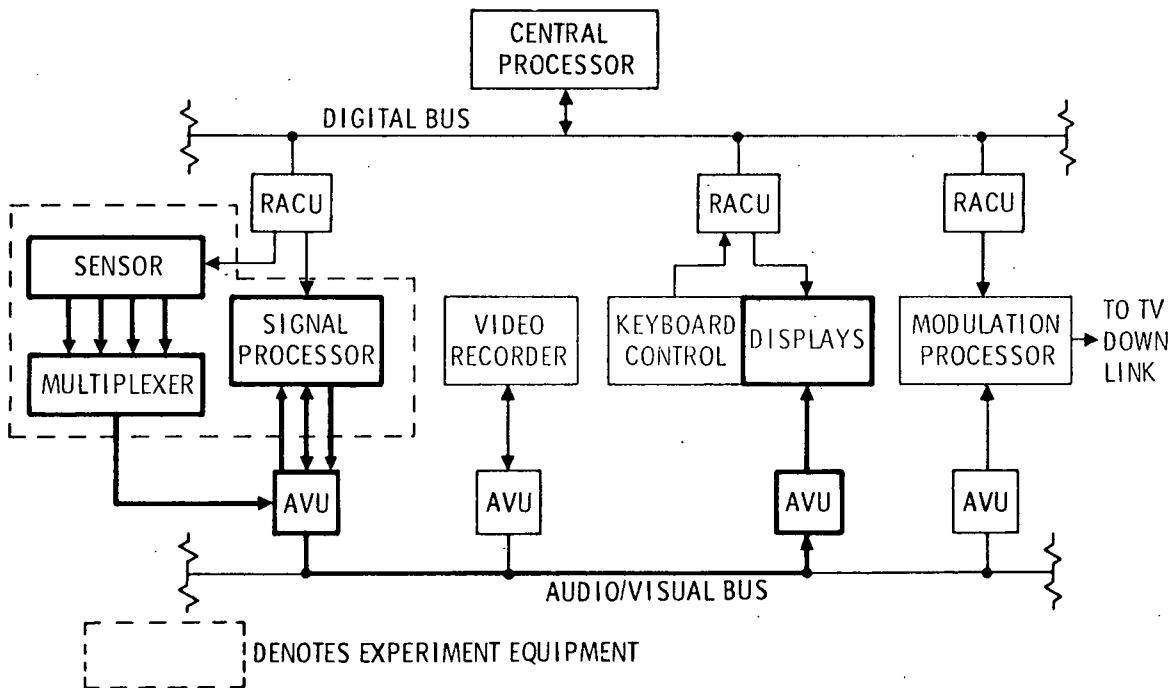


Figure 7-8. Real-Time Sensor and Data Evaluation

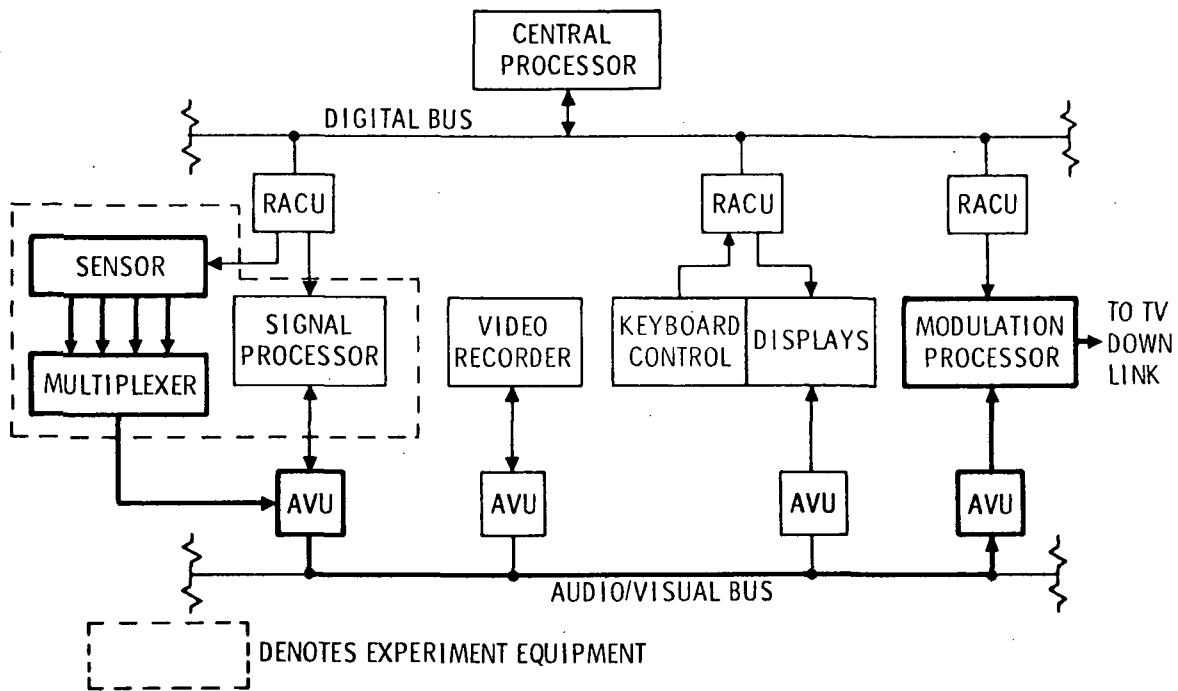


Figure 7-9. Real-Time Data Acquisition and Transmission

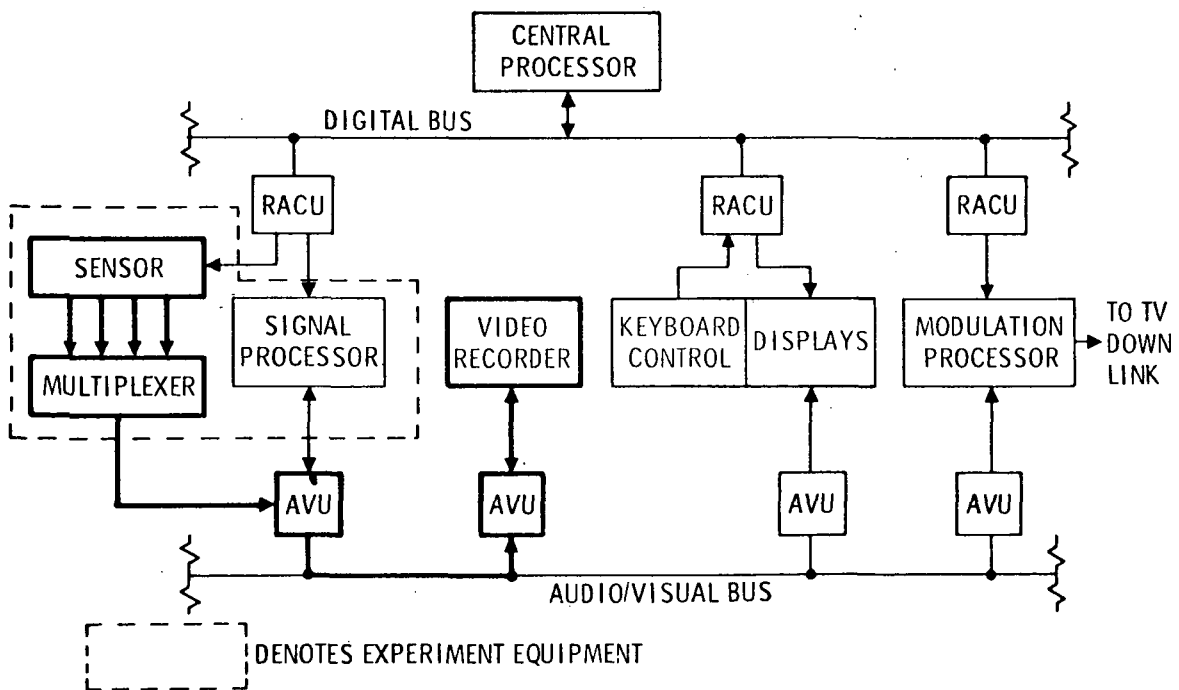


Figure 7-10. Data Acquisition and Storage

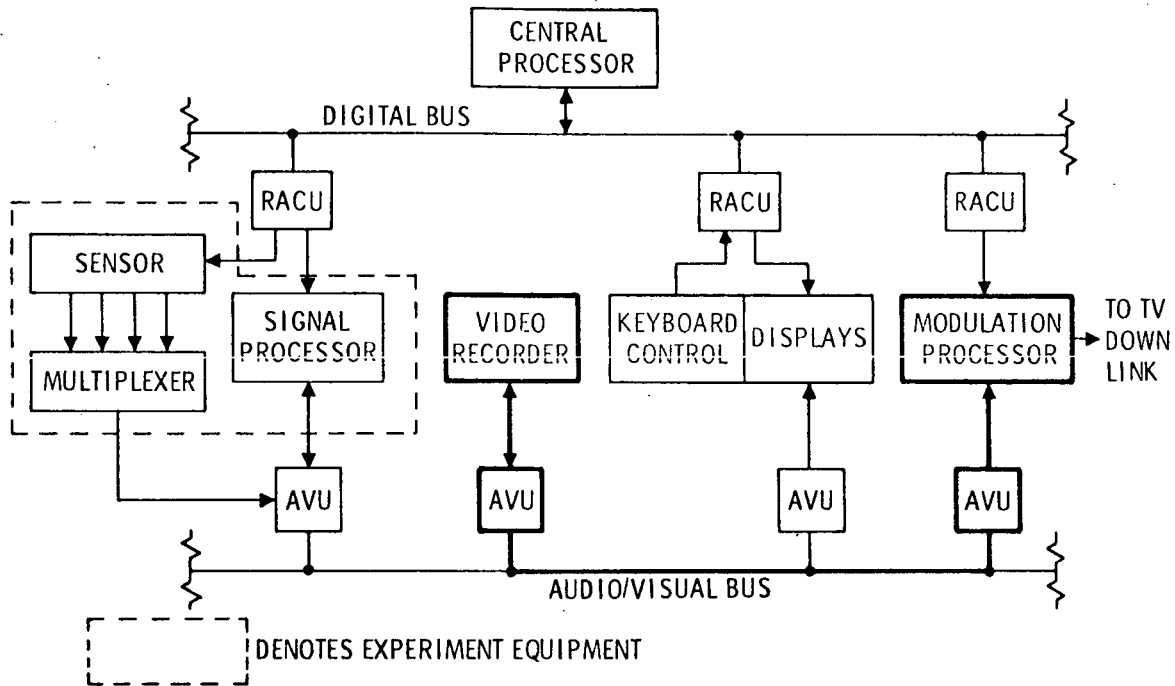


Figure 7-11. Time-Delayed Data Transmission

- SENSOR CONTROL AND HOUSEKEEPING VIA DIGITAL BUS
- SENSOR EVALUATION, DATA ACQUISITION, AND DATA TRANSMISSION VIA ANALOG

| STATION EQUIPMENT | CAPABILITY AVAILABLE FOR EXPERIMENTS | MULTISPECTRAL SCANNER REQUIREMENT |
|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|
| AUDIO/VIDEO BUS | 39 MHz (6 CHANNELS AT 6.5 MHz) | 3.5 MHz |
| TV DOWNLINK BANDWIDTH TIME | 6.5 MHz 24 HR/DAY (SHARED) (REAL-TIME OR DELAY) | 3.5 MHz 75 MINUTES/DAY (3 RUNS) |
| VIDEO RECORDER BANDWIDTH TIME | 6.5 MHz 30 MIN/TAPE | 3.5 MHz 25 MINUTES/RUN |

Figure 7-12. Mechanization Summary

7.3 EXPERIMENTS FIELD-OF-VIEW REQUIREMENTS

Another area of special interest was the sensor field-of-view requirements for the earth-observations laboratory. The primary objective was to determine possible field-of-view (FOV) interference that the various sensors might encounter—for example, the solar arrays during normal operations.

During the study, each of the earth-observations sensors was analyzed for its instantaneous FOV, total FOV, scanning, pointing, tracking, and maximum clear FOV requirements. Table 7-11 is a list of the results of this analysis; however, the table does not indicate the complex inter-relationships among the individual sensors and their influence upon each other. These are illustrated in Figure 7-13. Since some of the information required to determine these relationships was not available in the 1971 Blue Book, it was necessary to infer some of the sensor requirements in order to complete the analysis.

In general, these inferences were drawn from data on similar sensors contained in the 1969 Blue Book or other standard references. They may be summarized as follows:

1971 Blue Book Earth-Observations FOV Requirements

1. Four stellar reference cameras (Item 1a) are rigidly mounted to metric camera (Item 1) and have 25-degree conic FOV's pointed +105 degrees from the nadir at 90-degree azimuth spacing, with azimuthal orientation dictated only by clear FOV requirements.
2. Multispectral TV camera (Item 3) has 10-degree square FOV (equivalent to a 15-degree cone).
3. Multispectral scanner (Item 4) has 13.2-degree (± 6.6 degrees) square FOV (equivalent to 18.5-degree cone).
4. Passive microwave scanner (Item 5) has a fan beam consisting of 2-degree FOV conic elements, points +40 degrees in track by being inclined (fixed), and scans ± 20 degrees cross track.

5. Microwave radar imager (Item 6) points laterally 45 degrees and scans ± 15 degrees from direction (30 degrees to 60 degrees to nadir), with a fan beam measuring 0.001 arc-minute (by 15 feet) IT by 5 degrees (by 5 feet) XT.
6. Multifrequency MW radiometer (Item 8) requires ± 60 degree pointing (tracking) IT and XT.
7. Scatterometer/radiometer/altimeter (Item 9) scans 0 to 52 degrees IT and \pm XT and has a 1.5-degree cone FOV.
8. Multispectral spectrometer (Item 10) has a 0.4-degree cone FOV.
9. Aeronomy spectrometer (Item 11) uses narrow-angle telescope optics.
10. Spectral polarimeter (Item 12) has a 120-degree cone FOV.
11. Sferics detector (Item 13) has a 120-degree cone FOV.
12. Absorption spectrometer (Item 14) uses wide-angle telescope optics.
13. Optical radar (Item 15) requires 3-degree cone clear FOV and is mounted with telescope (Item 16a).
14. Observation telescope (Item 16) requires search/pointing/tracking capability of ± 60 -degrees IT and XT.
15. Data collection system (Item 18) has a 100-degree cone FOV.
16. Passive MW scanner and MW radar imager (Items 5 and 6) use frequency scanning (not mechanical).
17. All microwave instrument FOV's must have 10-degree clearance of obstructions, and no interference (saturation) will occur if this is maintained (FOV's may cross).

The complete FOV requirements will be a major driver for the MSS configuration. The following are some of the more significant problem areas:

1. Mounting and Separation of Sensors. In Figure 7-13, it can be seen that an area approximately 108 feet in length and 49.5 feet in width is required to mount the sensors so that no FOV interference exists between sensors. It becomes apparent that such

a requirement is too demanding and that some compromises will be required. For example, these could include:

- Reduction in the total number of sensors—that is, to alternate operation of sensors that require great separation distances.
- Reduction in the size of the sensors being deployed.
- Moving the sensors closer together and accepting the FOV interferences.

2. Operational Requirements. It also can be seen in Figure 7-13 that the required separation presents a major problem in, for example, folding the sensors prior to bringing them back into the station module. In addition, the manipulator mechanism must be monitored so as not to damage any of the sensors. Another, and probably most serious concern, is the possible interference that might be encountered during shuttle docking periods. Finally, due to the rigid pointing requirements, the large sensors could cause some serious thermal problems by producing unwanted shading or reflective conditions.

Table 7-11. Earth-Observations Sensors Viewing Requirements

| Item No. | Name | Instantaneous FOV (IT/XT) | Instru-ment Scan (IT/XT) | Total Instrument FOV (IT/XT) | Pointing Require-ment (IT/XT) | Special Pointing Require-ments | Tracking Requirement (IT/XT) | Maximum Required Clear FOV (IT/XT) |
|----------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|--|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1 | Metric Camera | 41°/62° | - | 41°/62° | Nadir | - | - | ±21°/±31° |
| 1a | Stellar Reference Camera | 25° cone | (2) | 4 FOV's pointing +115° from nadir, 90° apart | | - | - | 25° cone, 4 places |
| 2 | Multispectral Camera | 21°/21° | - | 21°/21° | Nadir | - | ±60°/±60° (10) | ±71°/±71° |
| 3 | Multispectral TV Camera | 10°/10° | - | 10°/10° | Nadir | - | ±60°/±60° (10) | ±65°/±65° |
| 4 | Multispectral Scanner | 13.2°/12.3° | - | 13.2°/13.2° | Nadir | (5) | - | ±7°/±7° |
| 5 | Passive MW Scanner | 2°/2° (6) | 0°/±20° | 2°/42° | +40°/0° | - | - | +51°/±31° (4) +29°/±31° (4) |
| 6 | MW Radar (Imager) | .001°/5° (7) | 0°/(1) | .001°/65° | 0°/45° (1) | (1) | - | ±11°/±63° (4) |
| 7 | Multispectral Radiometer | .02° cone | - | .02°/.02° | Nadir | - | ±60°/±60° (10) | ±61°/±61° |
| 8a | Multifrequency MW Radiometer | 1° cone (8) | - | 1°/1° | Nadir | - | ±60°/±60° | ±71°/±71° (4) |
| 8b | Multifrequency MW Radiometer | 4.5° cone (9) | - | 4.5°/4.5° | Nadir | - | ±60°/±60° | ±73°/±73° (4) |
| 9 | Scatterometer/Radiometer/Altimeter | 1.5° cone | +52°/53° -00 | Nadir | - | - | - | +53°/±53° -1°/±53° |
| 10 | Multispectral Spectrometer | .4° cone | - | .4°/.4° | Nadir | (3) (5) | ±60°/±60° (10) | ±61°/±61° |
| 11 | Aeronomy Spectrometer | Uses observation telescope optics | - | 120°/120° | Nadir | - | - | ±60°/±60° |
| 12 | Spectral Polarimeter | 120° cone | - | 120°/120° | Nadir | - | - | ±60°/±60° |
| 13 | Sferics Detector | 120° cone | - | 120°/120° | Nadir | - | - | ±60°/±60° |
| 14 | Absorption Spectrometer | Uses observation telescope optics | - | Uses observation telescope optics | Nadir | - | - | ±2°/±2° |
| 15 | Optical Radar (Laser Altimeter) | 3° cone | - | 3°/3° | Nadir | - | - | ±75°/±75° |
| 16a | Observation Telescope | .4° cone | - | .4°/.4° | Nadir | - | ±60°/±60° | |
| 16b | Observation Telescope | 30° cone | - | 30°/30° | Nadir | - | - | |
| 16c | Observation TV Camera | Uses observation telescope optics | - | Uses observation telescope optics | Nadir | - | - | |
| 18 | Data Collection System | 100° cone | - | 100°/100° | Nadir | - | - | ±50°/±50° |

NOTES

- (1) One side only, scans between +60° and +30° or -60° and -30°
- (2) Special FOV to clear obstructions—part of metric camera
- (3) Calibrated by sun-illuminated disc (no other data known)
- (4) Includes 10° clearance of all obstructions
- (5) May have radiator requiring 60° x 120° clear FOV to deep space
- (6) 14-foot-square antenna
- (7) 15-foot-long (IT) antenna
- (8) 10-foot-diameter antenna
- (9) 30-foot-diameter antenna
- (10) Gimballed platform

Definitions and Abbreviations Used in Table 7-11

Instantaneous FOV = instantaneous field of view of the sensor regardless of pointing direction or scanning or tracking requirements.

Instrument scan = inherent scanning capability of the sensor instrument.

Total instrument FOV = summary of Items 1 and 2.

Pointing requirement = orientation of the centerline of the total instrument field of view (centerline of scan where applicable).

Special pointing requirements = additional definition of pointing direction or requirements other than those covered by sensor field of view (i. e., calibration requirement).

Tracking requirement = capability of installation that permits controlled slewing of the sensor in either along-track (in-track) or cross-track direction. These requirements are in addition to any scanning capability inherent in the sensor instrument (see Item 2).

Maximum Required Clear FOV = sum of Items 3, 4, 5, and 6, and any additional clearance required.

IT = in track, or along velocity vector. Positive angles are measured from nadir (0°) in the direction of the velocity vector; negative angles are measured in the direction opposite to the velocity vector.

XT = cross track, or at 90° to the velocity vector. Positive angles are measured to the right of nadir (0°) when facing in the direction of the velocity vector; negative angles are measured to the left.

"Gimbaled platform" means "gimbaled for tracking" (see Items 2, 3, 7, 10, and 11).

Observation telescope aeronomy spectrometer and absorption spectrometer (Items 11, 14, 16a, and 16c) have common optics and mountings, with astronaut operator access for sighting.

Items 2, 3, 7, 8a, 8b, 9 and 10 can be on a common platform for gimbaling (no independent target requirement). Gimbal centerline is in plane of rim of antenna (Item 8).

Gimbaling through a 120-degree cone will satisfy all requirements (stability, search, pointing, tracking, calibration, servicing).

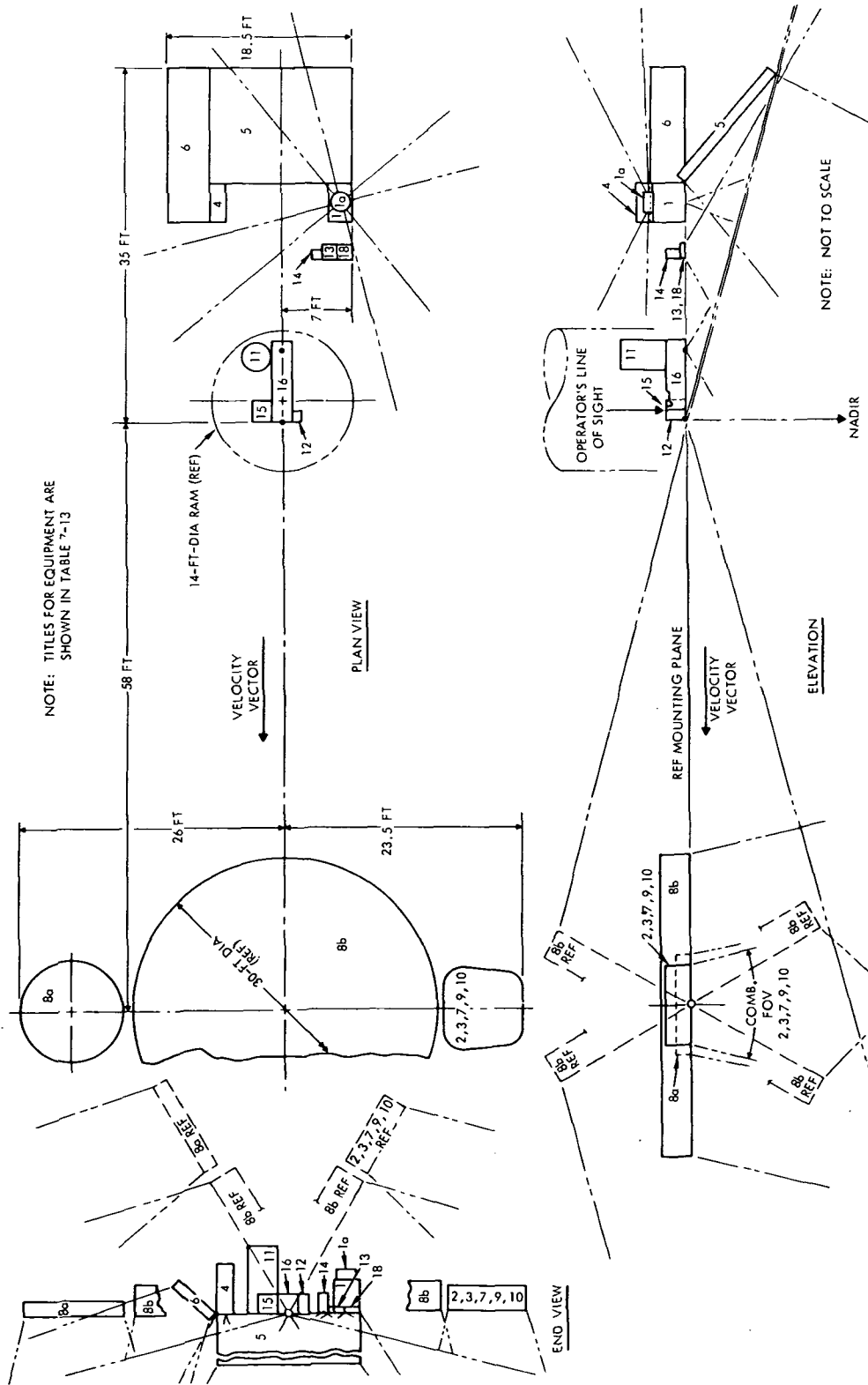


Figure 7-13. Field-of-View Requirements for Earth-Observations Experiment Sensor

7.4 AIRLOCK REQUIREMENTS

The experiment airlock requirements study was based on an MSS study-derived requirement indicating a need for both zenith and nadir experiment airlocks. The study was initiated to determine the size of an airlock featuring low cost, simplicity, minimum acceptable volume, and maximum flexibility in its use.

7.4.1 AIRLOCK CONFIGURATION

Meeting the requirements of design simplicity and low cost, the preferred configuration is a simple cylinder with a standard docking/berthing port interface with the MSS. Since the docking/berthing ports are 80 inches in diameter, an 80-inch-internal-diameter airlock seemed to be a reasonable starting point.

The next task was to review the envelope characteristics of 1971 Blue Book experiment equipment items requiring the use of an airlock. This review uncovered eight items that were potential size drivers (Table 7-12). To determine the possible impact, layouts were prepared using two approaches: (1) accommodating the largest single equipment items and, (2) accommodating the largest group of items working together to support a particular experiment.

The maneuvering work platform shown in Figure 7-14 is the largest single equipment item that must be placed in the airlock, along with two EVA-suited astronauts. It should be noted that the absolute minimum internal length of this installation is 10.5 feet. It should also be noted that the work platform is made up of modular packages assembled in the airlock and that if the astronauts were not deployed along with the platform, space would still be required for assembly of the unit within the airlock.

The length of the package consisting of the largest number of items operated as a group is shown in Figure 7-15. This is an earth-observations package selected for the initial station. Its minimum internal length is 12 feet. This layout excludes E006 and E009 of Table 7-12. While adequate information does not exist in the earth-observations volume of the 1971 Blue Book with which to evaluate the feasibility of resizing or repackaging these items, it was felt that they could be scaled down to a compatible size when stowed.

In both the above cases, the airlock diameter was held to 80 inches. It was felt that an additional 6 inches would be required to ensure complete enclosure within the airlock in the above situation.

7.4.2 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

The earth-observations equipment items are key drivers of both the length and the diameter of the airlock. It is considered highly probable that a packaging and deployment mechanism can be used to keep the diameter to 80 inches and still maintain the complete complement of equipment items. (Verifying the feasibility of this assumption was beyond the scope of this analysis.) Therefore, an 80-inch-diameter by 156-inch-length airlock (6 feet 8 inches by 12 feet 6 inches) is satisfactory for the MSS concept. Since two were identified, they should be identical.

Table 7-12. Experiment Equipment Size Drivers

| Equipment No. | Name | Equipment Envelope |
|--|---|---|
| E006 E009 | Passive Microwave Scanner Microwave radiometer | <u>Deployed (in.)</u> 13.4 x 13.4 x 1 30-dia x 3 |
| C026 T090 T130 T136 T106 T117 | AMD Space-Erectable Antenna Maneuverable Work Platform Teleoperator Satellite Radiators (80 cubic feet) Experiment Mounting Assembly | <u>Stowed (in.)</u> 4.5-dia x 3 5.6 x 4.3 x 7.5 3.7 x 3.7 x 4 4-ft dia x TBD 3 x 3 x 9 0.25 x 3 x 7 |

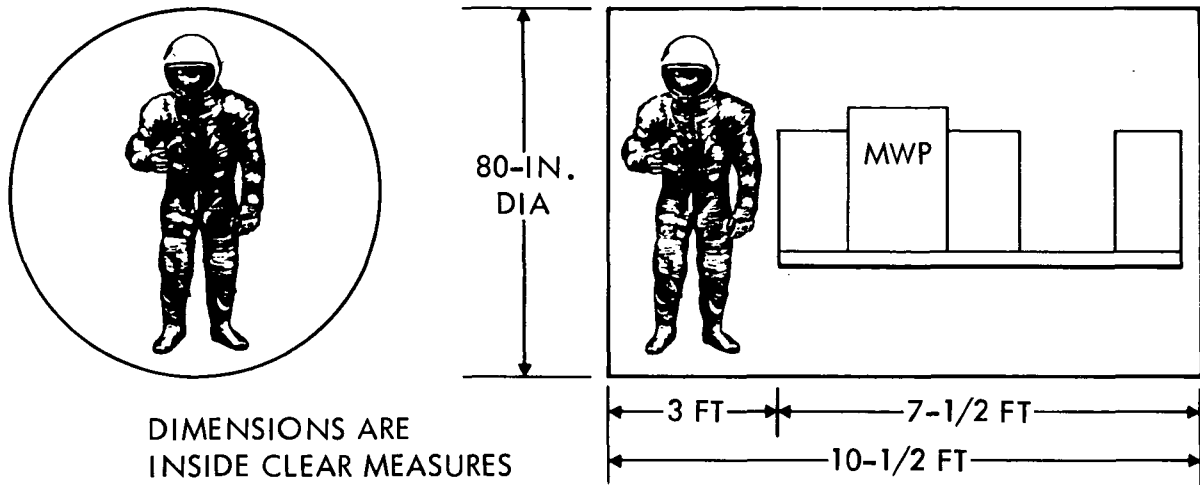


Figure 7-14. Maneuvering Work Platform Installation in Airlock

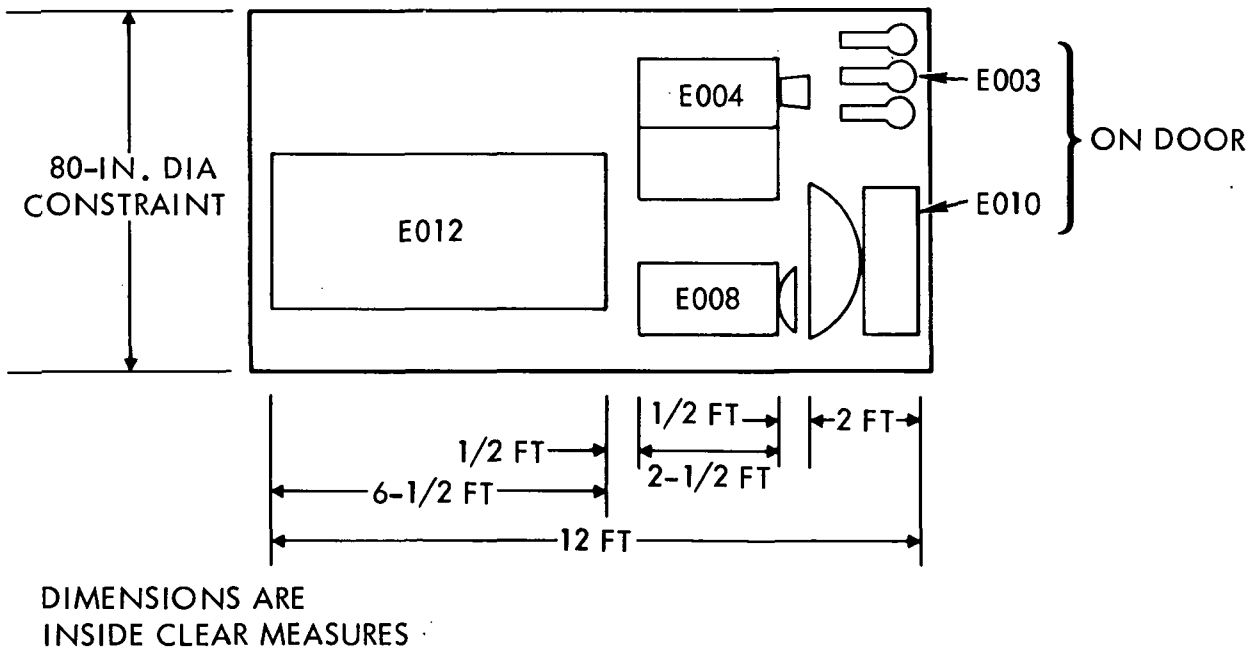


Figure 7-15. Required Airlock Length—Earth-Observations Sensor Set

APPENDIX

The following tables contain definitions of and requirements for the 22 experiment laboratories described in Subsection 3.1. The headings used in the tables are defined in that section.

Tables A-1A through A-22A show objectives, selected experiments, and equipment required for each laboratory at each level. Tables A-1B through A-22B describe the operational concepts for Levels II and III laboratories, and Tables A-1C through A-22C present the subsystem and logistic support requirements for each Level II and Level III laboratory.

**Table A-1A. Evolution Summary, X-Ray Stellar Astronomy
Laboratory (FPE A-1)**

| OBJECTIVES | | | | |
|---|---|---|-----------|-----------|
| Level I | Level II | Level III | | |
| Establish performance level of selected instruments and support systems/subsystems Perform survey-type observations of selected areas of sky to locate moderate strength sources | Continue survey-type observations Increase detection sensitivity for X-ray sources Utilize station-supported operation mode | Expand range of measurements to higher energies Perform specialized investigations of specific spectral lines and transient phenomena | | |
| SELECTED EXPERIMENTS | | | | |
| Experiment | Level I | Level II | Level III | |
| A-1.1 High-Resolution X-Ray Telescope | X | X | X | X |
| A-1.2 Large-Area, Moderate Resolution X-Ray Telescope | | X | X | X |
| A-1.3 Proportional Counter Array | X | X | X | X |
| A-1.4 Scintillation Counting | | | X | X |
| A-1.5 Crystal Spectrometer | | | X | X |
| A-1.6 Transient X-Ray Phenomena Detection | | | X | X |
| COMMENTS AND RATIONALE | | | | |
| Level I | Level II | Level III | | |
| Major instrument tested- requires complete set of support capabilities Data obtained useful directly and in later experiment operations Exploits orbit flexibility of shuttle Costs may force deferment to initial station phase | Lower-cost system performing key observations Reasonable state of art projections Station mode (coorbiting detached) may reduce costs Cost may force deferment to growth station phase | Sensitivity and energy range extended (A-1.4) Specialized measurements performed (A-1.5,6) Desired inclination (zero degree) may be implemented | | |
| EQUIPMENT | | | | |
| ID Number | Item | Level I | Level II | Level III |
| A001 | High-Resolution X-ray Telescope | X | X | X |
| A002 | Aspect Optics | X | X | X |
| A003 | Aspect Detector | X | X | X |
| A004 | Imaging Detector | X | X | X |
| A005 | Transmission Grating | X | X | X |
| A006 | Filter Wheel | X | X | X |
| A007 | Spectrometer (Crystal) | X | X | X |
| A008 | Radioactive Calibration Source | X | X | X |
| A009 | Large-Area Moderate-Resolution X-Ray Telescope | | X | X |
| A010 | Solid-Stage Detector | | X | X |
| A011 | Multianode Proportional Counter | | X | X |
| A012 | Mosaic Polarimeter | | X | X |
| A013 | LiH Polarimeter | | X | X |
| A014 | Graphite Polarimeter | | X | X |
| A015 | Proportional Counter Array | X | X | X |
| A016 | Scintillation Counter Assembly | | | X |
| A017 | Flat Crystal Spectrograph Assembly | | | X |
| A018 | Transient X-Ray Phenomena Detection Array | | | X |
| | Total Weight (lb) | | 8557 | 9350 |

Table A-1B. Levels II and III Operational Concepts, X-Ray
Stellar Astronomy Laboratory (FPE A-1)

| OPERATIONAL CONCEPT - LEVEL II | | |
|---|--|---|
| Duration | Mode | Special Physical Requirements |
| Two cycles, two years each, separated by three- to six-month ground refurbishment periods | Detached RAM, coorbiting, docked once per month | None (one-month data retrieval cycle, six-month spares and consumables cycle) |
| OPERATIONAL CONCEPT - LEVEL III | | |
| Duration | Mode | Special Physical Requirements |
| Two-year cycles separated by ground refurbishment periods of three to six months | First cycle: coorbiting detached RAM docked once per month. Subsequent cycles: detached RAM at 0-degree inclination, 400-500 nm altitude revisited once every two months | None (two-month data retrieval cycle, six-month spares and consumables cycle) |

Table A-1C. Levels II and III Subsystem and Logistics Support, X-Ray Stellar Astronomy Laboratory (FPE A-1)

| PARAMETER | LEVEL II | | | LEVEL III | | |
|---------------------------------|---|---|--|---|-------------------------|------------|
| | 24 HOUR ENERGY | MAXIMUM SUSTAINED POWER | PEAK POWER | 24 HOUR ENERGY | MAXIMUM SUSTAINED POWER | PEAK POWER |
| ELECTRICAL POWER | 4.8 KWH | 221 W | 500 W | 5.3 KWH | 453 W | 526 W |
| CREW SUPPORT | <u>Skill Code</u> 5 12 14 or 15 <u>Hrs/Day</u> 4 10 10 In concentrated periods (when docked) | | | <u>Skill Code</u> 5 12 14 or 15 <u>Hrs/Day</u> 8 10 10 In concentrated periods (when docked) | | |
| | <u>24 HOUR QUANTITY</u> 7 x 10 ⁸ Bits/Day 1 Lb/Day Hard Data <u>MAX. SUST. RATE</u> 4.7 x 10 ⁴ Bits/Second (Note 1) | | | <u>24 HOUR QUANTITY</u> Continuous TV (High Res) 8 x 10 ⁸ Bits/Day 2 Lb/Day Hard Data <u>MAX. SUST. RATE</u> 5.1 x 10 ⁴ Bits/Second (Note 1) | | |
| DATA DISPOSITION | <u>Digital:</u> Transmit - 10% within one orbit 100% within one day (24 Hours) Display - 10% + TV HARD DATA - STORE | | | <u>Digital: (Note 2)</u> Transmit - 10% within one orbit 100% within one day (24 Hours) Display - 20% + TV HARD DATA - STORE | | |
| DATA INPUT | Location (ECI Coordinates) + 1 mile, all directions 10 ² Bits/Second Commands | | | Location (ECI Coordinates) + 1 mile, all directions 150 Bits/Second Commands | | |
| LOGISTICS INPUT/OUTPUT | <u>INPUT</u> 314 Lb 6 Mos. Spares 44 Lb 6 Mos. Cons. | <u>OUTPUT</u> 322 Lb 6 Mos. Spares 44 Lb 6 Mos. Cons. | <u>INPUT</u> 314 Lb 6 Mos. Spares 44 Lb 6 Mos. Cons. | <u>OUTPUT</u> 322 Lb 6 Mos. Spares 44 Lb 6 Mos. Cons. | | |
| GUIDANCE AND CONTROL/OPERATIONS | DNA (Detached Mode) | | | DNA (Detached Mode) | | |

NOTES:

- (1) Internal processing assumed - reduces maximum rate from any imaging instrument to 4 x 10⁴ bits/second
- (2) RAM non-coorbiting in second and subsequent cycles - data exchange possibly not feasible with station on continuous basis

**Table A-2A. Evolution Summary, Advanced Stellar Astronomy
Laboratory (FPE A-2)**

| OBJECTIVES | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|---|----------|-----------|
| Level I | Level II | Level III | | |
| None | Evaluate performance of telescope and RAM subsystems Evaluate contamination control procedures associated with revisits and routine operations | Observe discrete and extended stellar objects in UV-visible-IR spectral ranges Establish capability to obtain diffraction-limited performance from large space telescope | | |
| SELECTED EXPERIMENTS | | | | |
| Experiment | | Level I | Level II | Level III |
| A-2.1 Technology | | | X | X |
| A-2.2 Stellar Observation | | | | X |
| COMMENTS AND RATIONALE | | | | |
| Level I | Level II | Level III | | |
| Cost causes deferment to later levels | | | | |
| Nonevolving laboratory | | | | |
| EQUIPMENT | | | | |
| ID Number | Item | Level I | Level II | Level III |
| A019 | 3-Meter-Diameter Aperture Telescope | | X | X |
| A020 | Alignment and Calibration Instrumentation | | X | X |
| A021 | Information Processing Computer | | X | X |
| A022 | Auto Focus Equipment | | X | X |
| A023/ A024 | Guide Star Trackers (2) | | X | X |
| A025 | Outer Field Correlator | | X | X |
| A026 | Image Mover | | X | X |
| A027 | F/60 Imaging Microscope | | X | X |
| A028 | 6-Inch-Diameter Electronic Imaging Camera | | X | X |
| A029 | 254 X 254-mm Plate Camera | | X | X |
| A030 | Spectro photometer | | X | X |
| A031 | Modified Echelle Spectrometer | | X | X |
| A032 | Rowland Circle Spectrometer | | X | X |
| A033 | IR Fourier Spectrometer | | X | X |
| A034 | Polarimeter | | X | X |
| Total Weight (lb) | | | 13,200 | 13,200 |

Table A-2B. Levels II and III Operational Concepts, Advanced
Stellar Astronomy Laboratory (FPE A-2)

| OPERATIONAL CONCEPT - LEVEL II | | |
|--|--|---|
| Duration | Mode | Special Physical Requirements |
| Two six-month cycles separated by three- to six-month intervals | Detached RAM, coorbiting, docked once per month | None (one-month data retrieval cycle, six-month consumables and spares cycle) |
| OPERATIONAL CONCEPT - LEVEL III | | |
| Duration | Mode | Special Physical Requirements |
| Continuous 1.5-year operating periods separated by three-month ground refurbishment period | Detached RAM, coorbiting, docked once every two months | None (two-month retrieval cycle, six-month consumables and spares cycle) |



Table A-2C. Levels II and III Subsystem and Logistics Support, Advanced Stellar Astronomy Laboratory (FPE A-2)

| PARAMETER | LEVEL II | | | LEVEL III | | |
|----------------------------------|---|-------------------------|------------|---|-------------------------|------------|
| | 24 HOUR ENERGY | MAXIMUM SUSTAINED POWER | PEAK POWER | 24 HOUR ENERGY | MAXIMUM SUSTAINED POWER | PEAK POWER |
| ELECTRICAL POWER | 0.8 KWH | 265 W | 510 W | 8.2 KWH | 565 W | 1.1 KW |
| CREW SUPPORT | Skill Code 5 15 } When Docked 12 } Hr/Day 4 10 } 10 } | | | Skill Code 5 15 } When Docked 12 } Hr/Day 15 10 } 10 } | | |
| DATA OUTPUT | 24 HOUR QUANTITY 6x10 ⁸ Bits/Day 1 lb/day Hard Data Continuous TV (High Res) MAX. SUST. RATE 4x10 ⁴ Bits/sec (see Note) | | | 24 HOUR QUANTITY 1.3x10 ⁹ Bits/Day 2 lb/day Hard Data Continuous TV (High Res) MAX. SUST. RATE 4x10 ⁴ Bits/Sec (see Note) | | |
| DATA DISPOSITION | Digital: Transmit-10% within 1 Orbit 100% within 1 Day Display -10% + TV Hard Data: Process 10% (Film); Store 100% | | | Digital: Transmit-10% within 1 Orbit -100% within 1 Day Display -20% + TV Hard Data: Process 1%, Store 100% | | |
| DATA INPUT | Location (ECI Coordinates) +1 Mile, All Directions Commands 10 ³ Bits/Sec | | | Location (ECI Coordinates) +1 Mile, All Directions Commands 10 ³ Bits/Sec | | |
| LOGISTICS INPUT/OUTPUT | INPUT 30 $\frac{1b}{6 mo}$ Spares 480 $\frac{1b}{6 mo}$ Consumables | | | INPUT 60 $\frac{1b}{6 mo}$ Spares 960 $\frac{1b}{6 mo}$ Consumables | | |
| GUIDANCE AND CONTROL/ OPERATIONS | OUTPUT 425 $\frac{1b}{6 mo}$ | | | OUTPUT 820 $\frac{1b}{6 mo}$ | | |
| | DNA (Detached Mode) | | | DNA (Detached Mode) | | |

NOTE: Internal processing assumed--reduces maximum rate from imaging sensors to 4x10⁴ Bits/Sec.

Table A-3A. Evolution Summary, Advanced Solar Astronomy Laboratory (FPE A-3)

| OBJECTIVES | | | | |
|--|--|---------|---|-----------|
| Level I | Level II | | Level III | |
| Sensor and total system qualification | Monitor solar disk activity and processes at moderate resolution | | Provide continuous monitoring of solar activity at highest resolution | |
| Utilize shuttle orbit flexibility | Obtain correlated XUV and X-ray solar imagery | | Observe corona | |
| SELECTED EXPERIMENTS | | | | |
| Experiment | | Level I | Level II | Level III |
| A-3.1 Photoheliograph | | X | X | X |
| A-3.2 XUV Spectroheliograph | | X | X | X |
| A-3.3 X-ray Grazing Incidence Telescope | | X | X | X |
| A-3.4 Solar Coronagraph | | | | X |
| COMMENTS AND RATIONALE | | | | |
| Level I | Level II | | Level III | |
| Potential beneficial FPE warrants early implementation | Could operate attached with degraded performance | | Adopt sun-synchronous orbit with free-flying RAM | |
| Sun-synchronous orbit available | Cost deferment by delaying coronagraph | | | |
| EQUIPMENT | | | | |
| ID Number | Item | Level I | Level II | Level III |
| A035 | 1.5-Meter Photoheliograph | X | X | X |
| A036 | Alignment and Calibration Equipment | X | X | X |
| A037 | Aspect Sensor | X | X | X |
| A038 | Echelle Spectrograph | X | X | X |
| A039 | Lyot Birefringent Filter | X | X | X |
| A040 | Electronic Imaging Camera | X | X | X |
| A041 | Optical Transmission Filters | X | X | X |
| A042 | Magnetograph Analyzer | X | X | X |
| A043 | 0.25-Meter XUV Spectroheliograph | X | X | X |
| A044 | Band-Selection Grating | X | X | X |
| A045 | 0.5-Meter X-Ray Telescope | X | X | X |
| A046 | X-Ray Imaging Sensor | X | X | X |
| A047 | Transmission Grating | X | X | X |
| A048 | Proportional Counter | X | X | X |
| A049 | Crystal Spectrometer | X | X | X |
| A050 | Coronagraph Assembly | X | X | X |
| Total Weight (lb) | | | 6445 | 7340 |

Table A-3B. Levels II and III Operational Concepts, Advanced Solar Astronomy Laboratory (FPE A-3)

| OPERATIONAL CONCEPT - LEVEL II | | |
|---|--|---|
| Duration | Mode | Special Physical Requirements |
| Three years, with two-month refurbishment period at the end of each year | Attached RAM | Field of view is 5-degree cone centered on the spacecraft-sun line |
| OPERATIONAL CONCEPT - LEVEL III | | |
| Duration | Mode | Special Physical Requirements |
| Continuously, with three-month ground refurbishment cycle at the end of every two years | Detached RAM in 500-NM sun-synchronous orbit | None (one-month data retrieval cycle, six month consumables and spares cycle) |



Table A-3C. Levels II and III Subsystem and Logistics Support, Advanced Solar Astronomy Laboratory (FPE A-3)

| PARAMETER | LEVEL II | | | LEVEL III | | |
|----------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|--|--|---------------------------------|---|
| | 24 HOUR ENERGY | MAXIMUM SUSTAINED POWER | PEAK POWER | 24 HOUR ENERGY | MAXIMUM SUSTAINED POWER | PEAK POWER |
| ELECTRICAL POWER | 9 KWH | 720 W | 1.1 KW | 10 KWH | 780 W | 1.2 KW |
| CREW SUPPORT | Skill Code 5 15 12 14 | Hrs/Day 5 1 1 | | Skill Code 5 15 12 14 | Hrs/Day 10 10 10 10 | When docked |
| DATA OUTPUT | 24 HOUR QUANTITY 6 x 10 ⁸ Bits/Day 5 lb/day hard data | Continuous TV (High Res) | 4 x 10 ⁴ Bits/Sec (note 1) | 24 HOUR QUANTITY 3 x 10 ⁹ bits/day 15 lb/day hard data | Continuous (High Res) | MAX. SUST. RATE 4 x 10 ⁴ bits/sec (note 1) |
| DATA DISPOSITION | Digital: Transmit - 25% within 1 orbit 100 % within 1 day Display - 10% +TV | | Hard Data - Store | Digital: (Note 2) Transmit - 25% within 1 orbit 100 % within 1 day Process - 5% Display - TV + 15% Hard Data - Store | | |
| DATA INPUT | Location (ECSI Coordinates) + 1 mile, all directions | | | Location (ECSI Coordinates) + 1 mile, all directions | | |
| LOGISTICS INPUT/OUTPUT | INPUT 380 lb 6 mos cons. | 350 lb spares 6 mos | OUTPUT 600 lb 6 mos | INPUT 520 lb 6 mos cons | 400 Lb spares 6 mos | OUTPUT 810 lb 6 mos |
| GUIDANCE AND CONTROL/ OPERATIONS | Attitude Stability + 1 arc sec/90 sec (10 times/orbit) Rate limit 10 $\frac{sec}{sec}$ | | | DNA (detached RAM) | | |

Mode: Solar inertial (note 3)

NOTES:

- (1) Internal processing assumed - reduces max. rate from imaging sensors to 4 x 10⁴ bits/sec.
- (2) RAM non-coorbiting throughout this phase - data exchange with station possibly not feasible on continuous basis
- (3) These are sensor requirements. Previous analysis indicates this is compatible with 0.25 deg. att. stab. & 0.01 deg/sec rate limit employing state-of-the-art supplemental RAM stabilization.

Table A-4A. Evolution Summary, Intermediate-Size UV Telescopes Laboratory (FPE A-4)

| OBJECTIVES | | | | |
|---|---|---|-----------|-----------|
| Level I | Level II | Level III | | |
| Initiate survey to locate UV sources Develop technology of UV telescope and supporting systems | Complete survey Observe selected strong sources UV spectroscopy | Spectral imaging of galactic emission, nebulae, star clusters, galaxies Observation of quasars and novae | | |
| SELECTED EXPERIMENTS | | | | |
| Experiment | Level I | Level II | Level III | |
| A-4.1 Narrow-Field UV Telescope A-4.2 Wide-Field UV Telescope Survey | X | X | X X | |
| COMMENTS AND RATIONALE | | | | |
| Level I | Level II | Level III | | |
| Wide-field experiment can be used to qualify support systems and to locate areas for more detailed analysis | Continued use of wide-field telescope in attached mode is feasible | Detached mode required | | |
| EQUIPMENT | | | | |
| ID Number | Item | Level I | Level II | Level III |
| A051 | 0.94-Meter UV Narrow-Field Telescope | | | X |
| A052/ A053 | Guide Star Trackers (2) | | | X |
| A054 | Field TV Relay/Performance Monitor | | | X |
| A055 | Combined Electronic/Backup Film Camera | | | X |
| A056 | High-Dispersion Spectrometer | | | X |
| A057 | Low-Dispersion Spectrometer | | | X |
| A058/ A061 | Objective Gratings | X | X | X |
| A059 | Optional Star Tracker/Inertial Reference Assembly | X | X | X |
| A060 | 0.3-Meter Wide-Field UV Telescope | X | X | X |
| A062 | Broad Band Filters | X | X | X |
| A063 | Wide-Field UV Electronic Camera Assembly | X | X | X |
| A064 | Backup Film Holder and Film Magazine Assembly | X | X | X |
| A065 | Pattern Recognition Star Field Lock-on Unit | X | X | X |
| | Total Weight (lb) | | 950 | 3370 |

Table A-4B. Levels II and III Operational Concepts, Intermediate-Size UV Telescopes Laboratory (FPE A-4)

| OPERATIONAL CONCEPT - LEVEL II | | |
|---|--------------------------|---|
| Duration | Mode | Special Physical Requirements |
| Three years, with one- to two-month ground refurbishment period at the end of each year | Attached RAM | Field of view: access to entire celestial hemisphere, π steradians, required; 5-degree cone required for individual targets |
| OPERATIONAL CONCEPT - LEVEL III | | |
| Duration | Mode | Special Physical Requirements |
| Continuous two-year periods separated by two-month ground refurbishment cycle | Detached RAM, coorbiting | None (data recovery on one-month cycle, consumables replacement on six-month cycle) |

Table A-4C. Levels II and III Subsystem and Logistics Support, Intermediate-Size UV Telescopes Laboratory (FPE A-4)

| PARAMETER | LEVEL II | | | LEVEL III | | |
|----------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|---|--|-----------------------------------|---|
| | 24 HOUR ENERGY | MAXIMUM SUSTAINED POWER | PEAK POWER | 24 HOUR ENERGY | MAXIMUM SUSTAINED POWER | PEAK POWER |
| ELECTRICAL POWER | 5.0 kwh | 300 watts | 500 w | 6.5 kwh | 600 w | 800 w |
| CREW SUPPORT | Skill Code 5 15 12 10 | Man Hr / Day 10 2 1 1 | | Skill Code 5 15 12 10 | Mon-Hr/Day 5 10 10 10 | when docked |
| DATA OUTPUT | 24 HOUR QUANTITY 1.6 x 10 ⁹ bits 1 lb/day hard data | Continuous TV (high res.) | MAX. SUST. RATE 4 x 10 ⁴ bits/sec (Note 1) | 24 HOUR QUANTITY 3.0 x 10 ⁹ bits 2 lb/day hard data | Continuous TV (high res.) | MAX. SUST. RATE 4 x 10 ⁴ bits/sec (Note 1) |
| DATA DISPOSITION | Digital Display: 10% + TV Transmit: 25% within 1 day Store (long term) - 100% | Film: Process 5% Store 100% | | Digital Display: 10% + TV Transmit: 25% within 1 day Store (long term) - 100% | Film Process 1% Store 100% | |
| DATA INPUT | Commands 100 bits/sec Location: ±1 mile, all directions | | | Location ±1 mile, all directions Commands 300 bits/sec | | |
| LOGISTICS INPUT/OUTPUT | INPUT 74 lb 6 mo | consumables 52 lb 6 mo | OUTPUT 52 lb 6 mo | INPUT 150 lb 6 mo | cons. 98 lb 6 mo | OUTPUT 98 lb 6 mo |
| GUIDANCE AND CONTROL/ OPERATIONS | Stabilization of MSS ±0.5 deg provides instrument stabilization to ±1 arc-sec Attitude: Inertial DNA (detached mode) | | | | | |

Note 1: Internal processing assumed - reduces maximum data rate from sensors to 4 x 10⁴ bits/sec

Table A-5A. Evolution Summary, High-Energy Stellar Astronomy Laboratory (FPE A-5)

| OBJECTIVES | | | | |
|---|--|--|-----------|-----------|
| Level I | Level II | Level III | | |
| Develop and evaluate operational techniques and equipment | Complete X-ray sky survey and initiate gamma-ray background and source mapping | Extend energy and intensity ranges of measurements | | |
| Collect spectral intensity data on known sources | Obtain improved energy spectra of X-ray sources | Perform specialized measurements | | |
| Initiate X-ray sky survey to locate promising regions for later high-resolution studies | Utilize capabilities of space station for experiment support | Provide capability for correlated measurement over wide range of energies and intensities, including high-resolution imagery | | |
| SELECTED EXPERIMENTS | | | | |
| Experiment | Level I | Level II | Level III | |
| A-5.1 Low-Energy X-Ray Telescope (0.1-5 keV) | | | X | |
| A-5.2 X-Ray Source Mapping (1-20 keV) | X | X | X | |
| A-5.3 Narrow-Band Spectrometry and Polarimetry (6-10 keV) | | | X | |
| A-5.4 Large-Area X-Ray Counter Measurements (0.1-100 keV) | X | X | X | |
| A-5.5 Cosmic X-Ray Energy Spectra (6-400 keV) | | X | X | |
| A-5.6 Gamma-Ray Spectrometry (60-10 keV) | | X | X | |
| A-5.7 High-Energy Gamma-Ray Measurements (10 MeV-30 GeV) | | | X | |
| COMMENTS AND RATIONALE | | | | |
| Level I | Level II | Level III | | |
| Selected experiments require variety of operational support functions, including attitude stabilization to 60 arc-sec/observation | Selected experiments compatible with attached mode if supplemental attitude stabilization provided | Worst-case stabilization (1 arc-sec/obs) implemented; may require detached RAM | | |
| X-ray sky survey initiated (A-5.2) | Spectrometry extended to higher energies (A-5.5, 5.6) | Higher sensitivity requirements and desired low inclination also suggest detached mode | | |
| | Experiments requiring highest stabilization deferred (A-5.1, 5.3) | | | |
| EQUIPMENT | | | | |
| ID Number | Item | Level I | Level II | Level III |
| A066 | Wolter Type I Grazing Incidence X-Ray Telescope | | | X |
| A067 | Aspect Sensor | X | X | X |
| A068 | Imaging Detector | | | X |
| A069 | Transmission Grating | | | X |
| A070 | Bragg Spectrometer | | | X |
| A071 | Composite Alignment and Calibration Equipment | X | X | X |
| A072 | Venetian Blind X-Ray Telescope | X | X | X |
| A073 | X-Ray Proportional Counter | | | X |
| A074 | Asymmetric Crystal Cone Spectrometer/Polarimeter Assembly | | | X |
| A075 | Large X-Ray Counter Array | X | X | X |
| A076 | Mapping Module | X | X | X |
| A077 | Modulation Collimators | X | X | X |

Table A-5A. Evolution Summary, High-Energy Stellar
Astronomy Laboratory (FPE A-5) (Cont)

| EQUIPMENT | | | | |
|-------------------|--|---------|----------|-----------|
| ID Number | Item | Level I | Level II | Level III |
| A078 | Control Gas Source | X | X | X |
| A079 | Low-Background Detector Array | | X | X |
| A080 | 6- to 400-kev Detector Units | | X | X |
| A061 | High-Resolution Gamma Ray Spectrometer | | X | X |
| A082 | Ge(Li) Detector/Refrigerator | | X | X |
| A083 | Large-Area Spark Chamber | | | X |
| Total Weight (lb) | | | 4390 | 7510 |

Table A-5B. Levels II and III Operational Concepts, High-Energy Stellar Astronomy Laboratory (FPE A-5)

| OPERATIONAL CONCEPT - LEVEL II | | |
|--|--|--|
| Duration | Mode | Special Physical Requirements |
| Two year, with one-month ground refurbishment period every six months | Attached RAM | Field of view: access to entire celestial hemisphere required; 30-degree cone required for each target |
| OPERATIONAL CONCEPT - LEVEL III | | |
| Duration | Mode | Special Physical Requirements |
| Continuous two-year cycles with three-month ground refurbishment cycle every two years | <p>First cycle: detached RAM, coorbiting, docked once every six months</p> <p>Subsequent cycles: detached RAM, 400- to 500-mile altitude, 0-degree inclination</p> | None (six-month revisit cycle for servicing) |

Table A-5C. Levels II and III Subsystem and Logistics Support, High-Energy Stellar Astronomy Laboratory (FPE A-5)

| PARAMETER | LEVEL II | | | LEVEL III | | |
|----------------------------------|---|-------------------------|---|--|--------------------------------------|---|
| | 24 HOUR ENERGY | MAXIMUM SUSTAINED POWER | PEAK POWER | 24 HOUR ENERGY | MAXIMUM SUSTAINED POWER | PEAK POWER |
| ELECTRICAL POWER | 3 KWH | 120 W | 210 W | 7.2 KWH | 250 W | 520 W |
| CREW SUPPORT | Skill Code 5 6 10 | Hr/Day 4 4 1 | | Skill Code 5 6 10 | Hr/Day 14 10 10 when docked | |
| DATA OUTPUT | 24 HOUR QUANTITY 5.2 x 10 ⁸ bits No film/tape | Continuous TV | MAX. SUST. RATE 1.3 x 10 ⁴ bits/sec | 24 HOUR QUANTITY 3 x 10 ⁹ bits/day No film/tape | Continuous TV | MAX. SUST. RATE 4 x 10 ⁴ bits/sec |
| DATA DISPOSITION | Transmit: 10% within 1 day Display: TV + 10% digital Store: 100% | | | | | |
| DATA INPUT | Location: ±0.5 mile, all directions Time Ref: ±1 microsecond Commands: 500 bits/sec | | | | | |
| LOGISTICS INPUT/OUTPUT | INPUT 360 lb/6 mo spares 171 lb/6 mo consum. | OUTPUT 480 lb/6 mo | | INPUT 495 lb/6 mo spares 171 lb/6 mo consum. | OUTPUT 610 lb/6 mo | |
| GUIDANCE AND CONTROL/ OPERATIONS | Stabilization: ± 0.02 deg/24 hr (max) (NOTE 1) Mode: Inertial DNA (attached RAM) | | | | | |

NOTES:

(1) Assumed compatible with station capability of ±0.5 deg continuous employing expt-provided stable platform.

**Table A-6A. Evolution Summary, Infrared Astronomy
Laboratory (FPE A-6)**

| OBJECTIVES | | | | |
|---|--|---|-----------|-----------|
| Level I | Level II | Level III | | |
| High-resolution observation of selected targets Initiate sky survey to identify infrared objects and determine their luminosity and spectral characteristics Qualify infrared telescope and support systems | Complete sky survey to identify IR sources; determine photometric brightness and time variations; high-resolution spectrometry of detected objects | Same as initial, extended to wider spectral ranges and lower luminosities, in particular, for galaxies and interstellar dust clouds | | |
| SELECTED EXPERIMENTS | | | | |
| Experiment | Level I | Level II | Level III | |
| A-6.1 Detector Array Scanning | | X | X | |
| A-6.2 Radiometry | X | X | X | |
| A-6.3 High-Resolution Spectrometry | X | X | X | |
| COMMENTS AND RATIONALE | | | | |
| Level I | Level II | Level III | | |
| Total sky survey requires 12 months All equipment required for any single experiment Cost may cause deferment to later program phase | Attached mode possible Cost may cause deferment to later program phase All equipment required for each experiment | Detached operation to obtain maximum instrument performance | | |
| EQUIPMENT | | | | |
| ID Number | Item | Level I | Level II | Level III |
| A085 | Telescope | X | X | X |
| A086 | Aspect Sensor Guide Star Trackers | X | X | X |
| A087 and A088 | Cooling Equipment (each) | X | X | X |
| A089 | Alignment and Calibration Equipment | X | X | X |
| A090 | Linear Detector Array | X | X | X |
| A091 | Michelson Interferometer | X | X | X |
| | Total Weight (lb) | | 3300 | 3300 |

Table A-6B. Levels II and II Operational Concepts, Infrared Astronomy Laboratory (FPE A-6)

| OPERATIONAL CONCEPT - LEVEL II | | |
|---|---|--|
| Duration | Mode | Special Physical Requirements |
| Four one-year periods separated by 1- to 3-month ground refurbishment periods | Attached RAM (may alternate with RAM for FPE A-4) | Access to entire celestial hemisphere required; 10-degree cone clear field of view required for individual targets |
| OPERATIONAL CONCEPT - LEVEL III | | |
| Duration | Mode | Special Physical Requirements |
| Continuous two-year increments separated by three-month ground refurbishment cycles | Detached coorbiting RAM | None (revisits on six-month basis) |



Table A-6C. Levels II and III Subsystem and Logistics Support, Infrared Astronomy Laboratory (FPE A-6)

| PARAMETER | LEVEL II | | | LEVEL III | | |
|----------------------------------|---|-------------------------|---|--|--------------------------------|---|
| | 24 HOUR ENERGY | MAXIMUM SUSTAINED POWER | PEAK POWER | 24 HOUR ENERGY | MAXIMUM SUSTAINED POWER | PEAK POWER |
| ELECTRICAL POWER | 9.6 KWH | 750 W | 1.1 KW | 9.6 KWH | 750 W | 1.1 KW |
| CREW SUPPORT | Skill Code 5 12 or 15 | Hr/Day 10 4 | | Skill Code 5 12 or 15 | Hr/Day 12 10 when docked | |
| DATA OUTPUT | 24 HOUR QUANTITY 6×10^8 bits/day No film/tape | Continuous TV | MAX. SUST. RATE 4×10^4 bits/sec (Note 1) | 24 HOUR QUANTITY 8×10^8 bits/day No film/tape | | MAX. SUST. RATE 4×10^4 bits/sec (Note 1) |
| DATA DISPOSITION | Display: TV + 10% digital Store: 100% digital Transmit: 5% digital (within 1 day) | | | Display: TV + 10% digital Store: 100% digital Transmit: 15% digital (within 1 day) | | |
| DATA INPUT | Position ± 1 mile, all directions Commands: 10^2 bits/sec | | | Position ± 1 mile, all directions Commands: 10^2 bits/sec | | |
| LOGISTICS INPUT/OUTPUT | INPUT 1100 lb/180 days consumables (NOTE 2) | OUTPUT | | INPUT 1100 lb/180 days consumables (Note 2) | OUTPUT | |
| GUIDANCE AND CONTROL/ OPERATIONS | Stabilization: ± 1 arc sec/4 hr (Note 3) Attitude: 1 yr - local vert OK 3 yr - inertial | | | DNA (detached RAM) | | |

NOTES:

- (1) Assumed internal processing reduces max. data rate to value shown
- (2) Consists of 600 lb LNe + 500 lb LHe
- (3) Assumed compatible with station capability of ± 0.25 deg. continuous employing supplemental expt-provided stabilization.

Table A-7A. Evolution Summary, Space Physics Research Laboratory (FPE P-1)

| OBJECTIVES | | | | |
|--|---|--|------------------|-----------|
| Level I | Level II | Level III | | |
| Operational checkout of atmospheric and magnetospheric sensors and small astronomy optics Short-term observations of selected targets | Preliminary survey of atmosphere and magnetosphere Measure external induced environment Observe UV stellar and interstellar sources | Detailed study of quiet and disturbed atmosphere and magnetosphere Study comet tail mechanisms Determine meteoroid fluxes, mass, and compatibility | | |
| SELECTED EXPERIMENTS | | | | |
| Experiment | Level I | Level II | Level III | |
| P-1.1 Atmospheric and Magnetospheric Sciences P-1.2 Cometary Physics P-1.3 Meteoroid Science P-1.4 Small-Telescope Astronomy | X X | X X | X X X X | |
| COMMENTS AND RATIONALE | | | | |
| Level I | Level II | Level III | | |
| P-1.1 - Sortie allows early evaluation of large number of atmospheric and magnetospheric sensors Shuttle sortie orbit versatility (e.g., high inclination allows good auroral observations) | P-1.1 and P-1.4 - No subsatellite required P-1.2 deferred to growth for gas release safety and contamination avoidance | P-1.2 - Subsattellite available for safe gas release for distance P-1.3 - Provides with long-duration mission | | |
| EQUIPMENT | | | | |
| ID Number | Item | Level I | Level II | Level III |
| P001 | Photometric Cluster | X | X | X |
| P002 | Interferometer Spectrometer | X | X | X |
| P003 | Scanning Grating Spectrometer | X | X | X |
| P004 | EUV Spectrometer | X | X | X |
| P005 | Image Isocon Television | X | X | X |
| P006 | Image Tube Optical System | X | X | X |
| P007 | Open-Source Mass Spectrometer | X | X | X |
| P008 | Closed-Source Mass Spectrometer | X | X | X |
| P009 | Neutral Gas Temperature | X | X | X |
| P010 | Ion Mass Spectrometer | X | X | X |
| P011 | Ion Trap | X | X | X |
| P012 | Electrostatic Probe | X | X | X |
| P013 | Electric Field Probes | X | X | X |
| P014 | Flux Gate Magnetometer | X | X | X |
| P015 | Magnetometer Coil | X | X | X |
| P016 | VLF Sensor | X | X | X |
| P017 | Aluminum Foil Exposure Device | X | X | X |
| P018 | Particle Sensor Cluster | X | X | X |
| P019 | NH ₃ Release Device | | | X |
| P020 | ICN Release Device | | | X |
| P021 | Cosmic Dust Composition Analyzer | | | X |

Table A-7A. Evolution Summary, Space Physics Research
Laboratory (FPE P-1) (Cont)

| EQUIPMENT | | | | |
|-----------|--------------------------------------|---------|----------|-----------|
| ID Number | Item | Level I | Level II | Level III |
| P022 | Optical Meteoroid Detector | | | X |
| P023 | Cosmic Dust Mass and Velocity Sensor | | | X |
| P024 | Thick Material Penetration Panels | | | X |
| P025 | Recoverable Panels | | | X |
| | Total Weight (lb) | | 3732 | 5800 |

Table A-7B. Levels II and III Operational Concepts, Space Physics Research Laboratory (FPE P-1)

| OPERATIONAL CONCEPT - LEVEL II | | |
|--|------|---|
| Duration | Mode | Special Physical Requirements |
| Continuous for one year (two six-month increments separated by three-month interval are an acceptable alternative) | GPL | <p>Sensor locations, geometry, and operating schedules should be such that minimum contamination from induced particle and field environments is incurred.</p> <p>Sensors for atmospheric and magnetospheric measurements require deployment through one or more airlocks. Simultaneous operation of sensors that measure potentially correlatable phenomena is to be achieved to the extent permitted by multiple sensor-accommodating pallets, extendable booms, and interference considerations, involving fields of view and undesirable electric and magnetic field effects.</p> |

Table A-7B. Levels II and III Operational Concepts, Space Physics Research Laboratory (FPE P-1) (Cont)

| OPERATIONAL CONCEPT - LEVEL III | | |
|---|------|--|
| Duration | Mode | Special Physical Requirements |
| Continuously for two years (two-year periods separated by a three-month interval are an acceptable alternative. | GPL | <p>500 square feet of external area on forward and aft skirts of MSS is required to accommodate Experiment P-1.3 meteoroid sensors.</p> <p>Subsatellite is required for safe release of gas at distance for Experiment P-1.2 cometary physics.</p> |



Table A-7C. Levels II and III Subsystem and Logistics Support, Space Physics Research Laboratory (FPE P-1)

| PARAMETER | LEVEL II | | | LEVEL III | | |
|----------------------------------|--|---|-----------------------|--|--|--|
| | 24 HOUR ENERGY | MAXIMUM SUSTAINED POWER | PEAK POWER | 24 HOUR ENERGY | MAXIMUM SUSTAINED POWER | PEAK POWER |
| ELECTRICAL POWER | 35.6 KW-HR | 1604 W | 2284 W | 38.9 KW-HR | 1628 W | 5137 W |
| CREW SUPPORT | 11 man-hr/24-hr | Skill Code 5 6 12 | Hr/Day 1 5 5 | 13 man-hr/24-hr | Skill Code 5 6 12 | Hr/Day 2 7 4 |
| DATA OUTPUT | 24 HOUR QUANTITY 1.5 x 10 ¹⁰ bits | MAX. SUST. RATE 2x10 ⁵ BPS dig. or 2.4x10 ⁵ Hz analog | | 24 HOUR QUANTITY 1.7 x 10 ¹⁰ bits | MAX. SUST. RATE 2 x 10 ⁵ BPS digital or 2.4 x 10 ⁵ Hz analog | |
| DATA DISPOSITION | 5% display 10% real time trans. to gnd. 30% delayed trans. to gnd 55% storage 70% on-board processing | | | 5% display 5% real time trans. to gnd 20% delayed trans. to gnd. 70% storage 95% on-board processing | | |
| DATA INPUT | Time signals, ephemeris ±1 mi.(all axes) Attitude: 2 min stable platform | | | Time signals, ephemeris ±1 mi.(all axes) Attitude: 2 min stable platform | | |
| LOGISTICS INPUT/OUTPUT | INPUT 180 lb | OUTPUT 180 lb | Film Data tape | INPUT 280 lb | OUTPUT 225 lb | Film Data tape Bombarded samples |
| GUIDANCE AND CONTROL/ OPERATIONS | Altitude: ±1 nautical mile Attitude Hold: ±2 deg pointing ±0.01 deg/sec stability Att. Ref: 20% LV, 20% inertial, 60% any | | | Altitude: ±1 nautical mile Attitude Hold: ±2 deg pointing ±0.01 deg/sec stability Att. Ref: 20% LV, 20% inertial, 60% any | | |

**Table A-8A. Evolution Summary, Plasma Physics and
Environmental Perturbation Laboratory (FPE P-2)**

| OBJECTIVES | | | | |
|---|---|--|-----------|-----------|
| Level I | Level II | Level III | | |
| Preliminary wake measurement | Establish plasma physics laboratory | Establish capability for large-antenna deployment and stabilization | | |
| Generate charged particle beams and observe interactions with magnetosphere | Evaluate environment for plasma experiments Wake effect on other experiments | Study nearby nonlinear plasma effects | | |
| SELECTED EXPERIMENTS | | | | |
| Experiment | Level I | Level II | Level III | |
| P-2.1 Plasma Wake | X | X | X | X |
| P-2.2 Plasma Resonances | | X | X | X |
| P-2.3 Wave-Particle Interactions With VLF | | | X | X |
| P-2.4 Electron and Ion Beam Propagation | X | X | X | X |
| COMMENTS AND RATIONALE | | | | |
| Level I | Level II | Level III | | |
| P-2.1 - Wake measurement of additional spacecraft in vicinity—requires 3-axis translational capability; may be deferred, due to cost, to growth phase | P-2.1 - Self-wake observed from long articulated boom(s) | Availability of 1 to 3 sub-satellites, allowing more extensive wake measurements and support of all of above experiments | | |
| P-2.4 Can be operated at low power with conjugate point observations from ground | P-2.2 deferred to growth phase for conjugate subsatellite requirement P-2.4 continued on noninterference basis | P-2.2 - Higher RF power available for altering ambient plasma P-2.4 - Operated at high power and with observations from conjugate satellite | | |
| EQUIPMENT | | | | |
| ID Number | Item | Level I | Level II | Level III |
| P026 | Electron Density and Temperature Measurement Device | X | X | X |
| P027 | Planar Thermal Ion Trap | X | X | X |
| P028 | Quadrupole Mass Spectrometer | X | X | X |
| P029 | Measurement of AC Electric Field | X | X | X |
| P030 | Measurement of DC Electric Field | X | X | X |
| P031 | Flux Gate Magnetometer | X | X | X |
| P032 | Suprathermal Electron Measurement | X | X | X |
| P033 | Cylindrical Electrostatic Probe | X | X | X |
| P034 | VLF Transmitter | X | X | X |
| P035 | VLF Antenna | X | X | X |
| P036 | Magnetic Antenna for VLF | | | X |
| P037 | Electron Scintillation Spectrometer | X | X | X |
| P038 | Hemispherical Analyzer | X | X | X |
| P039 | Balloon-Sphere | | | X |
| P040 | Balloon-Cylinder | | | X |
| P041 | RF Transmitter | | | X |
| P042 | RF Antenna Resonance (2) | | | X |

Table A-8A. Evolution Summary, Plasma Physics and Environmental Perturbation Laboratory (FPE P-2)(Cont)

| EQUIPMENT | | | | |
|-----------|---------------------------------|---------|----------|-----------|
| ID Number | Item | Level I | Level II | Level III |
| P043 | RF Antenna - Transmitter | | | X |
| P044 | Boom | | | X |
| P045 | Boom Cables | | | X |
| P046 | RF Electronics | | | X |
| P047 | RF Antenna (2) | | | X |
| P048 | VLF Electronic Receiver | X | X | X |
| P049 | High-Energy Measurement Device | X | X | X |
| P050 | Low Energy-Range Analyzer | X | X | X |
| P051 | Electron Accelerator | X | X | X |
| P158 | Particle Detectors (0-2 kev) | | | X |
| P159 | Particle Detectors (0.5-20 kev) | | | X |
| P160 | Particle Detectors (10-500 kev) | | | X |
| P161 | Transmitter | X | X | X |
| | Total Weight (lb) | | 1066 | 1350 |

Table A-8B. Levels II and III Operational Concepts, Plasma Physics and Environmental Perturbation Laboratory (FPE P-2)

| OPERATIONAL CONCEPT - LEVEL II | | |
|---|------|--|
| Duration | Mode | Special Physical Requirements |
| Six months (two three-month increments separated by a three-month interval are an acceptable alternative) | GPL | <p>The requirement for a VLF transmitter for Experiment P-2.1 requires a large power source, which is presently proposed (1971 Blue Book) to be 4400 pounds of batteries. Consideration should be given to obtaining this power from the MSS. A second alternative consists of dropping this power requirement by postponing application of the VLF transmitter to Experiment P-2.1 until Level III operations.</p> <p>Articulated boom is required for measurement of near-wake plasma distribution</p> <p>Sensor locations, geometry, and operating schedules should be such that minimum contamination is obtained.</p> |

Table A-9B. Levels II and III Operational Concepts, Plasma Physics and Environmental Perturbation Laboratory (FPE P-2) (Cont)

| OPERATIONAL CONCEPT - LEVEL III | | |
|---|----------------------|---|
| Duration | Mode | Special Physical Requirements |
| One year (two six-month increments separated by a three-month interval are an acceptable alternative) | GPL | Each plasma physics experiment is best supported by the use of one or more sub-satellites to measure distant wakes and VLF radio reception free of MSS noise and conjugate satellites to measure effects along magnetospheric ducts in hemisphere opposite MSS. |
| Experiment Number | Subsatellite Support | Conjugate Satellite |
| P-2.1 | 3 | - |
| P-2.2 | 1 | - |
| P-2.3 | 1 | 1 |
| P-2.4 | - | 1 |

Table A-8C. Levels II and III Subsystem and Logistics Support, Plasma Physics and Environmental Perturbation Laboratory (FPE P-4)

| PARAMETER | LEVEL II | | | LEVEL III | | |
|---------------------------------|---|--|---------------------|---|---|---|
| | 24 HOUR ENERGY | MAXIMUM SUSTAINED POWER | PEAK POWER | 24 HOUR ENERGY | MAXIMUM SUSTAINED POWER | PEAK POWER |
| ELECTRICAL POWER | 6.6 KW-HR | 250 W | 1000 W | 7.2 KW-HR | 350 W | 10,000 W |
| CREW SUPPORT | 18.5 man-hr/24 hr | Crew Skill 6 12 | Hr/Day 10 8.5 | 19 man-hr/24 hr | Crew Skill 6 12 | Hr/Day 12 6.5 |
| DATA OUTPUT | 24 HOUR QUANTITY 8.6 x 10 ⁹ bits | MAX. SUST. RATE 1 x 10 ⁵ BPS digital 1 MHz analog (1) | | 24 HOUR QUANTITY 8.6 x 10 ⁹ bits | | MAX. SUST. RATE 1 x 10 ⁵ BPS digital 1 MHz analog (2) 500kHz analog (3) |
| DATA DISPOSITION | 5% display 15% real time trans. to gnd 30% delayed trans to gnd (within 1 day) 50% storage 30% on-board processing | | | 5% display 10% real time trans. to gnd. within one orbit; 20% delayed trans. to gnd. (within one day); 65% storage; 75% on-board process | | |
| DATA INPUT | Data to support: 1 deg/min stability for 2 experiments (4) 0.25 deg/min stab. for 1 experiment (5) | | | Data to support: 1 deg/min stability for 3 experiments (6) 0.25 deg/min stab. for 1 experiment | | |
| LOGISTICS INPUT/OUTPUT | INPUT 18 lb Film, data tape Fuel for accelerator | OUTPUT 18 lb Film, data tape Other replaced components | | INPUT 24 lb Film, data tape, fuel for accelerator, photos and spares | OUTPUT 24 lb Film, data tape, replaced components, photos | |
| GUIDANCE AND CONTROL/OPERATIONS | Altitude: ±1 n mi Attitude: ±0.5 deg pointing ±0.25 deg/min stability Ref: Local vertical | | | Altitude: ±1 n mi Attitude: ±0.5 deg pointing ±0.25 deg/min stability Ref: Local vertical | | |

NOTES:

- (1) 9 Channels
- (2) 9 Channels
- (3) 12 Channels
- (4) Experiments P-2.1 & P-2.4
- (5) Experiment P-2.2
- (6) Experiments P-2.1, P-2.3 & P-2.4
- (7) Station provides 3 deg/min continuous
& 0.6 deg/min fine pointing stability

**Table A-9A. Evolution Summary, Cosmic Ray Physics
Laboratory (FPE P-3)**

| OBJECTIVES | | | | |
|---|---|---|-----------|----------|
| Level I | Level II | Level III | | |
| Utilize shuttle orbit flexibility | Establish cosmic ray lab Measure particle number, energy, and identity | Conduct searches for expected extremely rare phenomena Investigate more high-energy particles than available with ground-based accelerators | | |
| SELECTED EXPERIMENTS | | | | |
| Experiment | Level I | Level II | Level III | |
| P-3.1 Charge and Energy Spectra of Cosmic Ray Nuclei | | X | X | |
| P-3.2 Electron and Position Spectra and Anisotropies | X | X | X | |
| P-3.3 Isotopic Composition of Light Elements | X | X | X | |
| P-3.4 Nucleonic Antimatter | | X | X | |
| P-3.5 Extremely Heavy Nuclei | | | X | |
| COMMENTS AND RATIONALE | | | | |
| Level I | Level II | Level III | | |
| P-3.2 and P-3.3 performed in attached RAM without total absorption device (TAD) High-inclination orbits P-3.1 deferred due to weight and cost P-3.4 and P-3.5 deferred due to duration requirement | All above experiments in attached RAM TAD buildup phased to defer cost and weight P-3.5 deferred to growth due to duration and emulsion processing requirements | P-3.5 - On-board emulsion development required to minimize radiation damage after exposure (high cost) P-3.1 - High-energy measurements possible with full TAD weight accommodated | | |
| EQUIPMENT | | | | |
| ID Number | Item | Level I | Level II | Level II |
| P052 | Total Absorption Device (TAD) | | Partial | X |
| P053 | TAD-Photomultipliers | | Partial | X |
| P054 | Total Absorption Shower Counter (TASC) | X | X | X |
| P055 | TASC-Photomultipliers | X | X | X |
| P056 | Magnet-Dewar Assembly | X | X | X |
| P057 | Liquid Cerenkov Counter | | | X |
| P058 | Spectrometer Assembly | X | X | X |
| P059 | Detector Bay 1 | X | X | X |
| P060 | Detector Bay 2 | X | X | X |
| P061 | Detector Bay 3 | X | X | X |
| P062 | Detector Bay 4 | | | X |
| P063 | High-Z Shielded Detector Package | | | X |
| P064 | Control Console | Partial | Partial | X |
| P065 | Computer With Microfilm Recorder | X | X | X |
| P066 | Emulsion Processing | | | X |
| P067 | Microfilm Storage | X | X | X |
| Total Weight (lb) | | | 25,800 | 34,200 |

Table A-9B. Levels II and III Operational Concepts, Cosmic Ray Physics Laboratory (FPE P-3)

| OPERATIONAL CONCEPT - LEVEL II | | |
|--|--------------|---|
| Duration | Mode | Special Physical Requirements |
| Continuously one year (provided that the cosmic ray facility is functioning properly, one-year duration is an accepted minimum, because a lesser duration would in general result in inadequate counting statistics from the sensors). | Attached RAM | <p>TAD (P052) is operated initially with one-half ultimate weight of absorber. Portions are added in 350-pound segments compatible with shuttle weight capabilities.</p> <p>Magnet/Dewar assembly (P056) is annually replaced as a unit (3000 pounds).</p> <p>Dedicated computer requirement should be examined to see if MSS ISS can perform same function with less weight penalty.</p> |
| OPERATIONAL CONCEPT - LEVEL III | | |
| Duration | Mode | Special Physical Requirements |
| Continuously for two years (two one-year-duration missions separated by a one- to three-month interval would be acceptable but not quite as desirable as the two-year continuous mission) | Attached RAM | <p>Magnet/Dewar assembly (P056) is annually replaced as a unit (3000 pounds).</p> <p>TAD (P052) is built up to full size (24,000 pounds) in 350-pound segments brought up by shuttle.</p> |

Table A-9B. Levels II and III Operational Concepts, Cosmic Ray
Physics Laboratory (FPE P-3) (Cont)

| OPERATIONAL CONCEPT - LEVEL III | | |
|---------------------------------|------|--|
| Duration | Mode | Special Physical Requirements |
| | | <p>On-board emulsion development and/or shielding is required to minimize radiation damage after exposure.</p> <p>Dedicated computer requirement should be examined to see if MSS ISS can perform same function.</p> |

Table A-9C. Levels II and III Subsystem and Logistics Support, Cosmic Ray Physics Laboratory (FPE P-3)

| PARAMETER | LEVEL II | | | LEVEL III | | |
|----------------------------------|--|--|---|---|--|---|
| | 24 HOUR ENERGY | MAXIMUM SUSTAINED POWER | PEAK POWER | 24 HOUR ENERGY | MAXIMUM SUSTAINED POWER | PEAK POWER |
| ELECTRICAL POWER | 16.9 KW-HR | 702 W | 2000 W | 17.1 KW-HR | 712 W | 2200 W |
| CREW SUPPORT | 8 man-hr/24 hr | Skill Code 7 12 | Hr/Day 5 3 | 10 man-hr/24 hr | Skill Code 7 12 | Hr/Day 6 4 |
| DATA OUTPUT | 24 HOUR QUANTITY 2.4 x 10 ¹⁰ bits | MAX. SUST. RATE 3 x 10 ⁵ BPS | | 24 HOUR QUANTITY 2.6 x 10 ¹⁰ bits | MAX. SUST. RATE 3 x 10 ⁵ BPS | |
| DATA DISPOSITION | 10% display 30% on-board processing 5% real time trans. to gnd. 30% delayed time trans. to gnd. 40% storage | | | 10% display 90% on-board processing (1) 5% real time trans. to gnd. 90% delayed time trans. to gnd 10% storage | | |
| DATA INPUT | Time signals: ±1 microsecond Ephemeris data: ±60 mi (all axes) Attitude: ±1 deg | | | Time signals: ±1 microsecond Ephemeris data (±60 mi, all axes) Attitude: ±1 deg | | |
| LOGISTICS INPUT/OUTPUT | INPUT 300 lb | OUTPUT 300 lb | | INPUT 345 lb | OUTPUT 345 lb | |
| GUIDANCE AND CONTROL/ OPERATIONS | Emulsion plates Microfilm | | Emul plates (282 lb) Microfilm (28 lb) | Emulsion plates Microfilm | | Emul plates (313 lb) Microfilm (dig. data) (32 lb) |
| | No pointing or stabilization - require knowledge of orientation from ephemeris and real time latitude and longitude to ±1 deg over celestial sphere (inert. ref. ±1 deg) (2) | | | No pointing or stabilization - require knowledge of orientation from ephemeris and real time latitude and longitude to ±1 deg over celestial sphere (2) Inert. Ref: ±1 deg. | | |

NOTES:

- (1) Dedicated computer on-board cosmic ray physics laboratory
- (2) Orbital requirement such that minimum time is spent in South Atlantic anomaly - preferably 28° inclination

**Table A-10A. Evolution Summary, Physics and Chemistry
Laboratory (FPE P-4)**

| OBJECTIVES | | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|--|----------|---|-----------|
| Level I | | Level II | | Level III | |
| Precisely define environment for subsequent experiments | | Establish lab to study fluid thermodynamics in free convection region | | Conduct a large number of basic physics and chemistry lab experiments | |
| Conduct sample physics and chemistry lab experiments | | Study atmospheric component interactions | | Refine thermodynamic parameters—e.g., critical-point phenomena | |
| SELECTED EXPERIMENTS | | | | | |
| Experiment | | | Level I | Level II | Level III |
| P-4.1 Molecular Beam Scattering | | | | X | X |
| P-4.2 Gas-Surface Interactions | | | X | X | X |
| P-4.3 Flame Chemistry and Reaction Kinetics in Zero g | | | | | X |
| P-4.4 Chemical Lasers | | | | X | X |
| P-4.5 Quantum Effects at Low Temperature | | | | | X |
| P-4.6 Gas Reactions in Space | | | X | X | X |
| P-4.7 Heat Transfer in Convectionless Medium | | | | | X |
| P-4.8 Critical-Point Phenomena | | | | | X |
| COMMENTS AND RATIONALE | | | | | |
| Level I | | Level II | | Level III | |
| Selected experiments will indicate feasibility of conductive similar ones later | | P-4.3 deferred due to fire hazard | | Trained specialists more likely to be available for growth phase | |
| P-4.2 deferred to initial phase due to cost and lower priority | | P-4.4 - Early result desired on zero-g laser | | P-4.3 accommodated with adequate safety | |
| P-4.3, P-4.4, and P-4.5 deferred due to safety (fire and high pressure) | | P-4.5 and P-4.7 deferred due to cost, complexity, weight, and priority | | P-4.6 continued with subsatellite | |
| | | | | P-4.8 - High-cost and complex items included | |
| EQUIPMENT | | | | | |
| ID Number | Item | Level I | Level II | Level III | |
| P100 | Reference Junction | | Partial | X | |
| P101 | Optical Calorimeter | | | X | |
| P102 | Optical Pyrometer | | | X | |
| P103 | Gas Chromatograph | | | X | |
| P104 | Emission Spectrometer | | | X | |
| P105 | Pressure and Vacuum Sensors | | Partial | X | |
| P106 | Temperature Sensors | X | X | X | |
| P107 | Displacement Sensors | X | X | X | |
| P108 | Velocity Sensors | X | X | X | |
| P109 | Acceleration Sensors | Partial | Partial | X | |
| P110 | Special-Purpose Power Supplies | X | X | X | |
| P111 | Nuclear Particle Detectors | X | X | X | |
| P112 | Polarimeter | X | X | X | |
| P113 | Electron Spin Resonance Spectrometer | X | X | X | |
| P114 | Recorders | | X | X | |
| P115 | Electronics | | X | X | |
| P116 | Quartz Microbalance | X | X | X | |

**Table A-10A. Evolution Summary, Physics and Chemistry
 Laboratory (FPE P-4) (Cont)**

| EQUIPMENT | | | | |
|-----------|--|---------|----------|-----------|
| ID Number | Item | Level I | Level II | Level III |
| P117 | Energy Transfer Probe | X | X | X |
| P118 | Test Surfaces | X | X | X |
| P119 | Data Monitor | X | X | X |
| P120 | Mass Spectrometer | | | X |
| P121 | Camera | | | X |
| P124 | Data Display and Interface | | | X |
| P125 | Experiment Setup | | | X |
| P126 | Fuels and Oxidant | | | X |
| P127 | Polycarbonate Fuel Rods | | X | X |
| P128 | Oxygen | | X | X |
| P129 | Contamination Coupons | | X | X |
| P130 | Laser Cavity | | X | X |
| P131 | Mass Spectrometer | | X | X |
| P132 | High-Voltage Supply | | X | X |
| P134 | Data Recorder | | X | X |
| P137 | Electrostatic Positioning Plate (3) | | | X |
| P068 | Airlock (2) | Partial | Partial | X |
| P069 | Feedthroughs | X | X | X |
| P070 | View Ports (Visible) | X | X | X |
| P071 | View Ports (IR) | Partial | X | X |
| P072 | View Ports (UV) | Partial | X | X |
| P073 | Bench Area | Partial | X | X |
| P074 | Bench Area - (g isolation) | | | X |
| P075 | Vacuum Lines | | | X |
| P076 | Fire and Emergency System | | | X |
| P077 | Waste Disposal System | | | X |
| P078 | Environmental Chamber | | | X |
| P079 | High-Vacuum Chamber | | | X |
| P080 | Super Conducting Magnet | | | X |
| P081 | Glove Boxes (Vacuum) | X | X | X |
| P082 | Glove Boxes (Clean) | X | X | X |
| P083 | Glove Boxes (Hazardous) | X | X | X |
| P084 | N ₂ Cryogenic (Logistic Item) | | | X |
| P084 | He Cryogenic (Logistic Item) | | | X |
| P085 | Extendable Boom | X | X | X |
| P086 | Data-Acquisition System | X | X | X |
| P087 | Camera (Cine) | X | X | X |
| P088 | Camera (Still) | X | X | X |
| P089 | Camera (TV) | X | X | X |
| P090 | Gas Supplies | | Partial | X |
| P091 | Mass Spectrometer | X | X | X |
| P092 | Spectrophotometer | | X | X |
| P093 | Magnetic Field Meter | | | X |
| P094 | Electric Field Meter | X | X | X |
| P095 | Data Displays | Partial | X | X |
| P096 | Oscilloscope | X | X | X |
| P097 | Voltmeters | X | X | X |
| P098 | Ammeters | X | X | X |
| P099 | Frequency Meter | X | X | X |
| P138 | Canisters | | X | X |
| P139 | EUV Photometer | X | X | X |
| P140 | Electron Probe | X | X | X |
| P141 | EUV Spectrometers (2) | X | X | X |
| P142 | Visible-IR Spectrometer | X | X | X |
| P143 | Cine Camera | X | X | X |
| P144 | Mass Spectrometer (Subsatellite/Boom) | X | X | X |
| P145 | Electron Probe (Subsatellite/Boom) | X | X | X |
| P146 | Electrometer (Subsatellite/Boom) | X | X | X |

**Table A-10A. Evolution Summary, Physics and Chemistry
 Laboratory (FPE P-4) (Cont)**

| EQUIPMENT | | | | |
|-----------|---|---------|----------|-----------|
| ID Number | Item | Level I | Level II | Level III |
| P147 | Temperature Probe (Subsatellite/Boom) | X | X | X |
| P148 | Telemetry Package (Subsatellite/Boom) | X | X | X |
| P149 | Boiling Test Tank | | | X |
| P150 | Condensing Test Tank | | | X |
| P151 | Camera and Light Source | | | X |
| P152 | Circulation Pump | | | X |
| P153 | Condensing/Vaporization Cooler/Heater Package | | | X |
| P154 | N ₂ Gas Supply | | | X |
| P155 | Water Supply | | | X |
| P156 | Freon Supply | | | X |
| P157 | Critical-State Experiment | | | X |
| | Total Weight (lb) | | 5610 | 6200 |

Table A-10B. Levels II and III Operational Concepts, Physics and Chemistry Laboratory (FPE P-4)

| OPERATIONAL CONCEPT - LEVEL II | | |
|--|--------------|---|
| Duration | Mode | Special Physical Requirements |
| Continuously for six months (two three-month increments separated by three-month interval are an acceptable alternative) | GPL | <p>Airlock and extendable boom are required for deployment of samples and instrumentation. Experiments P-4.1, P-4.2, P-4.4, and P-4.6 are performed externally to the MSS.</p> <p>Fire-detection and extinguisher equipment is required in case of uncontrollable fires in connection with Experiment P-4.4 chemical laser.</p> <p>Gravitational field should be limited to 10^{-2} g.</p> |
| OPERATIONAL CONCEPT - LEVEL III | | |
| Duration | Mode | Special Physical Requirements |
| Continuously for one year (two six-month increments separated by a three-month interval are acceptable) | Attached RAM | <p>Gravitational field should be limited to 10^{-4} g for laboratory.</p> <p>Experiments P-4.3 and P-4.4 require provisions for detecting and extinguishing fires.</p> |



Table A-10B. Levels II and III Operational Concepts, Physics and Chemistry Laboratory (FPE P-4) (Cont)

| OPERATIONAL CONCEPT - LEVEL III | | |
|---------------------------------|------|--|
| Duration | Mode | Special Physical Requirements |
| | | <p>In Experiment P-4.6, gas must be released a sufficient distance from MSS to avoid contamination. Therefore, experiment requires subsatellite or spring-driven canister with delayed gas release. Sensors for measuring gas reactions in cloud require either long booms, or, preferably, subsatellite.</p> <p>Safe handling and disposal of liquids, solids, and gases used in candidate experiments are required to avoid toxic effects and fires.</p> |



Table A-10C. Levels II and III Subsystem and Logistics Support,
Physics and Chemistry Laboratory (FPE P-4)

| PARAMETER | LEVEL II | | | LEVEL III | | |
|---------------------------------|---|---|--|---|---|--|
| | 24 HOUR ENERGY | MAXIMUM SUSTAINED POWER | PEAK POWER | 24 HOUR ENERGY | MAXIMUM SUSTAINED POWER | PEAK POWER |
| ELECTRICAL POWER | 0.980 KW-HR | 340 W | 1000 W | 5.2 KW-HR | 3850 W | 12,000 W |
| CREW SUPPORT | 9.3 man-hr/24 hr | Skill Code 6 9 25 12 | Hr/Day 2.1 2.2 2 3 | 37.3 man-hr/24 hr | Skill Code 6 9 25 12 | Hr/Day 9 8.7 9.3 10.3 |
| DATA OUTPUT | 2 x 10 ¹⁰ bits | 24 HOUR QUANTITY | MAX. SUST. RATE 2 x 10 ⁶ BPS | 2 x 10 ¹⁰ bits | 24 HOUR QUANTITY | MAX. SUST. RATE 2 x 10 ⁶ BPS |
| DATA DISPOSITION | 20% display 5% real time trans. to gnd. 70% delayed trans. to gnd 30% storage | 20% display 30% on-board processing 5% real time trans. to gnd. 70% delayed trans. to gnd 30% storage | | 40% display 5% real time trans. to gnd. 70% delayed trans. to gnd. 30% storage | | |
| DATA INPUT | Time signals, local vertical attitude to ±1 deg into "air" stream or toward cloud | Time signals, local vertical attitude to ±1 deg into "air" stream or toward cloud | | Time signals, local vertical attitude to ±1 deg to "air" stream or toward cloud | | |
| LOGISTICS INPUT/OUTPUT | INPUT Film, data tapes, spare components | OUTPUT 100 lb Film, data tapes, replaced components | | INPUT Film, data tapes, fuel gases | OUTPUT 200 lb Exposed film, data tapes, notes | 180 lb |
| GUIDANCE AND CONTROL/OPERATIONS | Att. ref. - local vertical, 20%; any, 80% No pointing or stability required except ±1 deg pointing into "air" stream or toward cloud | Att. ref. - local vertical, 20%; any, 80% No pointing or stability required except ±1 deg pointing into "air" stream or toward cloud | | Att. ref. - local vertical, 20%; any, 80% No pointing or stability required except ±1 deg pointing into "air" stream or toward cloud | | |

**Table A-11A. Evolution Summary, Earth-Observations
Laboratory (FPE ES-1)**

| OBJECTIVES | | | | |
|---|--|--|------------------|-----------|
| Level I | Level II | Level III | | |
| Evaluate individual sensor performance | Gather data in each experiment area | Implement full-capability earth-observations lab | | |
| Study effects of atmosphere on target signatures | Evaluate Blue Book sensor group | Evaluate effectiveness of varying sensor combinations | | |
| Develop total earth-surveys information management system | Support resource management | Develop new sensors and techniques | | |
| Gather data on slowly varying phenomena | Develop man-in-loop capability | Study weather control | | |
| | Observe atmosphere and oceans and monitor pollution | Provide real-time analysis and user notification | | |
| SELECTED EXPERIMENTS | | | | |
| Experiment | Level I | Level II | Level III | |
| ES-1.1 Meteorology and Atmosphere Science | X | X | align="center">X | |
| ES-1.2 World Land-Use Mapping | X | X | align="center">X | |
| ES-1.3 Air and Water Pollution | | X | align="center">X | |
| ES-1.4 Resource Recognition and Identification | X | X | align="center">X | |
| ES-1.5 Natural Disaster Assessment | | X | align="center">X | |
| ES-1.6 Ocean Resources | | X | align="center">X | |
| ES-1.7 Special Research | | | align="center">X | |
| COMMENTS AND RATIONALE | | | | |
| Level I | Level II | Level III | | |
| Variety of sensors evaluated for performance, operation | All sensor groups evaluated | Simultaneous deployment of all sensors utilizing attached RAM-permits real-time regrouping | | |
| ES-1.2, 1.4 examine slowly varying quantities | Serial operation of sensor groups may permit lower-cost implementation | Provide expanded data analysis and other support capability | | |
| ES-1.1 studies effects of atmosphere on signatures | Use GPL airlock for sensor deployment | Users supported chiefly in real time and near real time, employing on-board analysis | | |
| Variety of data types, rates, and quantities produced | Provide minimum data analysis, maintenance, and repair capability | Scientific (geophysics, atmospheric science, etc.) objectives supported by higher-precision measurements | | |
| Meteorological data can support research programs | Users supported partly in real time; no delay for time-critical data | | | |
| EQUIPMENT | | | | |
| ID Number | Item | Level I | Level II | Level III |
| E001 | Metric Camera | X | X | X |
| E002 | Stellar Camera | X | X | X |
| E003 | Multispectral Camera | X | X | X |
| E004 | Multispectral TV | | X | X |
| E005 | Multispectral Scanner | X | X | X |
| E006 | Passive Microwave Scanner | X | X | X |
| E007 | Microwave Radar | X | X | X |
| E008 | Multispectral Radiometer | X | X | X |
| E009 | Microwave Radiometer | X | X | X |
| E010 | Scatterometer/Radiometer | X | X | X |
| E011 | Multispectral Spectrometer | X | X | X |

**Table A-11A. Evolution Summary, Earth-Observations
 Laboratory (FPE ES-1) (Cont)**

| EQUIPMENT | | | | |
|-----------|---------------------------|---------|----------|-----------|
| ID Number | Item | Level I | Level II | Level III |
| E012 | Aeronomy Spectrometer | X | X | X |
| E013 | Polarimeter | X | X | X |
| E014 | Sferics Detector | X | X | X |
| E015 | Absorption Spectrometer | X | X | X |
| E016 | Optical Radar | | | X |
| E017 | Observation Telescope | X | X | X |
| E018 | Telescope Computer | | X | X |
| E019 | Data Collection System | X | X | X |
| E020 | Cloud Chamber | | X | X |
| E021 | Controls and Displays | X | X | X |
| E022 | Data Analysis Electronics | | X | X |
| E023 | Photo Analysis | | X | X |
| E024 | Maintenance and Repair | | X | X |
| | Total Weight (lb) | | 7350 | 7720 |

Table A-11B. Levels II and III Operational Concepts,
Earth-Observations Laboratory (FPE ES-1)

| OPERATIONAL CONCEPT - LEVEL II | | |
|---|------|--|
| Duration | Mode | Special Physical Requirements |
| Continuously for three years (four six-month periods separated by three-month intervals are an acceptable alternative) | GPL | <p>Sensors to be deployed by groups as follows (one group at a time):</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Group 1</p> <p>E001, E002, E006, E008, E009, E010 E011, E012, E013, E014</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Group 2</p> <p>E001, E002, E003, E005, E006, E007, E008, E010, E011, E013</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Group 3</p> <p>E001, E002, E003, E004, E005, E006 E008, E013, E015</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Group 4</p> <p>E001, E002, E003, E005, E006, E007 E008, E011, E015, E015</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Group 5</p> <p>E001, E002, E003, E004, E005, E006 E007, E008, E014</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Group 6</p> <p>E001, E002, E004, E005, E006, E010</p> <p>Earth-observations sensor field-of-view and tracking (platform) requirements are contained in Section 7. In addition, the observation telescope (E017) must be installed with the field of view identified in Section 7.</p> <p>NOTE: Some ES equipment (namely, E018, E019, E021, E023, and E024) performs functions potentially provided by the MSS itself and should be examined for potential elimination of duplication.</p> <p>Two ES sensors (E006—13.4 x 13.4 x 1 ft—and E009—30-ft diameter x 3 ft) have operating envelopes which create special physical integration problems.</p> |

Table A-11B. Levels II and III Operational Concepts,
Earth-Observations Laboratory (FPE ES-1) (Cont)

| OPERATIONAL CONCEPT - LEVEL III | | |
|---|--------------|---|
| Duration | Mode | Special Physical Requirements |
| Continuously (one-year increments separated by no more than two-month intervals are acceptable) | Attached RAM | <p>Module field-of-view requirement given by worst case in Section 7—namely, ± 75 degrees in track and cross track, referenced to the nadir, plus four 25-degree cones separated by 90 degrees and referenced 115 degrees from nadir (for stellar reference cameras).</p> <p>The observation telescope (E017) is required, as stated in Section 7.</p> |

Table A-11C. Levels II and III Subsystem and Logistics Support,
Earth-Observations Laboratory (FPE ES-1)

| PARAMETER | LEVEL II | | | LEVEL III | | |
|----------------------------------|---|--|------------------------|--|--|---|
| | 24 HOUR ENERGY | MAXIMUM SUSTAINED POWER | PEAK POWER | 24 HOUR ENERGY | MAXIMUM SUSTAINED POWER | PEAK POWER |
| ELECTRICAL POWER | 4.1 KWH | 4.1 KW | 5.1 KW | 17 KWH | 4.1 KW | 5.1 KW |
| CREW SUPPORT | 14 man-hr/day | Skill Code 12 14 Any(1) | Hr/Day 3 1 10 | Skill Code 12 14 16 18 | Skill Code 18 20 26 19 27 | Hr/Day 4 4 2 2 2 |
| DATA OUTPUT | 24 HOUR QUANTITY Digital, 4.7 x 10 ⁹ bits Film/tape: 5 lb (Note 2) | MAX. SUST. RATE 1.4 x 10 ⁶ bits/sec (digital) | | 24 HOUR QUANTITY Digital: 6.0 x 10 ⁹ bits Film/tape: 15 lb (Note 2) | | MAX. SUST. RATE 1.4 x 10 ⁶ bits/sec |
| DATA DISPOSITION | Display: 25% (Note 3) Store (long term): 100% Transmit (real time - within orbit) - 10% Store for processing - 10% | Film-store 99% Develop 1% | | Display - 100% Store (long term) 100% Transmit (real time - within 1 orbit) 40% Store for processing--60% | | Film-store 80% Develop 20% |
| DATA INPUT | Time reference; ephemeris; attitude ±1 msec ±1 mile all axes | | | Time reference; ephemeris; attitude ±1 msec ±1 mile all axes | | |
| LOGISTICS INPUT/OUTPUT | INPUT 240 lb spares 25 lb consumables | OUTPUT 260 lb | | INPUT 820 lb spares 100 lb consumables | OUTPUT 900 lb | |
| GUIDANCE AND CONTROL/ OPERATIONS | Attitude stability: ±0.5 deg Rate limit ±0.05 deg/sec (±0.01 deg/sec, 30 min/day) Mode: Local vertical | | | Attitude stability: ±0.05 deg Rate limit ±0.05 deg/sec (±0.05 deg, 30 min/day) Mode: Local vertical | | |

Total
23.5
man-hr
day

NOTES:
 (1) Skill denoted "any" means any resource scientist or group of resource scientists possessing the following skills (in decreasing order of preference) - 16, 8, 18, 20, 26, 19, 27.
 (2) Assumes recording of high data rate equipment output
 (3) Dedicated control/store/display/process equipment included with lab equipment for film & electronic data.

**Table A-12A. Evolution Summary, Communications/
Navigation Laboratory (FPE C/N-1)**

| OBJECTIVES | | | |
|---|--|--|-----------|
| Level I | Level II | Level III | |
| Test techniques and equipment prior to station era Exploit orbital capabilities of shuttle Determine effects of weather on RF transmission | Expand application of space technology and satellite systems Develop satellite-to-ground techniques Provide early data on high-benefit experiments | Develop and demonstrate technology applicable to space communications, navigation, and traffic control needs Optimize use of EM spectrum for communications and navigation systems Provide understanding of space communications and navigation sciences, permitting NASA to fulfill role as consultant to government and industry | |
| SELECTED EXPERIMENTS | | | |
| Experiment | Level I | Level II | Level III |
| C/N-1.1 Optical Frequency Demonstration | Partial | Partial | X |
| C/N-1.2 Millimeter-Wave Communications and Propagation | Partial | Partial | X |
| C/N-1.3 Surveillance Search and Rescue | Partial | Partial | X |
| C/N-1.4 Satellite Navigation Technique | | Partial | X |
| C/N-1.5 On-Board Laser Ranging | | Partial | X |
| C/N-1.6 Autonomous Navigation System | | | X |
| C/N-1.7 Transmitter Breakdown | X | | Partial |
| C/N-1.8 Terrestrial Noise | | X | X |
| C/N-1.9 Noise Source Identification | | X | X |
| C/N-1.10 Susceptibility of Terrestrial System to Satellite-Radiated Energy | Partial | X | X |
| C/N-1.11 Tropospheric Propagation | | X | X |
| C/N-1.12 Plasma Propagation | | | X |
| C/N-1.13 Multipath Measurements | | | X |
| COMMENTS AND RATIONALE | | | |
| Level I | Level II | Level III | |
| Early benefits (C/N-1.3) Short duration (30-day) seasonal missions (C/N-1.1, 1.2, 1.3) Variable-orbit missions (C/N-1.7) Partial experiments (space to ground only) (C/N-1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 1.10) Validation of large expandable structures (C/N-1.10) | Partial experiments (space to ground and space to space—no satellite or deep-space probes) ¹ Early benefits (C/N-1.3) Commonality of large equipment ² Fly circular orbit (all except C/N-1.7) ¹ (C/N-1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 1.4, 1.5) ² (C/N-1.8, 1.9, 1.10, 1.11) | Complete program facilities available Simultaneous experiments performance permits correlation of data Much commonality of equipment Perform experiments using satellites and deep-space probes Completion of C/N-1.7 requires varying orbital altitude | |

**Table A-12A. Evolution Summary, Communications/
 Navigation Laboratory (FPE C/N-1) (Cont)**

| EQUIPMENT | | | | |
|-----------|--|---------|----------|-----------|
| ID Number | Item | Level I | Level II | Level III |
| C001 | Voice Communication System to Ground | X | X | X |
| C022 | Telemetry System to Ground | X | X | X |
| C003 | DC Ammeter | X | X | X |
| C005 | AC Voltmeter | X | X | X |
| C006 | Multimeter (20 Hz-700 MHz) | X | X | X |
| C007 | Power Meter | X | X | X |
| C008 | Oscilloscope (50 MHz, 0.1 s/cm) | X | X | X |
| C009 | Wide-band Spectrum Analyzer (10 MHz-40 GHz) | X | X | X |
| C010 | - Wave and mm-Wave Noise Generators | X | X | X |
| C011 | VSWR Meter | X | X | X |
| C012 | Frequency Counters | X | X | X |
| C013 | Function Generator | X | X | X |
| C014 | Calibrated Wave Guide | X | X | X |
| C015 | RF - Receiver Common Blocks | X | X | X |
| C016 | RF - Transmitter Common Blocks | X | X | X |
| C017 | Modulator | X | X | X |
| C018 | Demodulator | X | X | X |
| C019 | Data Processor (common blocks) | X | X | X |
| C020 | Clock | | X | X |
| C021 | Multiplexer/Demultiplexer | X | X | X |
| C022 | A-D/D-A Converter | X | X | X |
| C023 | Encoder/Decoder | X | X | X |
| C024 | General-Purpose Computer | | X | X |
| C025 | Bit Error Counter | X | X | X |
| C026 | AMD Space-Erectable Antenna | | X | X |
| C027 | Changeable Feeds, Transmission Line 3 for WB | X | X | X |
| C028 | Antenna Tracking System | X | X | X |
| C029 | Antenna-Position Readout | X | X | X |
| C030 | Ensemble of Dipole Array and Antennas | X | X | X |
| C031 | Boresight Telescope | X | X | X |
| C032 | Ephemeris Data Presentation | X | X | X |
| C033 | C/N RF Integrated Attitude Control | X | X | X |
| C034 | Analog Recorder (10-Channel) | X | X | X |
| C035 | Narrow-Band Recorder | X | X | X |
| C036 | Wide-Band Recorder | | X | X |
| C037 | 35-mm Camera | X | X | X |
| C038 | 70-mm Camera | X | X | X |
| C039 | RF, Experiment Blocks - Transmitter | X | X | X |
| C040 | RF Auxiliary Acquisition - Transmitter | X | X | X |
| C041 | Optical Transmitter | X | X | X |
| C042 | Optical Auxiliary Acquisition - Transmitter | X | X | X |
| C043 | RF Experiment Blocks - Receiver | X | X | X |
| C044 | RF Auxiliary Acquisition - Receiver | X | X | X |
| C045 | Radiometer Calibrator Receiver | | X | X |
| C046 | Optical Receiver | X | X | X |
| C047 | Optical Auxiliary Acquisition Receiver | X | X | X |
| C048 | Data Processor Experiment Blocks | X | X | X |
| C049 | Modulator-Peculiar Blocks | X | X | X |
| C050 | IR Horizon Scanner | | | X |
| C051 | Communication to Deep-Space Probe | | X | X |
| C052 | Transponder | X | X | X |
| C053 | Subsatellite | | | X |
| C054 | 1-Meter Antenna (Parabola) | X | X | X |
| C055 | Antenna (3) | X | X | X |

**Table A-12A. Evolution Summary, Communications/
 Navigation Laboratory (FPE C/N-1)(Cont)**

| EQUIPMENT | | | | |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|---------|----------|-----------|
| ID Number | Item | Level I | Level II | Level III |
| C056 | Power Output Scales | | X | X |
| C057 | Receiving Transponder Electronics | | X | X |
| C058 | Clock and Code Generator | | X | X |
| C059 | Antenna (2/5) | | X | X |
| C060 | Laser Tracking Systems | X | X | X |
| C061 | Electromagnetic Sensors | | | X |
| C062 | Inertial Sensors | | | X |
| C063 | Instrument Probes - Optical | X | X | X |
| C064 | Instrument Probes - Plasma | X | X | X |
| C065 | Instrument Probes - Pressure | X | X | X |
| C066 | Instrument Probes - Temperature | X | X | X |
| C067 | Mass Spectrometer | X | X | X |
| C068 | Star Tracker | | | X |
| C069 | TV Mapping | | | X |
| C070 | IR Cold-Body Tracker | | | X |
| C071 | Transmitter and Modulator | X | X | X |
| C072 | Instrumentation | X | X | X |
| C073 | Microwave Receiver and Processor | | X | X |
| C074 | mm-Wave Receiver and Processor | | X | X |
| C075 | 3-Meter Expandable Antennas | X | X | X |
| C076 | 5-Meter Expandable Antennas | X | X | X |
| C077 | Modulation Envelope Generator | X | X | X |
| C078 | Antenna - VHF | | | X |
| C079 | SHF - Polarized Horn | | | X |
| | Total Weight (lb) | | 1459 | 1670 |

Table A-12B. Levels II and III Operational Concepts,
Communications/Navigation Laboratory (FPE C/N-1)

| OPERATIONAL CONCEPT - LEVEL II | | |
|--|------|--|
| Duration | Mode | Special Physical Requirements |
| Six months continuously for one experiment; all others, one month of accumulated experiment time | GPL | <p>Airlock sensors to be deployed by groups as follows (one group at a time):</p> <p>Group I: C041, C042, C046, C047, C060, C053</p> <p>Group 2: C014, C028, C030, C052, C054, C055, C059</p> <p>Group 3: C014, C026, C027, C028, C030, C054, C075, C076</p> <p>Sensor FOV and platform requirements are shown in Section 7. A tracking telescope (C031) is required.</p> <p>NOTE: The tracking telescope used in earth observations may be used here. The following items have operating envelopes that create special physical integration problems: C026 (deployed envelope not given); C030 (60-foot boom with 60-foot dipoles); C075 (10-foot dia.); C076 (17-foot dia.).</p> |
| OPERATIONAL CONCEPT - LEVEL III | | |
| Duration | Mode | Special Physical Requirements |
| 1.5 years continuously for one experiment; all others over period of 30 days of accumulated time | GPL | <p>Sensor FOV and platform requirements are in Section 7. Tracking telescope is required and may be shared with earth observations.</p> <p>Same interference problems encountered at Level II occur with large-envelope-deployed instruments.</p> |

Table A-12C. Levels II and III Subsystem and Logistics Support, Communications/Navigation Research Laboratory (FPE C/N-1)

| PARAMETER | LEVEL II | | | LEVEL III | | |
|----------------------------------|---|--|----------------------|---|--|----------------------|
| | 24 HOUR ENERGY | MAXIMUM SUSTAINED POWER | PEAK POWER | 24 HOUR ENERGY | MAXIMUM SUSTAINED POWER | PEAK POWER |
| ELECTRICAL POWER | 10.8 KWH | 960 W Worst Case | 1500 W Worst Case | 11.3 KWH | 1070 W Worst Case | 1500 W Worst Case |
| CREW SUPPORT | Skill Code 10 12 14 17 | Hr/Day % 50 5 5 40 | Total 10 MH-day | Skill Code 10 12 14 | Hr/Day % 50 15 15 30 | Total 18 MH/day |
| DATA OUTPUT | 24 HOUR QUANTITY Digital: 4.32 x 10 ⁹ bits Film: 5 lb Mag. tape: 38 lb | MAX. SUST. RATE 1 x 10 ⁶ BPS | | 24 HOUR QUANTITY Digital: 4.32 x 10 ⁹ bits Film: 8 lb; Mag tape, 54 lb Logs: 1.0 lb | MAX. SUST. RATE 1 x 10 ⁶ BPS | |
| DATA DISPOSITION | Real time transmission: 10% Direct record: 100% Photography (store): 100% Display: 25% | | | Real time transmission: 10% Direct record: 100% Photography (store): 100% Logs (store): 100% Display: 25% | | |
| DATA INPUT | Time and ephemeris as secondary information | | | Same as level II | | |
| LOGISTICS INPUT/OUTPUT | INPUT 42 lb - consumables | OUTPUT 42 lb | | INPUT 63 lb - consumables | OUTPUT 63 lb | |
| GUIDANCE AND CONTROL/ OPERATIONS | Attitude stability: ±0.01 deg per 10 min. Rate limits: 0.10 deg per 10 minutes (assume stab. platform used) | | | Same as level II | | |

NOTES: Guidance & Control - Compatible with station capability using stable platform.
Consumables - Consist of film, logs and magnetic tape.
Data Input - To experiments is backup to data produced by experiments.
Electrical Power - Assumes worst case.
Crew Support - Is given in a percentage of skill requirement of the total man-hr/day shown.

Table A-13A. Evolution Summary, Materials Science and Manufacturing in Space Laboratory (FPE MS-1)

| OBJECTIVES | | | |
|--|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| Level I | Level II | Level III | |
| <p>Determine basic physical properties of fluids in zero gravity</p> <p>Determine technical feasibility of processes</p> <p>Determine adequacy and performance of equipment</p> | <p>Same as Level I, plus:</p> <p>Detailed research of physical properties of fluids in zero gravity</p> <p>Conduct broad-spectrum experiments in materials processing</p> <p>Develop equipment and techniques for manufacturing</p> | <p>Same as Level II, plus:</p> <p>Advanced research in physical properties of fluids in zero gravity</p> <p>Conduct advanced experiments in materials processing</p> <p>Develop pilot production operations for commercial processing of materials in space</p> | |
| SELECTED EXPERIMENTS | | | |
| Experiment | Level I | Level II | Level III |
| <p>Metallurgical Processes</p> <p>MS-1.1.1 Composite Materials</p> <p>MS-1.1.2 Metal Foams and Controlled-Density Materials</p> <p>MS-1.1.3 Free Casting of Metals</p> <p>MS-1.1.4 Liquid Dispersions</p> | <p>Partial</p> <p>Partial</p> | <p>Partial</p> <p>Partial</p> <p>Partial</p> <p>Partial</p> | <p>X</p> <p>X</p> <p>X</p> <p>X</p> |
| <p>Crystal Growth</p> <p>MS-1.2.1 Crystal Growth from Solution</p> <p>MS-1.2.2 Single Crystal Growth From Melts</p> <p>MS-1.2.3 Crystal Growth From Vapor</p> <p>MS-1.2.4 Supercooling and Homogeneous Nucleation</p> | <p>X</p> | <p>X</p> <p>Partial</p> <p>Partial</p> | <p>X</p> <p>X</p> <p>X</p> <p>X</p> |
| <p>Glass Processes</p> <p>MS-1.3.1 Preparation of Glasses</p> <p>MS-1.3.2 Glass Processing</p> | | | <p>X</p> <p>X</p> |
| <p>Biological Processing</p> <p>MS-1.4.1 Electrophoretic Separation</p> <p>MS-1.4.2 Lyophilization</p> | | <p>X</p> <p>X</p> | <p>X</p> <p>X</p> |
| <p>Physical Properties of Fluids</p> <p>MS-1.5.1 Convection</p> | <p>Partial</p> | <p>X</p> | <p>X</p> |
| COMMENTS AND RATIONALE | | | |
| Level I | Level II | Level III | |
| <p>Perform precursor experiments as early as possible</p> <p>Select early experiments that are least dependent upon precursor data</p> | <p>Perform additional precursor experiments for advanced experiments</p> <p>Perform broadest possible spectrum of metallurgical process and crystal growth experiments using common equipment</p> <p>Perform biological processing experiments early due to high medical and economic value</p> | <p>Continue research in physical properties</p> <p>Delay sophisticated experiments on crystal growth to take maximum advantage of physical properties experiments</p> <p>Delay glass experiments due to highest power requirements, some unique equipment, and highest data transmission requirements</p> | |

Table A-13A. Evolution Summary, Materials Science and Manufacturing in Space Laboratory (FPE MS-1) (Cont)

| COMMENTS AND RATIONALE | | | | |
|------------------------|--|--|----------|-----------|
| Level I | Level II | Level III | | |
| | | Delay part of metallurgical process and crystal growth experiments requiring controlled atmosphere and active cooling chambers | | |
| EQUIPMENT | | | | |
| ID Number | Item | Level I | Level II | Level III |
| M001 | Controlled Atmosphere Chamber | | | X |
| M002 | Environmental Chamber A Passive Cooling | X | X | X |
| M003 | Environmental Chamber B Passive Cooling | | | X |
| M004 | Environmental Chamber C Active Cooling | | | X |
| M005 | Biological Enclosure | | X | X |
| M006 | Liquid Metal Supply System | | X | X |
| M007 | General-Purpose Lab Installation | X | X | X |
| M008 | Instrumentation and Control Center | X | X | X |
| M009 | Atmosphere Supply and Control System | X | X | X |
| M010 | Power Conditioning and Distribution System | X | X | X |
| M011 | Resistance-Heated Furnace (1600 C) | X | X | X |
| M012 | Furnace—2600 C Inert/Vacuum | | | X |
| M013 | Furnace—3200 C Oxygen | | | X |
| M014 | Heating and Positioning Coils (Sets) | | | X |
| M015 | Plasma Electron Beam Unit | | | X |
| M016 | Mold Insertion System | X | X | X |
| M017 | Liquid Sphere Deployment System | | | X |
| M018 | Hollow Bodies Deployment System | | | X |
| M019 | Membrane Drawing Tool | | | X |
| M020 | Zone Melter | | X | X |
| M021 | Czochralski Crystal Puller | | X | X |
| M022 | Dispersion Control System | X | X | X |
| M023 | Susceptor for Silicate Melts | X | X | X |
| M024 | High-Temperature Colorimeter | | X | X |
| M025 | Seed Injector | X | X | X |
| M026 | Internal Friction Measuring Device | | X | X |
| M027 | Stationary Electrophoretic Column | | X | X |
| M028 | Continuous Electrophoretic Column | | X | X |
| M029 | Buffer Recovery/Waste Disposal System | | X | X |
| M030 | Gas Elimination/Cooling System | | X | X |
| M031 | Lyophilization Apparatus | | X | X |
| M032 | Molds, Cavities, Crucibles (Sets) | X | X | X |
| M033 | Miscellaneous Internal Attachments | X | X | X |
| M034 | Continuous Atmosphere Analysis Apparatus | | X | X |
| M035 | High-Temperature Viewing Device | | X | X |
| M036 | Chill System | X | X | X |
| M037 | Motion-Picture Camera | X | X | X |
| M038 | TV Camera | X | X | X |
| M039 | Remote Measuring - Mass (Dimension) | X | X | X |
| M040 | Mixing Unit L/S, L/L | X | X | X |
| M041 | Mixing Unit L/G | X | X | X |
| M042 | Slip Cast Injection System | | X | X |
| M043 | Vibrator | X | X | X |
| M044 | Microscope Stage Attachment | X | X | X |

Table A-13A. Evolution Summary, Materials Science and Manufacturing in Space Laboratory (FPE MS-1) (Cont)

| EQUIPMENT | | | | |
|-----------|--------------------------------------|---------|----------|-----------|
| ID Number | Item | Level I | Level II | Level III |
| M045 | Photometric Densitometer | X | X | X |
| M046 | UV Microdensitometer | | X | X |
| M047 | Holographic Interferometer | | X | X |
| M048 | Model Zone Refiner | X | X | X |
| M049 | Isotope Tracer Counter | X | X | X |
| M050 | VHF Power Unit | X | X | X |
| M051 | External Molds and Containers | X | X | X |
| M052 | Minor External Components | X | X | X |
| M053 | Process Control Computer | X | X | X |
| M054 | Heat-Rejection System | X | X | X |
| M055 | Cleanup and Refurbishment Equipment | X | X | X |
| M056 | Materials Analysis Equipment | X | X | X |
| M057 | Photographic Processing Lab | X | X | X |
| M058 | Open Materials and Fluid Storage | X | X | X |
| M059 | Controlled Atmosphere Fluids Storage | | X | X |
| M060 | Accident Control System | X | X | X |
| | Total Weight (lb) | | 7417 | 8300 |

Table A-13B. Levels II and III Operational Concepts, Materials Science and Manufacturing in Space Laboratory (FPE MS-1)

| OPERATIONAL CONCEPT - LEVEL II | | |
|---|------|--|
| Duration | Mode | Special Physical Requirements |
| Open-ended (recommended minimum of two years, with option of four six-month periods separated by three- to six-month intervals) | GPL | Spacecraft thermal control system will be required to absorb heat rejected by materials science support equipment items M053 through M060. Equipment item M054 contains reasonable provisions for dissipation of heat rejected by experiment apparatus. Additional capability for heat storage or dissipation may be required. A large-diameter duct must be provided from unit M009 to hard vacuum. |
| OPERATIONAL CONCEPT - LEVEL III | | |
| Duration | Mode | Special Physical Requirements |
| Open-ended (two-year cycles separated by three- to six-month intervals) | GPL | Same as those for Level II |

Table A-13C. Levels II and III Subsystem and Logistics Support, Materials Science and Manufacturing in Space Laboratory (FPE MS-1)

| PARAMETER | LEVEL II | | | LEVEL III | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|-------------------------|---------------|
| | 24 HOUR ENERGY | MAXIMUM SUSTAINED POWER | PEAK POWER | 24 HOUR ENERGY | MAXIMUM SUSTAINED POWER | PEAK POWER |
| ELECTRICAL POWER (See notes 1 & 2) | 124 KWH | 5 KW | 5 KW(8 KW) | 124 KWH | 5 KW | 5 KW (8.5 KW) |
| CREW SUPPORT | Skill Code Hr/Day Total Man-Hr/Day | | Skill Code Hr/Day Total Man-Hr/Day | | | |
| | 1 2 | 4 | 13 max. | 1 2 | 4 | 14 max. |
| | 23 | 3 | | 23 | 4 | |
| | 24 | 4 | | 24 | 4 | |
| DATA OUTPUT | 24 HOUR QUANTITY | MAX. SUST. RATE | 24 HOUR QUANTITY | MAX. SUST. RATE | | |
| | 8.64 x 10 ⁸ bits, digital data 2.02 x 10 ¹⁰ bits, TV Samples/film: 13.2 lb | 10 ⁴ BPS-data 10 ⁷ BPS-TV 13.2 lb/day | 2.88 x 10 ⁹ bits, dig. data 6.75 x 10 ¹⁰ bits - TV Samples/film - 13.2 lb | 10 ⁵ BPS-data 10 ⁷ BPS-TV 13.2 lb/day | | |
| DATA DISPOSITION | Digital data - display 25%, store 100% TV & voice - direct 20%, store/replay 100% Film - store 100% Samples - store 100% | | | | | |
| DATA INPUT | Acceleration level ±10% Time code | | | | | |
| LOGISTICS INPUT/OUTPUT | INPUT | OUTPUT | INPUT | OUTPUT | | |
| | Expmt mat'l, 515 lb Refurb. mat'l, 88 lb | Expmt prod. 339 lb Waste mat'l 264 lb | Expmt mat'l, 515 lb Refurb mat'l, 88 lb | Expmt prod. 339 lb Waste mat'l, 264 lb | | |
| GUIDANCE AND CONTROL/ OPERATIONS | No pointing requirement Accel. lim. = 0 ± 10 ⁻⁴ G | | | | | |

NOTES:

- (1) Value indicated in parentheses is supplied from laboratory batteries
- (2) Maximum power demand on spacecraft = 5 KW, including 2 KW continuous requirement for battery charging and support equipment.

**Table A-14A. Evolution Summary, Contamination Measurements
Laboratory (FPE T-1)**

| OBJECTIVES | | | | |
|---|--|---|-----------|-----------|
| Level I | Level II | Level III | | |
| Survey the induced environment about the shuttle to obtain data needed to predict effect upon sensors and spacecraft from shuttle sorties | Perform comprehensive investigation of contaminant composition, quantity, sources, transport mechanisms, buildup rates, dissipation rates, and effects | Conduct extended tests to measure the effectiveness of contaminant control measures | | |
| Determine adequacy and performance of equipment | Develop contaminant control measures | Develop advanced contaminant control measures | | |
| SELECTED EXPERIMENTS | | | | |
| Experiment | Level I | Level II | Level III | |
| T-1.1 Sky Background Brightness Measurements | X | X | X | X |
| T-1.2 Real-Time Contamination Measurements | X | X | X | X |
| T-1.3 Surface Degradation Experiment | | X | X | X |
| T-1.4 Contaminant Cloud Composition Measurement | Partial | X | X | X |
| T-1.5 Contaminant Dispersal Measurements | Partial | X | X | X |
| T-1.6 IRTCM ¹ Optical Module Evaluation | | X | X | X |
| T-1.7 Active Cleaning Technique Evaluation | | X | X | X |
| T-1.8 Contamination Control Evaluation | | X | X | X |
| ¹ Integrated Real-Time Contamination Monitor | | | | |
| COMMENTS AND RATIONALE | | | | |
| Level I | Level II | Level III | | |
| Obtain early data from instruments during qualifying flights | Institute early measures for contaminant control | Implement advanced contaminant control measures | | |
| | Monitor contaminants during operation of sensors | Conduct extended monitoring to follow station buildup | | |
| EQUIPMENT | | | | |
| ID Number | Item | Level I | Level II | Level III |
| T001 | Photoelectric Polarimeter | X | X | X |
| T002 | Control Panel #1 | X | X | X |
| T003 | Contaminant Gage (16) | X | X | X |
| T004 | Control Panel #2 | X | X | X |
| T005 | Transit Case (4) | X | X | X |
| T006 | Portable Spectroreflectometer | | X | X |
| T007 | Exposure Racks | | X | X |
| T008 | Transit Case w/30 samples | | X | X |
| T009 | Mass Spectrometer (2) | X | X | X |
| T010 | Operating Panel #4 | X | X | X |
| T011 | Camera (2) | X | X | X |
| T012 | Film Magazine (2) | X | X | X |
| T013 | Operating Panel #5 (2) | X | X | X |
| T014 | TV Camera | X | X | X |
| T015 | Optical Module | | X | X |
| T016 | Control Panel #6 | | X | X |
| T017 | Active Cleaning Device (2) | | X | X |
| T018 | Contamination Control System | | X | X |
| T019 | Storage/Panels | | X | X |
| T020 | Console | | X | X |
| T021 | Boom | X | X | X |
| | Total Weight (lb) | | 420 | 420 |

Table A-14B. Levels II and III Operational Concepts, Contamination Measurements Laboratory (FPE T-1)

| OPERATIONAL CONCEPT - LEVEL II | | |
|--------------------------------|------|---|
| Duration | Mode | Special Physical Requirements |
| Continuously for six months | GPL | <p>Airlocks and booms are required for deployment of all sensors to avoid EVA requirements.</p> <p>Instrumentation and power feedthroughs and mounting provisions are required on external surfaces of the vehicle in specified areas of interest. Sensors T003, T008, T009, T015, T017, and T018 are involved. Small airlocks similar to those shown for Space Station A on NR Drawings V030-902137 (RCS Engine Installation) and V030-902139 (Guidance and Navigation Components - Shirtsleeve Service and Replacement) may be utilized to minimize or eliminate sophisticated boom requirements.</p> <p>Window provisions are required for nondeployed use of sensors T011 and T014.</p> |

Table A-14B. Levels II and III Operational Concepts, Contamination Measurements Laboratory (FPE T-1) (Cont)

| OPERATIONAL CONCEPT - LEVEL III | | |
|---|------|-------------------------------|
| Duration | Mode | Special Physical Requirements |
| Two years (must coincide with initiation of growth station) | GPL | Same as those for Level II |

Table A-14C. Levels II and III Subsystem and Logistics Support, Contamination Measurements Laboratory (FPE T-1)

| PARAMETER | LEVEL II | | | LEVEL III | | |
|----------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|
| | 24 HOUR ENERGY | MAXIMUM SUSTAINED POWER | PEAK POWER | 24 HOUR ENERGY | MAXIMUM SUSTAINED POWER | PEAK POWER |
| ELECTRICAL POWER | 1.7 KWH | 400 W | 400 W | | | |
| CREW SUPPORT | Skill Code 6 12 | Hr/Day 3 6 | Total: 9 Man Hr/Day | | | |
| DATA OUTPUT | 24 HOUR QUANTITY 2.72x10 ⁹ Bits 10 MHz (TV) x 2 Hr | MAX. SUST. RATE 107 KBPS 10 MHz | | 24 HOUR QUANTITY | | MAX. SUST. RATE |
| DATA DISPOSITION | Digital Data--Display - 25%, Store - 100% TV--Display & Store - 100% Film--Store - 100% Samples--Store - 100% | | | Same as Level II | | |
| DATA INPUT | Crew Comments S/C orientation rel. to sun ± 0.5 deg Time Code Operational Data (S/C)--Dumps, RCS, Leakage | | | INPUT | | OUTPUT |
| LOGISTICS INPUT/OUTPUT | INPUT Optical Components, film, tape, instruments, tracer gas, purge gas, samples--33 lb/month | OUTPUT 33 lb/month | | | | |
| GUIDANCE AND CONTROL/ OPERATIONS | +0.5 Degrees 0.05 Degrees/Second Ref: Solar Inertial --10%, Local Vert --50% | | | | | |

- NOTES:
1. No station light leaks during operation of T-1.1 (sky background brightness)
 2. Computer controlled scan pattern for T-1.1, T-1.4 and T-1.5
 3. Station operational data correlation required
 4. Solar vector orientation required occasionally for T-1.3

Table A-15A. Evolution Summary, Fluid Management Laboratory (FPE T-2)

| OBJECTIVES | | | | |
|---|---|---------|---|-----------|
| Level I | Level II | | Level III | |
| Initial indications of zero-g and low-g effects on basic fluid physical behavior | Continued investigations of zero-g and low-g effects on basic fluid behavior | | Continued investigations of zero-g and low-g effects on basic fluid behavior | |
| Obtain initial parametric data on a range of fluid flows, temperature, accelerations, and heat transfer rates-- for use in later experiment designs | Extend parametric data in previous and new areas | | Extend parametric data in previous and new areas | |
| SELECTED EXPERIMENTS | | | | |
| Experiment | | Level I | Level II | Level III |
| T-2.1 Liquid/Vapor Interface Stability | | X | X | X |
| T-2.2 Boiling Heat Transfer | | X | X | X |
| T-2.3 Capillary Studies | | X | X | X |
| T-2.4 Condensing Heat Transfer | | X | X | X |
| T-2.5 Two-Phase Flow Regimes | | X | X | X |
| T-2.6 Propellant Transfer in Space | | X | X | X |
| T-2.7 Long-Term Cryogenic Storage | | X | X | X |
| T-2.8 Slush Propellant Behavior | | X | X | X |
| T-2.9 Two-Phase Dynamics | | X | X | X |
| T-2.10 Channel Flow Systems | | X | X | X |
| T-2.11 Conical Flow Systems | | X | X | X |
| COMMENTS AND RATIONALE | | | | |
| Level I | Level II | | Level III | |
| Short-duration experiments (except T-2.7) | Initial station to be kept stable; therefore, cannot supply low-g environment. Free-flying RAM for low-priority experiments deferment to growth station recommended | | Provide a balanced capability for extension of knowledge of fluid management in future space applications | |
| Shuttle must provide controlled linear acceleration (all) | | | Use free-flying module with improved control capability | |
| Early data will be helpful in experiment modification for later designs | | | | |
| EQUIPMENT | | | | |
| ID Number | Item | Level I | Level II | Level III |
| T022 | Fluid | X | X | X |
| T023 | Tanks | X | X | X |
| T024 | Structure | X | X | X |
| T025 | Instrumentation | X | X | X |
| T026 | Tanks | X | X | X |
| T027 | Structure | X | X | X |
| T028 | Propellant ¹ | X | X | X |
| T029 | Transducer System | X | X | X |
| T030 | Vent System | X | X | X |
| T031 | Pressurization System | X | X | X |
| T032 | Instrumentation | X | X | X |
| T033 | Chambers | X | X | X |
| T034 | Tanks | X | X | X |
| T035 | Methanol | X | X | X |

**Table A-15A. Evolution Summary, Fluid Management
Laboratory (FPE T-2) (Cont)**

| ID Number | Item | Level I | Level II | Level III |
|-----------|------------------------------|---------|----------|-----------|
| T036 | Ethanol ¹ | X | X | X |
| T037 | Pentane | X | X | X |
| T038 | Support | X | X | X |
| T039 | Conditioning Pack | X | X | X |
| T040 | Support Equipment | X | X | X |
| T041 | Fluids ¹ | X | X | X |
| T042 | Cameras | X | X | X |
| T043 | Heat Sink | X | X | X |
| T044 | Power Supply | X | X | X |
| T045 | Instrumentation | X | X | X |
| T046 | Controls | X | X | X |
| T047 | Miscellaneous | X | X | X |
| T048 | Structure | X | X | X |
| T049 | Fluid ¹ | X | X | X |
| T050 | Tanks and Structure | X | X | X |
| T051 | LH ₂ ¹ | X | X | X |
| T052 | GHe ¹ | X | X | X |
| T053 | Fill and Vent System | X | X | X |
| T054 | Instrumentation | X | X | X |
| T055 | Insulation | X | X | X |
| T056 | Test Equipment | X | X | X |
| T057 | TV | X | X | X |
| T058 | Pressurization System | X | X | X |
| T059 | Tank | | X | X |
| T060 | Shroud | | X | X |
| T061 | LH ₂ ¹ | | X | X |
| T062 | Fill and Vent | | X | X |
| T063 | Instrumentation | | X | X |
| T064 | Insulation | | X | X |
| T065 | Test Equipment | | X | X |
| T066 | TV | | X | X |
| T067 | Pressurization System | | X | X |
| T068 | Tank and Insulation | X | X | X |
| T069 | Heaters | X | X | X |
| T070 | Structures | X | X | X |
| T071 | Pressurization System | X | X | X |
| T072 | Test Equipment | X | X | X |
| T073 | Slush | X | X | X |
| T074 | Fill and Vent | X | X | X |
| T075 | Instrumentation | X | X | X |
| T076 | Test Section | X | X | X |
| T077 | Support | X | X | X |
| T078 | Instrumentation | X | X | X |
| T079 | Test Section | X | X | X |
| T080 | Support | X | X | X |
| T081 | Instrumentation | X | X | X |
| T082 | Test Section | X | X | X |
| T083 | Support | X | X | X |
| T084 | Instrumentation | X | X | X |
| | Total Weight (lb) | | 14,041 | 14,041 |

¹Potential logistics item

Table A-15B. Levels II and III Operational Concepts, Fluid Management Laboratory (FPE T-2)

| OPERATIONAL CONCEPT - LEVEL II | | |
|--|------------------|--|
| Duration | Mode | Special Physical Requirements |
| One year of continuous operations or two six-month periods separated by an interval of up to six months for equipment refurbishment; program may be repeated when new fluid technology equipment or techniques are developed | Free- flying RAM | All fluid management experiments require controlled g levels of 10^{-3} to 10^{-5} for varied duration intervals during experiment performance. Therefore, all must be accommodated in a free-flying RAM or RAM's. Large volume requirements of two experiments and long-duration fluid storage for one experiment suggest use of more than one RAM for the laboratory operations. The free-flying RAM must be returned periodically to the MSS for servicing and experiment modification. |
| OPERATIONAL CONCEPT - LEVEL III | | |
| Duration | Mode | Special Physical Requirements |
| Same as that for Level II | Free-flying RAM | Same as those for Level II |



Table A-15C. Levels II and III Subsystem and Logistics Support, Fluid Management Laboratory (FPE T-2)

| PARAMETER | LEVEL II | | | LEVEL III | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|------------|--|-------------------------|------------------------------|
| | 24 HOUR ENERGY | MAXIMUM SUSTAINED POWER | PEAK POWER | 24 HOUR ENERGY | MAXIMUM SUSTAINED POWER | PEAK POWER |
| ELECTRICAL POWER | S | | | 1.2 KWH | 250 W | 250 W |
| CREW SUPPORT | A | M | E | Skill Code Hr/Day | | |
| | | | | 12 | 8 | Total: |
| | | | | 12 | 8 | 20 Man Hr/Day |
| | | | | 9 | 4 | |
| DATA OUTPUT | 24 HOUR QUANTITY | | | 24 HOUR QUANTITY | | MAX. SUST. RATE |
| | | A | S | Digital 3.6 x 10 ⁷ Bits | | Digital |
| | | | | Film--4400 feet | | 5.8x10 ³ Bits/sec |
| | | | | | | Analog (TV) |
| | | | | | | 5.8 MHz |
| DATA DISPOSITION | | | | Record Digital - 100% | | |
| | | | | Display Analog - 100% | | |
| | | | | Film--Return to Earth - 100% | | |
| DATA INPUT | | | | Transmit experiment control instructions to FF RAM | | |
| | | | | Est. rate 103 bits/sec | | |
| LOGISTICS INPUT/OUTPUT | INPUT | | | INPUT | | |
| | | | | 370 lb/month | OUTPUT | 31 lb/month |
| GUIDANCE AND CONTROL/ OPERATIONS | | | | Maintain FF RAM within communication range limits from station during program of controlled low-G propulsion maneuvers | | |

**Table A-16A. Evolution Summary, Extravehicular Activity
Laboratory (FPE T-3)**

| OBJECTIVES | | | | |
|--|---|---|----------|-----------|
| Level I | Level II | Level III | | |
| Understand the problems of astronaut maneuvering in EVA activities | Develop operational EVA skills | Test advanced concepts of EVA equipment and procedure Determine effectiveness of maneuvering work platforms (MWP) in assisting astronaut EVA tasks | | |
| SELECTED EXPERIMENTS | | | | |
| Experiment | | Level I | Level II | Level III |
| T-3.1 Astronaut Maneuvering Unit | | X | X | X |
| T-3.2 Maneuvering Work Platform | | | | X |
| COMMENTS AND RATIONALE | | | | |
| Level I | Level II | Level III | | |
| Develop improved capability for EVA as early as practical in tethered flights (three-man crew) Work platform (T-3.2) considered too complex at this phase | Test AMU design improvements and free-flight EVA MWP deferred—extra complexity of support systems too costly at this phase | Continue development of EVA capability to prepare for large space station assemblies and planetary mission assemblies | | |
| EQUIPMENT | | | | |
| ID NUMBER | Item | Level I | Level II | Level III |
| T085 | Astronaut Maneuvering Unit | X | X | X |
| T086 | CCTV and Video Recorder | X | X | X |
| T087 | Motion-Picture Camera | X | X | X |
| T088 | TLM Receiver and Data Displays | X | X | X |
| T089 | Voice Communication Link and Recorder | X | X | X |
| T090 | Maneuverable Work Platform | | | X |
| T091 | Hydrazine | | | X |
| T092 | O ₂ | | | X |
| T093 | LiOH | | | X |
| T094 | H ₂ O | | | X |
| T095 | Propellant Transfer | | | X |
| T096 | Battery Recharge & Monitor Station | | | X |
| | Total Weight (lb) | | 265 | 3865 |

Table A-16B. Levels II and III Operational Concepts, Extravehicular Activity Laboratory (FPE T-3)

| OPERATIONAL CONCEPT - LEVEL II | | |
|---|-------------|--|
| Duration | Mode | Special Physical Requirements |
| Four months continuously (may be repeated when new EVA astronaut maneuvering units or techniques are developed) | GPL/airlock | EVA activities require the simultaneous use of three crewmen—one performing the EVA tasks with use of the AMU, a second in the EVA airlock and EVA pressure suit in a backup/rescue mode, and a third at the experiment control center. Station-furnished EVA airlock is assumed for the initial station operations. |
| OPERATIONAL CONCEPT - LEVEL III | | |
| Duration | Mode | Special Physical Requirements |
| One year continuously or two six-month periods separated by up to six months for MWP modifications | GPL/airlock | For the growth station, EVA activity will be augmented by the use of the MWP. Two MWP's will be required, with rescue procedures to be developed during the experiment program. A space hangar for the two MWP's must be provided with astronaut EVA airlock, through the space |

Table A-16B. Levels II and III Operational Concepts, Extravehicular Activity Laboratory (FPE T-3) (Cont)

| Duration | Mode | Special Physical Requirements |
|----------|------|--|
| | | hangar structure or the MSS EVA airlock. Servicing and repair facilities for the MWP must be provided, preferably in a shirt-sleeve environment. |

Table A-16C. Levels II and III Subsystem and Logistics Support, Extravehicular Activity Laboratory (FPE T-3)

| PARAMETER | LEVEL II | | | LEVEL III | | |
|----------------------------------|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| | 24 HOUR ENERGY | MAXIMUM SUSTAINED POWER | PEAK POWER | 24 HOUR ENERGY | MAXIMUM SUSTAINED POWER | PEAK POWER |
| ELECTRICAL POWER | 1.6 KWH | 330 W | 370 W | 4.1 KWH | 330 W | 400 W |
| CREW SUPPORT | Skill Code | | Total: 24 Man Hr/Day | Skill Code | | Total: 24 Man Hr/Day |
| | 12 | 8 | | 12 | 8 | |
| | 12 | 8 | | 12 | 8 | |
| DATA OUTPUT | 24 HOUR QUANTITY | | MAX. SUST. RATE | 24 HOUR QUANTITY | | MAX. SUST. RATE |
| | Digital-1.44x10 ⁸ Bits | | | Digital-2.3x10 ⁸ Bits | | |
| | Film-21,600 feet | | | Film-21,600 feet | | |
| DATA DISPOSITION | Display and Record Video Record Digital Data, Voice Film Return to Earth | | | Display and Record Video Record Digital Data, Voice Film Return to Earth | | |
| DATA INPUT | Voice Transmission to EVA Activity | | | Voice Transmission to EVA Activity | | |
| LOGISTICS INPUT/OUTPUT | INPUT | | OUTPUT | | OUTPUT | |
| | 220 lb/month Maneuver Propellants and Film | | 22 lb/month | | 22 lb/month | |
| GUIDANCE AND CONTROL/ OPERATIONS | Limited MSS Maneuvers During EVA Activities | | | Limited MSS Maneuvers During EVA | | |

NOTE: Coordinate EVA experiment activity with T.5 teleoperator FPE to provide comparative evaluation of standard taskboard operations.

**Table A-17A. Evolution Summary, Advanced Spacecraft
Systems Test Laboratory (FPE T-4)**

| OBJECTIVES | | | | |
|---|---|---|----------|--|
| Level I | | Level II | | Level III |
| Develop new technology for all phases of space flight | | Ensure that advanced components will function properly in space | | Develop systems requiring free-flying modules |
| Establish testing techniques and procedures | | Support development of life support systems, space enclosures, and safety procedures | | Demonstrate reliable operation of advanced spacecraft systems over extended time periods |
| SELECTED EXPERIMENTS | | | | |
| Experiment | | Level I | Level II | Level III |
| T-4.1 | Oxygen Recovery and Biowaste Resistojet | | | X |
| T-4.2 | Maintainable Flight Electronics Package | X | X | X |
| T-4.3 | Thermal Coating Refurbishment | | | X |
| T-4.4 | Absorption Refrigeration Cycle Experiment | X | X | X |
| T-4.5 | Leak Detection and Repair | X | | X |
| T-4.6 | Maintainable Attitude Control Propulsion | | | X |
| T-4.7 | Ball Bearing Lubrication | X | X | X |
| T-4.8 | Advanced Guidance Subsystem Evaluation | | | X |
| T-4.9 | Space Calibration of Solar Cell Standards | X | X | X |
| T-4.10 | Space Exposure Effects—Material Bulk Properties | | | X |
| T-4.11 | Space Exposure Effects—Fatigue Properties | | X | X |
| T-4.12 | Fire Sensing and Suppression | X | X | X |
| COMMENTS AND RATIONALE | | | | |
| Level I | | Level II | | Level III |
| Perform simple and short-duration experiments in shuttle sorties (Experiments 2, 4, 7, 9) | | Experiments 1, 3, 5, 6, 10 deferred; lead to advanced systems development. Also will incur cost/complexity of EVA alternative | | Continue development of improved spacecraft systems for use in MSS and advanced missions |
| Experiments 5, 12 provide precursor experiments contributing to MSS safety | | Experiment 8 deferred; requires free-flying module | | Experiment 8 may be combined with other FPE (e.g., T-2), requiring free-flying module; share costs |
| | | | | Experiments 1, 3, 5, 6, 10 require EVA; alternate implementation will increase costs |
| EQUIPMENT | | | | |
| ID Number | Item | Level I | Level II | Level III |
| T098 | Oxygen Recovery Equipment | | | X |
| T099 | Resistojet Subsystem | | | X |
| T100 | Maintainable Electronics Package | X | X | X |
| T101 | Exposure Racks | | | X |
| T102 | Camera | | | X |
| T103 | Video Camera | | | X |

**Table A-17A. Evolution Summary, Advanced Spacecraft
Systems Test Laboratory (FPE T-4) (Cont)**

| ID Number | Item | Level I | Level II | Level III |
|-----------|---------------------------------------|---------|----------|-----------|
| T104 | Instrument Panel | X | | X |
| T105 | Absorption Refrigeration Cycle System | X | X | X |
| T106 | Radiator | X | X | X |
| T107 | Leak Detector | X | | X |
| T108 | Support Equipment | X | | X |
| T109 | Experiment RCS | | | X |
| T110 | Motor Mounting System | X | X | X |
| T111 | Control Panel | X | X | X |
| T112 | Gyro Test Package | | | X |
| T113 | Acceleration Package | | | X |
| T114 | Inertial Package | | | X |
| T115 | Experiment Console | | | X |
| T116 | Solar Cell Package | X | X | X |
| T117 | Experiment Mounting Assembly | | | X |
| T118 | Specimens (1000) | | | X |
| T119 | Colorimeter | | | X |
| T120 | Radiation Detectors | | | X |
| T121 | Mass Spectrometer | | | X |
| T122 | Specimen Chamber | | X | X |
| T123 | Shipping Container | | X | X |
| T124 | Fatigue Tester | | X | X |
| T125 | IR Scanner Fire System | X | X | X |
| T126 | Fire Detection System | X | X | X |
| T127 | Cine Camera (2) | X | X | X |
| T128 | Fire Extinguisher System (8) | X | X | X |
| T129 | Consumables | X | X | X |
| T130 | Combustibles | X | X | X |
| T131 | Propane | X | X | X |
| T132 | Film | X | X | X |
| | Total Weight (lb) | | 562 | 1652 |

Table A-17B. Levels II and III Operational Concepts, Advanced
Spacecraft Systems Tests Laboratory (FPE T-4)

| OPERATIONAL CONCEPT - LEVEL II | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|
| Duration | Mode | Special Physical Requirements |
| One year of continuous operation | GPL/airlock | Four of the six experiments in the initial laboratory program require the use of the GPL airlock. |
| OPERATIONAL CONCEPT - LEVEL III | | |
| Duration | Mode | Special Physical Requirements |
| Two years of continuous operation | GPL/airlock, free-flying RAM (one experiment) | Six of the 12 experiments require use of an airlock. Six of the 12 experiments require EVA operations (see 1971 Blue Book, Volume VII, page 4-2). One experiment, advanced guidance subsystems evaluation (T-4.8), is to be performed on a free-flying RAM of another laboratory such as FPE T-2, fluid management, or an astronomy detached module. |



Table A-17C. Levels II and III Subsystem and Logistics Support, Advanced Spacecraft Systems Test Laboratory (FPE T-4)

| PARAMETER | LEVEL II | | | LEVEL III | | |
|----------------------------------|---|--|------------|--|---|------------|
| | 24 HOUR ENERGY | MAXIMUM SUSTAINED POWER | PEAK POWER | 24 HOUR ENERGY | MAXIMUM SUSTAINED POWER | PEAK POWER |
| ELECTRICAL POWER | 12.0 KWH | 3.0 KW | 3.0 KW | 23.0 KWH | 3.0 KW | 3.0 KW |
| CREW SUPPORT | Skill Codes Hr/Day (see Note) 9,10,11,12, e.g., (10)-4 Hr 23,25 (12)-6 Hr Total: 10 Man Hr/Day | | | Skill Codes Hr/Day (see Note) 9,10,11,12, (Typical) 23,25 (11)-5 Hr (12)-6 Hr Total: 11 Man Hr/Day | | |
| DATA OUTPUT | 24 HOUR QUANTITY | MAX. SUST. RATE | | 24 HOUR QUANTITY | MAX. SUST. RATE | |
| | Digital--1.0x10 ⁸ Bits | Digital 2.7x10 ⁴ Bits/Sec Analog 2.9 MHz | | Digital--1.1x10 ⁹ Bits Analog--2.9 MHz | Digital 3.5x10 ⁵ Bits/Sec | |
| DATA DISPOSITION | Record Digital and Voice, Return to Earth: Samples, Notes, Film Display Analog | | | Record Digital and Voice Return to Earth: Samples, Notes, Film Display Analog | | |
| DATA INPUT | Solar Vector Direction versus MSS Attitude to +5 degrees | | | Solar Vector Direction versus MSS Attitude to +5 degrees | | |
| LOGISTICS INPUT/OUTPUT | INPUT | OUTPUT | | INPUT | OUTPUT | |
| | 72 lb | 42 lb | | 160 lb | 130 lb | |
| GUIDANCE AND CONTROL/ OPERATIONS | No Requirements | | | Not Applicable for MSS--Expt. T.4.8, Adv. Guidance, is performed on FF RAM, requires stable vehicle | | |

NOTE: Primary Skill Requirement--Skill code 12 @ 6 hours per day each day--additional man hours per day to be divided sequentially among codes 9, 10, 11, 23, 25.

**Table A-18A. Evolution Summary, Teleoperation
Laboratory (FPE T-5)**

| OBJECTIVES | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|---|----------|--|-----------|
| Level I | | Level II | | Level III | |
| None | | Evaluate teleoperator flight control and man-machine interfaces Establish safety procedures for operation Evaluate performance of actual MSS tasks Test T/O performance at extended distances from station and under earth-surface station control | | Same as those for Level II | |
| SELECTED EXPERIMENTS | | | | | |
| Experiment | | | Level I | Level II | Level III |
| T-5.1 Initial flight | | | | X | X |
| T-5.2 Functional Manipulation | | | | X | X |
| T-5.3 Ground Control | | | | X | X |
| COMMENTS AND RATIONALE | | | | | |
| Level I | | Level II | | Level III | |
| | | | | Recommend laboratory be deferred to growth for safety reasons and resultant program cost impact. | |
| EQUIPMENT | | | | | |
| ID Number | Item | Level I | Level II | Level III | |
| T130 | Teleoperator | | X | X | |
| T131 | Control Station | | X | X | |
| T132 | Docking Adapter | | X | X | |
| T133 | Refueling System | | X | X | |
| T134 | Battery Charger | | X | X | |
| T135 | Spares/Tools | | X | X | |
| T136 | Task Board Subsatellite | | X | X | |
| T137 | Airlock Task Board | | X | X | |
| Total Weight (lb) | | | 1500 | 1500 | |

Table A-18B. Levels II and III Operational Concepts,
Teleoperation Laboratory (FPE T-5)

| OPERATIONAL CONCEPT - LEVEL II | | |
|---|-------------|---|
| Duration | Mode | Special Physical Requirements |
| One year continuously (may be divided into three four-month periods separated by six-month intervals for development modifications) | GPL/airlock | Operational deployment and retrieval of tele-operator (T/O) requires that a docking platform be extended from the airlock used for storage and refurbishment of T/O between runs. |
| OPERATIONAL CONCEPT - LEVEL III | | |
| Duration | Mode | Special Physical Requirements |
| Same as that for Level II | GPL/airlock | Same as those for Level II |

Table A-18C. Levels II and III Subsystem and Logistics Support, Teleoperation Laboratory (FPE T-5)

| PARAMETER | LEVEL II | | | LEVEL III | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|------------|--|-------------------------|--|
| | 24 HOUR ENERGY | MAXIMUM SUSTAINED POWER | PEAK POWER | 24 HOUR ENERGY | MAXIMUM SUSTAINED POWER | PEAK POWER |
| ELECTRICAL POWER | S | | | 3.7 KWH | 300 W | 300 W |
| CREW SUPPORT | A M E | | | Skill Code Hr/Day 10 6 Total: 11 6 19 Man Hr/Day 12 7 | | |
| DATA OUTPUT | A S L E V | | | 24 HOUR QUANTITY | | MAX. SUST. RATE |
| DATA DISPOSITION | | | | Digital Calculation: 5.8x10 ⁸ Bits Digital Record: 7.1x10 ⁷ Bits | | Digital 4.0x10 ⁴ Bits/sec |
| DATA INPUT | | | | Display and Record 2 Channels Video, Record T/O Subsystems Data Transmit T/O Instructions, MSS to T/O | | |
| LOGISTICS INPUT/OUTPUT | | | | Range, Range Rate to T/O, +1% +0.5 ft/sec | | |
| GUIDANCE AND CONTROL/ OPERATIONS | | | | INPUT | 400 lb/mo | OUTPUT |
| | | | | Cold Gas (N ₂) Propellant None | | |
| | | | | No MSS Maneuvers During T/O Docking | | |

NOTE: Experiment program requires coordination with T.3, Extravehicular Activity Laboratory, to provide comparative evaluations of standard task board activities.

**Table A-19A. Evolution Summary, Medical Research
Laboratory (FPE LS-1)**

| OBJECTIVES | | | | |
|--|--|---|-----------|--|
| Level I | Level II | Level III | | |
| Observe effects of short-duration space flight on man Investigate means of predicting onset of undesirable effects Verify new (post-Skylab) instrumentation and measurement techniques | Determine effects of space flight on man by external techniques Determine the most effective means of preventing or correcting undesirable effects of space flight Determine means of predicting onset and severity of undesirable effects | Determine the effects of space flight on man and the time course of these effects Determine the specific mechanisms by which the effects are mediated Determine means of predicting the onset and severity of undesirable effects Determine the most effective means of preventing or correcting undesirable effects Obtain information of value to conventional medical research Obtain specific information on the combined effects of stress and zero g using animal subjects | | |
| SELECTED EXPERIMENTS | | | | |
| Experiment | Level I | Level II | Level III | |
| LS-1.1 Neurological Function | | X | X | |
| LS-1.1.1 Human Vestibular Function | | X | X | |
| LS-1.1.2 Neurological Experiment - EEG | X | X | X | |
| LS-1.1.3 Sleep Monitoring | | X | X | |
| LS-1.1.4 Circadian Rhythms | | X | X | |
| LS-1.2 Cardiovascular Function | | | | |
| LS-1.2.1 Use of LBNP Device to Prevent CV Deconditioning | X | X | X | |
| LS-1.2.2 Vectorcardiogram | | X | X | |
| LS-1.2.3 Arterial Pressure Control System | | X | X | |
| LS-1.2.4 Intraocular Arterial Blood Pressure | | X | X | |
| LS-1.2.5 Cardiac Dynamics - Ballistocardiograph | | X | X | |
| LS-1.2.6 Peripheral Arteriolar Reactivity | | X | X | |
| LS-1.3 Renal Function | | | | |
| LS-1.3.1 Renal Blood Flow | | | X | |
| LS-1.3.2 Indices of Renal Function | | | X | |
| LS-1.3.3 Renal Calculus Formation in Rats | | | X | |
| LS-1.3.4 Renal Infection in Rats | | | X | |
| LS-1.4 Nutrition and Metabolic Function | | | | |
| LS-1.4.1 Mineral Balance | | X | X | |
| LS-1.4.2 Biochemistry of Body Fluids | | X | X | |
| LS-1.4.3 Gastrointestinal Motility and pH | | X | X | |
| LS-1.5 Musculoskeletal Function | | | | |
| LS-1.5.1 Bone Densitometry | | | X | |
| LS-1.5.2 Specimen Mass Measurements | | | X | |
| LS-1.5.3 Deconditioning Indices - EMG | | X | X | |
| LS-1.6 Pulmonary Function | | | | |
| LS-1.6.1 Metabolic Activity | | X | X | |
| LS-1.6.2 Body Mass Measurements | | X | X | |
| LS-1.6.3 Ventilatory Mechanics | | X | X | |

**Table A-19A. Evolution Summary, Medical Research
Laboratory (FPE LS-1) (Cont)**

| SELECTED EXPERIMENTS | | | | |
|--|--|--|----------|-----------|
| Experiment | | Level I | Level II | Level III |
| LS-1.6.4 | Blood and Ventilatory Gas Exchange | | X | X |
| LS-1.7 | Hematologic Function | | | |
| LS-1.7.1 | Blood Volume and Red Cell Life Span | | | X |
| LS-1.7.2 | Red Blood Cell Metabolism | | | X |
| LS-1.7.3 | Special Hematologic Effects | | | X |
| LS-1.7.4 | Blood Coagulation | | | X |
| LS-1.8 | Microbiology and Immunologic Function | | | |
| LS-1.8.1 | Human Immunity - In-Vitro Aspects | | | X |
| LS-1.8.2 | Cytogenic Studies of Blood | | | X |
| LS-1.8.3 | Microbial Profiles of Crew Members | | | X |
| LS-1.9 | Endocrine Function | | | |
| LS-1.9.1 | Endocrine Assays | | | X |
| LS-1.9.2 | Thermoregulation | | | X |
| LS-1.10 | Clinical/Therapeutic Function | | | |
| LS-1.10.1 | Exercise Conditioning | | | X |
| LS-1.10.2 | Wound Healing | | | X |
| LS-1.11 | Environmental Factors | | | |
| LS-1.11.1 | Airborne and Surface Contamination | | | X |
| LS-1.11.2 | Radiation Effects | | | X |
| COMMENTS AND RATIONALE | | | | |
| Level I | Level II | Level III | | |
| <p>Early identification of problems in new techniques for initial phase</p> <p>Minimum support by shuttle interfaces</p> <p>Intermittent crew time</p> <p>Body mass measurement, bicycle ergometer, or metabolic analyzer items can be performed here if Skylab results indicate a requirement</p> | <p>Expand medical data base and sample range</p> <p>Concentrate on external observations of man</p> <p>Experiments requiring radiobiology unit deferred to Level III due to system cost impact</p> | <p>Long-duration, continuous experiments, combined-environment effects</p> <p>Medical techniques requiring penetration deferred to this level</p> <p>Animal support for comparative analysis deferred to this level (LS-1.3)</p> <p>Radiobiology unit deferred to this level (LS 1.5, LS 1.11.2)</p> | | |
| EQUIPMENT | | | | |
| ID Number | Item | Level I | Level II | Level III |
| L001 | Impedance Cardiograph | | | X |
| L002 | ECG/VCG (leads and preamp) | X | X | X |
| L003 | EEG (leads and preamp) | X | X | X |
| L004 | Dynamometers | | X | X |
| L005 | EMG (leads and preamp) | | X | X |
| L006 | EOG (leads and preamp) | | X | X |
| L007 | Phonocardiogram | | X | X |
| L008 | Legs Plethysmographs | X | X | X |
| L009 | Metabolic Analyzer | | X | X |
| L010 | Pulmonary Flow Meter | | X | X |
| L011 | Tape Measure | | X | X |
| L012 | Flow Meter, Transcutaneous Doppler | | | X |

**Table A-19A. Evolution Summary, Medical Research
 Laboratory (FPE LS-1) (Cont)**

| EQUIPMENT | | | | |
|-------------------|--|---------|----------|-----------|
| ID Number | Item | Level I | Level II | Level III |
| L013 | Pulse Wave Indicator | | | X |
| L014 | Bicycle Ergometer | | X | X |
| L015 | LBNP Device | X | X | X |
| L016 | Specimen Mass Measurement Device | | X | X |
| L017 | Body Mass Measurement Device | | X | X |
| L018 | Rotating Litter Chair | | X | X |
| L019 | Blood Pressure Assembly | X | X | X |
| L020 | Stowage Container | X | X | X |
| L021 | Ear Canal Temperature Probe | X | X | X |
| L022 | Electro Analytical Apparatus | | X | X |
| L023 | Spectrophotometer | | | X |
| L024 | Miscellaneous Fluid Transfer Equipment | | X | X |
| L025 | Freezer | | X | X |
| L026 | Retractometer | | X | X |
| L027 | Microcentrifuge | | X | X |
| L028 | Timer | | X | X |
| L029 | Urine Sampling and Volume Measurement System | | X | X |
| L030 | Waste Measurement System | | X | X |
| L031 | Sample Container and Log Books | | X | X |
| L032 | Blood Analysis Equipment | | X | X |
| L033 | Mechanical Scanner With Radionuclide Source | | X | X |
| L034 | Metabolic Assessment Maintenance | | X | X |
| L035 | Metabolic Access | | | X |
| L036 | Automatic Urine Analyzer | | X | X |
| L037 | Urine Storage | | X | X |
| L038 | Refrigerator | | | X |
| L039 | Tissue Fixtures | | X | X |
| L040 | Specific Hormone Assembly Equipment | | | X |
| L041 | Microscope | | | X |
| L042 | Cardiotachometer | | X | X |
| L043 | Autoclave | | | X |
| L044 | Colony Counter | | | X |
| L045 | Media Preparation Containers | | | X |
| L046 | Microbial Air Sampler | | | X |
| L047 | High-Temperature Sterilizer | | | X |
| L048 | Galvanic Skin Reaction Equipment | | X | X |
| L049 | Behavioral Measurement | | X | X |
| L050 | Movie Camera | X | X | X |
| L051 | Metabolic Cage - Rat | | | X |
| L052 | Metabolic Cage - Rabbit | | | X |
| L053 | Small-Animal Holding Unit | | | X |
| L054 | Rack and Manifold System | | | X |
| L055 | Occlusive Cuffs | | X | X |
| L056 | Plethysmographic Goggles | | X | X |
| L057 | Incubator | | | X |
| L058 | Vision Test Target | | X | X |
| L059 | Ballistocardiograph | | X | X |
| L060 | Roll Film Camera | | X | X |
| L061 | Histology Kit/Slide Cabinet | | | X |
| L062 | Histological Staining System | | | X |
| L063 | Bacteriological Staining System | | | X |
| L065 | Biochemical Analysis Equipment | | X | X |
| L066 | Blood Gas Analyzer | | X | X |
| L067 | Auto Physiological Gas Analyzer | | X | X |
| L068 | Oximeter | | X | X |
| L069 | Lyophilizer | | | X |
| L070 | Skin Temperature Thermocouples | | | X |
| Total Weight (lb) | | | 6485 | 6675 |

Table A-19B. Levels II and III Operational Concepts, Medical Research Laboratory (FPE LS-1)

| OPERATIONAL CONCEPT - LEVEL II | | |
|---|------------|--|
| Duration | Mode | Special Physical Requirements |
| <p>Three years—the duration of individual cycles must coincide with the duration of the on-orbit crew stay time. The experimental activity is continual; it may be interrupted only for those durations that man is not in orbit.</p> | <p>GPL</p> | <p>The rotating litter chair (7 feet long and 3 feet wide) requires a clear space for its operation; the space should allow rotation of the flat surface about its longitudinal and lateral axes and occasional rotation about an axis perpendicular to the station "floor."</p> <p>The lower body negative pressure device (LBNP) requires sufficient overhead clearance to allow a man to stand in it. The device requires low levels of vacuum when operating.</p> <p>The body mass measurement device oscillates with the subject seated in it and should be in a clear space.</p> <p>The bicycle ergometer - for metabolism study - should be considered as a potential substitute for the exercise equipment required by Paragraph 2.41617 of Guidelines and Constraints (NASA MSC-03696).</p> |



Table A-19B. Levels II and III Operational Concepts, Medical Research Laboratory (FPE LS-1) (Cont)

| OPERATIONAL CONCEPT - LEVEL III | | |
|---------------------------------|------|--|
| Duration | Mode | Special Physical Requirements |
| Five years | GPL | Same as those for Level II Radiobiological equipment must be installed in an area that will protect the rest of the crew. For isolation, the unit may be installed in a RAM rather than in the GPL. |

Table A-19C. Levels II and III Subsystem and Logistics Support, Medical Research Laboratory (FPE LS-1)

| PARAMETER | LEVEL II | | | LEVEL III | | |
|----------------------------------|---|--|------------------------------|---|----------------------------|--|
| | 24 HOUR ENERGY KW-Hr Day | MAXIMUM SUSTAINED POWER | PEAK POWER | 24 HOUR ENERGY KW-Hr Day | MAXIMUM SUSTAINED POWER | PEAK POWER |
| ELECTRICAL POWER | 0.72 | 0.05 | 0.30 | 2.81 | 1.26 | 1.5 |
| CREW SUPPORT | Skill Subj (any) 1 2 3 | Time/Day 2.6 4.5 0.75 0.5 Skill 13 Avg - 245 Man-Hr Mo. | Time 0.5 Man-Hr Mo. | Skill Subj (any) 1 2 3 Time/Day 4.3 7.5 4.5 0.5 Skill 13 22 Avg - 555 Man-Hr/Mo. | Time/Day 1.5 0.1 | |
| DATA OUTPUT | 24 HOUR QUANTITY 9.18x10 ⁸ Bits | MAX. SUST. RATE 25 Kbps Analog- 320 sps | | 24 HOUR QUANTITY 9.18x10 ⁸ Bits | | MAX. SUST. RATE 25 Kbps Analog- 320 sps |
| DATA DISPOSITION | Digital Display - 25% Store - 75% Analog Display - 100% | | | Display - 15% Store - 85% Film-Store Analog Display - 100% | | |
| DATA INPUT | Station Atmosphere Composition | | | Station Atmosphere Composition | | |
| LOGISTICS INPUT/OUTPUT | INPUT 25 lb/month | OUTPUT 25 lb/month | | INPUT 94 lb/month | OUTPUT 94 lb/month | |
| GUIDANCE AND CONTROL/ OPERATIONS | No Maneuvers During Vestibular Test (Approximately 1 hr/day) | | | No Maneuvers During Vestibular Test (Approximately 1 hr/day) | | |

**Table A-20A. Evolution Summary, Biosciences Research
 Laboratory (FPE's LS-2, 3, 4, 5)**

| OBJECTIVES | | | | | |
|--|---|--|---|-----------|---|
| Level I | Level II | Level IIA | Level III | | |
| Determine mechanism and thresholds for graviception and tropism of plants | Study effect of zero g space on cellular functions | Determine some specific effects if zero g on one animal type | Determine effects of space and combined environments on vertebrate life processes, plant processes and cycles, cells and tissues life cycles, and invertebrate life processes | | |
| Observe effect of zero g on life process of microorganisms | Observe effect of space on alteration of cells, tissues, structure of functions | Study role of gravity on vertebrate life processes | Apply results to extension of manned space flight capabilities | | |
| Observe effect of combined environments on human tissue cultures | Observe variations in adaptation to space | Determine effect of zero g on behavior and performance | Produce strain of invertebrates adapted to weightlessness | | |
| Determine effect of zero g (and other earth influences) on host parasite relationships | Develop prediction capability | Determine effect of zero g on life cycle of plant processes | | | |
| Determine mechanism involved in modification of invertebrate behavior | Observe effect of zero g on molecular reactions of biological interest | Determine effect of zero g on host-parasite relationships | | | |
| | Determine mechanism of alternations in basic life processes | Determine mechanisms of alterations in basic life processes, behavior-regeneration | | | |
| | Evaluate importance of gravity vector in behavior | Detect modifications in the genetics of invertebrates | | | |
| SELECTED EXPERIMENTS | | | | | |
| Experiment | Level I | Level II | Level IIA | Level III | |
| LS-2.1 Role of Gravity in Mammalian Vital Functions | | | | | |
| LS-2.1.1 Primates | | | | | X |
| LS-2.1.2 CV Adaptation | | | Partial | | X |
| LS-2.1.3 Reduced-g Effects on Bioelectric Potentials and Bone Metabolism | | | | | X |
| LS-2.1.4 Immune Response of Animals | | | | | X |
| LS-2.1.5 Tissue/Cell Morphology With and Without Endocrine Gland Ablations | | | Partial | | X |
| LS-2.1.6 Tissue Growth and Repair | | | Partial | | X |
| LS-2.2 Role of Gravity in Vertebrate Life Processes | | | | | |
| LS-2.2.1 Role of Gravity in Life Processes of Mammals | | | | | X |
| LS-2.2.2 Necessity of Gravity for Normal Growth of Turtles | | | | | X |
| LS-2.2.3 Weightlessness, Growth and Rhythms | | | X | | X |
| LS-2.2.4 Effect of Weightlessness on Chickens | | | | | X |
| LS-2.2.5 Circadian Rhythms | | | | | X |
| LS-2.2.6 Central Nervous System Function in Hibernating or Hypothermic Mammals in Weightlessness | | | | | X |
| LS-2.2.7 Role of Gravity in Avian Bone Metabolism | | | | | X |
| LS-2.3 Effect of Space Environment on Performance and Behavior | | | | | |
| LS-2.3.1 Vestibular Research in Space | | | | | X |
| LS-2.3.2 Vestibular Apparatus Development | | | X | | X |

Table A-20A. Evolution Summary, Biosciences Research
 Laboratory (FPE's LS-2, 3, 4, 5) (Cont)

| SELECTED EXPERIMENTS | | | | |
|--|---------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| Experiment | Level I | Level II | Level IIA | Level III |
| LS-2.3.3 Neural Correlates of Function of the Mammalian Vestibular System | | | X | X |
| LS-2.3.4 Effects of Changes in Gravity on the Otolith | | | | X |
| LS-2.3.5 Neural and Behavioral Development in Inbred Mice | | | | X |
| LS-2.3.6 Force of Isometric Contraction of Nonvestibular/Vestibular Muscle in Low-Gravity Environments | | | | X |
| LS-3.1 Role of Gravity in Plant Life Cycles and Processes | | | | |
| LS-3.1.1 Metabolism and Energetics in Hypogravity | | | X | X |
| LS-3.1.2 Plant Growth at Low-g level | | | X | X |
| LS-3.1.3 Orbital Growth of Dicotyledenous Seedlings | | | X | X |
| LS-3.1.4 Biochemical and Biorhythmic Changes in Plants due to Reduced Gravity | | | X | X |
| LS-3.1.5 Effects of Weightlessness on Gametogenesis and Morphogenesis in Gametophytes | | | X | X |
| LS-3.2 Graviception and Tropisms | | | | |
| LS-3.2.1 Physiological Response of Plants to a Hypogravity-Gradient Environment | | | | X |
| LS-3.2.2 Growth Transients in Roots Exposed to a Weightless Environment | X | X | X | X |
| LS-4.1 Role of Gravity in Life Processes of Organisms/Tissues | | | | |
| LS-4.1.1 Life Processes of Small Organisms | | X | X | X |
| LS-4.1.2 Effect of Combined Environments on Soil Sample | | X | X | X |
| LS-4.1.3 Zero g on Morphogenesis/Embryogenesis | | X | X | X |
| LS-4.1.4 Effect of zero g on Bone Tissue Cultures (calcium loss) | X | X | X | X |
| LS-4.1.5 Effect of Space on Conidial Formation in Fungi | | X | X | X |
| LS-4.1.6 Effect of Zero g on Vertebrate Embryos | | X | X | X |
| LS-4.1.7 Effect of Zero g on Bone Culture Mineral Metabolism | | X | X | X |
| LS-4.1.8 Effect of Zero g on Calcium Metabolism | | X | X | X |
| LS-4.2 Effect of Space Environment on Genetic Subcellular Phenomena | | | | |
| LS-4.2.1 Effect of Zero g on Human Tissue Cultures | X | X | X | X |
| LS-4.2.2 Effect of Zero g on Molecular Reactions | | X | X | X |
| LS-4.2.3 Effect of Space Environment on Rate of Mutation | | X | X | X |
| LS-4.3 Role of Gravity in Interspecies Relationships | | | | |
| LS-4.3.1 Effect of Zero g on Plant Tumor Tissues | | | X | X |
| LS-4.3.2 Effect of Space on Insect Viruses | X | X | X | X |
| LS-4.3.3 Effect of Hypogravity on Host/Parasite Relationships | | | | X |
| LS-5.1 Role of Gravity in Invertebrate Life Processes | | | | |
| LS-5.1.1 Longevity and Behavioral Changes | | | X | X |
| LS-5.1.2 Effect of Space on Aging and Longevity | | X | X | X |
| LS-5.1.3 Effect of Zero g on Regeneration of Planaria | | | X | X |
| LS-5.2 Effect of Space on Invertebrate Behavior | | | | |
| LS-5.2.1 Circadian Periodicity of Cockroach Activity | | | | X |
| LS-5.2.2 Circadian Rhythm of Vinegar Gnat Eclosion | X | X | X | X |
| LS-5.2.3 Effect of Zero g on Spider Web Building | | X | X | X |
| LS-5.3 Effect of Space on Invertebrate Genetics | | | | |
| LS-5.3.1 Combined Space and Irradiation Effects | | | X | X |
| LS-5.3.2 Effect of Space on Genetic Changes | | | X | X |
| LS-5.3.3 Effect of Space on Sperm/Ovum | | | X | X |
| LS-5.3.4 Chromosome Rejoining at Zero g | | | X | X |

**Table A-20A. Evolution Summary, Biosciences Research
 Laboratory (FPE's LS-2, 3, 4, 5) (Cont)**

| COMMENTS AND RATIONALE | | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|-----------|-----------|
| Level I | Level II | Level IIA | | Level III | |
| Short-duration experiments Minimum crew activities Verification of techniques for initial phase Potential medical yield for future crews (4.1.4, 4.2.1) Radiation and centrifuge environment phases deferred to higher levels due to cost Single-chamber plant module (3.2.2) | Zero-g and single-environment conditions to establish reference data Verify invertebrate techniques for zero g (5.1) Brief daily crew times only for the experiments Simple station interfaces for electrical power and life support and stabilization | Begin small-animal tests on one type (rats) in zero g only (2.1) Tests related to anticipated problems of extending man's orbital stay time (2.1) Investigate problems of blood sampling in space (2.1) Expand station interfaces to accommodate one animal type (2.1) Plant multichamber module required (3.1) Expand crew tasks to include plant core and monitoring (3.1) Zero-g information on invertebrates (5.1, 5.3) | Combine experiments requiring gravity, radiation, and their combination Long-time periods at 10 ⁻⁵ g Large variety of small vertebrates (2.1.2 through .6) and primates (2.11), with multisubsystem interface requirements Bioscience research for advanced programs | | |
| EQUIPMENT | | | | | |
| ID Number | Item | Level I | Level II | Level IIA | Level III |
| L116 | Miscellaneous Hardware (lab) | X | X | X | X |
| L117 | Miscellaneous Hardware (centrifuge) | X | X | X | X |
| L118 | Experiment Equipment Container | | | X | X |
| L119 | Automatic/Semiautomatic Experiment Management Equipment | X | X | X | X |
| L122 | Experiment Apparatus (12 modules) | | X | X | X |
| L124 | Microbial and Chemical Analysis | | X | X | X |
| L125 | Experiment Package | | X | X | X |
| L125A | Experiment Package | | | X | X |
| L126 | Invertebrate Holding Unit (lab) | | | | |
| L127 | Invertebrate Holding Unit (centrifuge) | | | | X |
| L128 | Rack and Cabinet | | | | X |
| L129 | Vials, Bottles, etc. | | | | X |
| L130 | Miscellaneous Counters and Transducers | | | | X |
| L131 | Specific Tool and Zero-g Aids | | | | X |
| L132 | Experiment A Package | | | | X |
| L133 | Experiment B Package | | | X | X |
| L134 | Experiment C Package | | | X | X |
| L135 | Experiment Management and Display Equipment | X | X | X | X |
| L138 | Laminar Flow Bench | | | X | X |
| L139 | Specimen Preservation Equipment | | | X | X |
| L140 | Optical Magnifiers | | | X | X |
| L141 | Experiment Package | | | | X |

Table A-20A. Evolution Summary, Biosciences Research
 Laboratory (FPE's LS-2, 3, 4, 5) (Cont)

| EQUIPMENT | | | | | |
|-----------|---|---------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| ID Number | Item | Level I | Level II | Level IIA | Level III |
| L142 | Invertebrate Zero g Centrifuge Mount | | | X | X |
| L143 | Insert Radiation/Weightlessness Modules | | | X | X |
| L144 | LET Modules | | | X | X |
| L145 | Breeding Container Modules | | | X | X |
| L146 | Radiation Source | | | | X |
| L051 | Rat Cage (inserts for mice) | | | X | X |
| L052 | Metabolic Cage (rabbit) | | | | X |
| L053 | Small-Animal Holding Unit | | | X | X |
| L054 | Rack and Manifold System | | | X | X |
| L071 | Exerciser/Ergometer | | | | X |
| L072 | Primate Calorimetry Module | | | | X |
| L073 | Primate Holding Unit Cage | | | | X |
| L074 | Rack and Module System | | | | X |
| L075 | Primate Holding Unit | | | | X |
| L076 | Primate Transfer Module | | | | X |
| L077 | Primate | | | | X |
| L078 | TV Cameras | | | X | X |
| L079 | Signal Conditions and Display Equipment | | | X | X |
| L080 | Biochemical/Biophysical Analysis Unit | | | X | X |
| L081 | Standard Cage (rat, marmot) | | | X | X |
| L082 | Colony Cage (rat, marmot) | | | X | X |
| L083 | Metabolic Cages (rat, marmot) | | | X | X |
| L084 | Standard Cage (rabbit) | | | | X |
| L089 | Aquaria | | | | X |
| L090 | Transport Module | | | X | X |
| L091 | Cabinet, Drawer, and Rack Storage | | | X | X |
| L092 | Storage Cabinet for Cages | | | X | X |
| L093 | Transducer Inventory | | | X | X |
| L041 | Microscope | | | X | X |
| L060 | Camera-Roll Film | | | X | X |
| L094 | Plant Lighting System | X | X | X | X |
| L095 | Photo-TV Accessories | X | X | X | X |
| L096 | Clock and Timer | X | X | X | X |
| L097 | Rack and Cabinet System | X | X | X | X |
| L098 | Growth and Support Containers | X | X | X | X |
| L099 | Miscellaneous Tools and Hardware | X | X | X | X |
| L100 | Plant Holding Unit | X | X | X | X |
| L101 | Rack and Manifold System | X | X | X | X |
| L102 | Experiment Package | | | X | X |
| L103 | Plate Film Camera | | | X | X |
| L105 | Voice Recorder | | | X | X |
| L108 | Radiobiological Unit | | | X | X |
| L109 | Clinostats | | | X | X |
| L110 | Freeze-Drying Apparatus | | | X | X |
| L111 | Gas Analysis Equipment | | | X | X |
| L112 | Standard Holding Units | X | X | X | X |
| L113 | Holding Unit Lighting | X | X | X | X |
| L114 | Rack and Cabinet System (lab) | X | X | X | X |
| L115 | Rack and Cabinet System (centrifuge) | X | X | X | X |
| | Total Weight (lb) | | 13,594 | 15,362 | 16,385 |

Table A-20B. Levels II, IIA, and III Operational Concepts,
 Biosciences Research Laboratory (FPE's LS-2, 3, 4, 5)

| OPERATIONAL CONCEPT - LEVEL II | | |
|---------------------------------|------|--|
| Duration | Mode | Special Physical Requirements |
| 270 days | GPL | <p>The major activity is in the cells and tissues experimental area; thus, isolation provisions are required. A portable-type clean room is feasible.</p> <p>Experiments requiring radiobiological and bio-centrifuge capability are deferred.</p> |
| OPERATIONAL CONCEPT - LEVEL IIA | | |
| Duration | Mode | Special Physical Requirements |
| 540 days | RAM | <p>A variety of activities will require isolation from station atmosphere. Because an increase of personnel is required, a more permanent room isolation is necessary.</p> <p>The vertebrates for this phase are all one type (rats). They may be stacked in their containers, but access to the containers must be preserved. Up to 160 rats will be involved and will require an area 5 feet x 1 foot x 77 inches high.</p> <p>The plant experiments will require a location that will allow controlled lighting without interference from the station lighting. An enclosure 4 feet x 3 feet x 3 feet high is required.</p> <p>The invertebrates will be stored in colony-type containers and will require a stacked volume 1 foot deep, 4 feet wide, and 80 inches high.</p> |
| OPERATIONAL CONCEPT - LEVEL III | | |
| Duration | Mode | Special Physical Requirements |
| 6 years | RAM | <p>The bioscience centrifuge will be required for this phase. One Blue Book concept presents the centrifuge as a module 60 feet long and 14 feet in diameter.</p> |

Table A-20B. Levels II, IIA, and III Operational Concepts,
Biosciences Research Laboratory (FPE's LS-2, 3, 4, 5)(Cont)

| OPERATIONAL CONCEPT - LEVEL III | | |
|---------------------------------|------|--|
| Duration | Mode | Special Physical Requirements |
| | | <p>The radiobiological equipment must be used within a specially constructed area to control the additional radiation exposure to the crew.</p> <p>Six additional animal types will be evaluated in this phase and will require another stacked animal container volume.</p> <p>The primate experiment will require a larger space for both the cages and the extra equipment—e. g., an animal ergometer will require temporary installation capability (when not in use it may be stored). This area is estimated to be 6 feet x 5 feet x the height of the station (82 inches). The primate and vertebrate areas may be combined into one general section.</p> |

Table A-20C. Levels II, IIA, and III Subsystems and Logistics Support, Bioscience Research Laboratory (FPE LS-2, 3, 4, 5)

| PARAMETER | LEVEL II | | | | LEVEL III | | | |
|---------------------------------|--|---|----------------------------|-----------------|--|-----------------------------------|--|-------------------|
| | 24 HOUR ENERGY | MAXIMUM SUSTAINED POWER | PEAK POWER | | 24 HOUR ENERGY | MAXIMUM SUSTAINED POWER | PEAK POWER | |
| ELECTRICAL POWER | 3.0 kw-hr | .050 kw | .050 kw | | 13.5 kw-hr (2) | .160 kw | .160 kw | |
| CREW SUPPORT | SKILL 1 2 | TIME 2.5 { 4.0(3 mo) .5 (6 mo) | SKILL 3 4 | TIME .5 - | SKILL (1) 1 2 | TIME 6.5 2.0 | SKILL 3 4 | TIME .5 4.0 |
| DATA OUTPUT | 24 HOUR QUANTITY 2.0×10^7 | Film/mo 300 frames 10 reels | MAX. SUST. RATE 200 bps | | 24 HOUR QUANTITY 2.1×10^8 | Film/mo 850 frames 30 reels | MAX. SUST. RATE 1200 bps | |
| DATA DISPOSITION | 25% display, 75% store | | | | 15% display, 85% store | | | |
| DATA INPUT | None | | | | None | | | |
| LOGISTICS INPUT/OUTPUT | INPUT 75 lb/mo | OUTPUT 75 lb/mo | | | INPUT 795 lb/mo | OUTPUT 795 lb/mo | | |
| GUIDANCE AND CONTROL/OPERATIONS | 10 ⁻⁵ g 10 ⁻⁴ g 10 ⁻³ g 10 ⁻² g | 81 D 30 D 140 D 15 D | | | 10 ⁻⁵ g 10 ⁻⁴ g 10 ⁻³ g 10 ⁻² g | 180 D 360 D 180 D -- | Avoid cues of time 720 Days .1 to 1.0 g | |

Notes: (1) Daily crew times are to be doubled for the centrifuge use for growth phase
 (2) Electrical power requirements are to be doubled for centrifuge use.

Table A-20C. Levels II, IIA, and III Subsystem and Logistics Support, Bioscience Research Laboratory (FPE LS-2, 3, 4, 5) (Cont)

| PARAMETER | LEVEL IIA | | | | LEVEL III | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|------|------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|
| | 24 HOUR ENERGY | MAXIMUM SUSTAINED POWER | PEAK POWER | | 24 HOUR ENERGY | MAXIMUM SUSTAINED POWER | PEAK POWER |
| ELECTRICAL POWER | 8.0 kw-hr | .150 kw | .150 kw | | | | |
| CREW SUPPORT | SKILL | TIME | SKILL | TIME | | | |
| | 1 | 4.5 | 3 | .5 | | | |
| | 2 | 2.0 (5 mo) | 4 | 2.0 | | | |
| DATA OUTPUT | 24 HOUR QUANTITY | Film/mo | MAX. SUST. RATE | | 24 HOUR QUANTITY | | MAX. SUST. RATE |
| | | 700 frames 20 reels | 1200 bps | | | | |
| | 1.2 x 10 ⁸ | | | | | | |
| DATA DISPOSITION | 20% display | 80% store | | | | | |
| DATA INPUT | None | | | | | | |
| LOGISTICS INPUT/OUTPUT | INPUT | OUTPUT | | | INPUT | OUTPUT | |
| | 250 lb/mo | 250 lb/mo | | | | | |
| GUIDANCE AND CONTROL/ OPERATIONS | 10 ⁻⁵ g | 270 D | | | | | |
| | 10 ⁻⁴ g | 160 D | | | | | |
| | 10 ⁻³ g | 125 D | | | | | |
| | 10 ⁻² g | 15 D | | | | | |

Table A-21A. Evolution Summary, Life Support and Protective Systems Laboratory (FPE LS-6)

| OBJECTIVES | | | | |
|---|--|---|----------|-----------|
| Level I | Level II | Level III | | |
| Verify gravity-sensitive aspects of life support subsystems | Investigate gravity-sensitive elements of LSPS components Evaluate advanced LSPS components, subsystems, and systems Evaluate man's ability to maintain and repair equipment and perform operations in space | Same as those for Level II | | |
| SELECTED EXPERIMENTS | | | | |
| Experiment | | Level I | Level II | Level III |
| LS-6.1 | Water Recovery Methods | X | X | X |
| LS-6.2 | Waste Management Methods | | X | X |
| LS-6.3 | Advanced Cooling System Methods | | X | X |
| LS-6.4 | Zero-g Whole-Body Shower | X | X | X |
| LS-6.5 | Advanced Two-Gas Atmosphere Supply and Control | | X | X |
| LS-6.6 | Atmosphere Supply Methods | | X | X |
| LS-6.7 | Oxygen Regeneration Methods | | X | X |
| LS-6.8 | Carbon Dioxide Collection Method | | X | X |
| LS-6.9 | Advanced Trace Contaminant Control | X | X | X |
| LS-6.10 | Protective Clothing and Advanced Space Suit Assemblies | | X | X |
| LS-6.11 | EVA Suit and Biopack | | X | X |
| LS-6.12 | Food Storage and Preparation | | X | X |
| COMMENTS AND RATIONALE | | | | |
| Level I | Level II | Level III | | |
| Independent self-contained units Minimum interaction with shuttle subsystems Selected experiments contribute to station subsystem qualification and crew health | Support advanced missions, defer to Level III | Support advanced missions EVA experiment requires large airlock All subsystem tasks are in addition to station subsystem development High daily crew participation | | |
| EQUIPMENT | | | | |
| ID Number | Item | Level I | Level II | Level III |
| L050 | Movie Camera | X | X | X |
| L060 | Roll-Film Camera | X | X | X |
| L105 | Voice Recorder | X | X | X |
| L149 | Life Support Subsystem Test Unit | X | X | X |
| L150 | Water Recovery Subsystem | X | X | X |
| L151 | Data Management and Display | X | X | X |
| L152 | Biochemical and Microbial Analysis Equipment | X | X | X |
| L156 | Waste Management System Test Specimen | | X | X |

Table A-21A. Evolution Summary, Life Support and Protective Systems Laboratory (FPE LS-6) (Cont)

| EQUIPMENT | | | | |
|-----------|--|---------|----------|-----------|
| ID Number | Item | Level I | Level II | Level III |
| L157 | Advanced Cooling System Test Specimen | | X | X |
| L158 | Zero g Whole-Body Shower | X | X | X |
| L159 | Advanced Gas Atmosphere Supply/Control Subsystem | | X | X |
| L160 | Atmosphere Supply System | | X | X |
| L161 | O ₂ Regeneration System | | X | X |
| L162 | CO ₂ Collection System | | X | X |
| L163 | Advanced Trace Contaminant Control Monitor | X | X | X |
| L164 | Protective Clothing and Advanced Space Suit | | X | X |
| L165 | EVA Suit and Biopack | | X | X |
| L166 | Food Storage, Preparation, Feeding | | X | X |
| | Total Weight (lb) | | 7360 | 7360 |

Table A-21B. Levels II and III Operational Concepts, Life Support and Protective Systems Laboratory (FPE LS-6)

| OPERATIONAL CONCEPT - LEVEL II | | |
|--|----------------------------------|---|
| Duration | Mode | Special Physical Requirements |
| <p>Two 37-month cycles. The time required for the individual experiments varies from 30 to 450 days. All but three (3, 6, 7) can be performed in 30-day increments; these three require 90, 270, and 450 days, respectively.</p> | <p>GPL/RAM/airlock</p> | <p>The advanced cooling methods experiment requires the installation of externally mounted radiators, heat pipes, boilers. These items may be installed on a RAM.</p> <p>Experiments with the space suit and biopack require access to space for both men and equipment.</p> <p>Experiments with atmospheric storage systems require protected space outside the pressure volume. Access to electrical power, instrumentation, and control is required.</p> |
| OPERATIONAL CONCEPT - LEVEL III | | |
| Duration | Mode | Special Physical Requirements |
| <p>Same as that for Level II</p> | <p>Same as that for Level II</p> | <p>Same as those for Level II</p> |



Table A-21C. Levels II and III Subsystem and Logistics Support, Life Support and Protective Systems Laboratory (FPE LS-6)

| PARAMETER | LEVEL II | | | LEVEL III | | |
|---------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|------------|--|---|-------------------------------|
| | 24 HOUR ENERGY | MAXIMUM SUSTAINED POWER | PEAK POWER | 24 HOUR ENERGY | MAXIMUM SUSTAINED POWER | PEAK POWER |
| ELECTRICAL POWER | S | | | 2.23 KW-Hr/Day | 1.00 KW | 1.00 KW |
| CREW SUPPORT | A | M | E | Skill Test Subj (1) 2 11 12 | Man-Hr/Day 7.75 2.0 7.0 6.0 | Skill Man-Hr/Day 22 1.0 |
| DATA OUTPUT | A | S | L | 24 HOUR QUANTITY | MAX. SUST. RATE | |
| | | | | 2.8x10 ⁸ Film - 18 Reels/Month (4) | | 1.3x10 ⁵ |
| DATA DISPOSITION | | | E | Digital - Display - 30% Store - 70% Film - Store | | |
| DATA INPUT | | | L | Station Atmosphere Composition Station Attitude (2) Station Overboard Dump | | |
| LOGISTICS INPUT/OUTPUT | INPUT | | OUTPUT | 13 lb/month | | 63 lb/month |
| GUIDANCE AND CONTROL/OPERATIONS | | | | No Maneuvers During EVA (3) | | |

- NOTES: (1) Test subject skill refers to crew man of any skill
 (2) Station attitude required for thermal control systems evaluation
 (3) EVA required for crew systems evaluation
 (4) One reel of film, 200 feet, 16 mm

Table A-22A. Evolution Summary, Man-System Integration Laboratory (FPE LS-7)

| OBJECTIVES | | | | | |
|---|--|--|---------|--|-----------|
| Level I | | Level II | | Level III | |
| Quantify man's capability to do physical work in space | | Observe man in space to prepare for specific tasks at higher level | | Determine man's behavior characteristics in space Quantify human capabilities for tasks in space Develop technology for crew and equipment for IVA and EVA Develop habitability criteria Develop crew selection criteria | |
| SELECTED EXPERIMENTS | | | | | |
| Experiment | | | Level I | Level II | Level III |
| LS-7.1 Behavioral Effects | | | | | |
| LS-7.1.1 Effects of Space Flight on Sensory Processes | | | | | X |
| LS-7.1.2 Effects of Space Flight on the Cognitive Process | | | | | X |
| LS-7.1.3 Effects of Space Flight Environment on Psychomotor Functions | | | | | X |
| LS-7.1.4 Effects of Space Flight Environment on Individual/Group Dynamics | | | | | X |
| LS-7.2 Performance Capability Assessment | | | | | |
| LS-7.2.1 Cargo Handling Capabilities | | | X | | X |
| LS-7.2.2 Assembly, Deployment, Maintenance, and Repair Capabilities | | | | | X |
| LS-7.2.3 Locomotion and Restraint Capabilities | | | | Partial | X |
| LS-7.2.4 System Controller Capabilities | | | | X | X |
| LS-7.3 Habitability and Proficiency | | | | | |
| LS-7.3.1 Interior Configurations, Environments and Decor | | | | | X |
| LS-7.3.2 Off-Duty Activities and Facilities | | | | | X |
| LS-7.3.3 Skill Retention and Assessment in Long-Duration Space Flight | | | | | X |
| LS-7.4 Behavioral Effects and Performance in Rotogravitation | | | | | |
| LS-7.4.1 Locomotion and Balancing Capabilities | | | | | X |
| LS-7.4.2 Fine Psychomotor Capabilities | | | | | X |
| LS-7.4.3 Cargo Handling and Gross Psychomotor Capabilities | | | | | X |
| COMMENTS AND RATIONALE | | | | | |
| Level I | | Level II | | Level III | |
| Passive equipment will provide data for "station" operations | | Tasks performed within station airlock/EVA unit deferred (7.2.3) | | Supports advanced missions centrifuge—very expensive (7.4) | |
| Short, intermittent tests | | Will provide data useful to subsatellite operations | | Sensory/skill/behavioral assessment requires variety of equipment and frequent crew participation | |
| Portable metabolic analyzer (inexpensive) | | | | | |

Table A-22A. Evolution Summary, Man-System Integration
 Laboratory (FPE LS-7) (Cont)

| EQUIPMENT | | | | |
|-----------|---|---------|----------|-----------|
| ID Number | Item | Level I | Level II | Level III |
| L003 | ECG (leads and preamp) | | | X |
| L017 | Body Mass Measurement Device | | | X |
| L018 | Rotating Litter Chair | | | X |
| L048 | GSR (leads and preamp) | | | X |
| L049 | Behavioral Measurement Unit | | | X |
| L050 | Movie Camera | | X | X |
| L060 | Roll-Film Camera | | X | X |
| L105 | Voice Recorder | X | X | X |
| L151 | Data Management and Display | | | X |
| L171 | Video Camera (color) | X | X | X |
| L172 | Video Tape Recorder | X | X | X |
| L173 | Limb Strength/Force Control Measurement | | | X |
| L176 | Mobility Unit | | | X |
| L177 | Portable Metabolic Analyzer | X | X | X |
| L178 | Impact Force Detector | | | X |
| L179 | Portable Accelerometer | X | X | X |
| L180 | Event Timer | X | X | X |
| L181 | Selected Restraints and Locomotion Aids | X | X | X |
| L182 | Transport Masses | X | X | X |
| L183 | Mechanical Aids | X | X | X |
| L184 | Experiment System for EVA Maintenance Repair | | | X |
| L185 | EVA Camera/Recorder | | | X |
| L186 | Tools for Experiments | | | X |
| L187 | External Lights and Miscellaneous Support Equipment | | | X |
| L188 | System Controller Capability Study Equipment | | X | X |
| L192 | Other Support Equipment | | | X |
| L193 | Off-Duty Activities and Facilities Evaluation | | | X |
| L194 | Trainer/Refresher Units and Skill Retention Devices | | | X |
| L195 | Human Research Centrifuge Rotating Assembly Control Station, etc. | | | X |
| L196 | Behavior/Performance in Rotogravitation | | | X |
| L197 | Psychomotor Test Equipment (L-1) | | | X |
| L198 | Experiment Equipment for Cargo Handling and Cross Psychomotor Capability | | | X |
| L199 | Centrifuge Facility | | | X |
| L200 | Work Table | X | X | X |
| L201 | Man Translocator | | | X |
| L138 | Laminar Flow Bench | X | X | X |
| | Total Weight (lb) | | 2900 | 5900 |

Table A-22B. Levels II and III Operational Concepts, Man-System Integration Laboratory (FPE LS-7)

| OPERATIONAL CONCEPT - LEVEL II | | |
|--|---------------------|---|
| Duration | Mode | Special Physical Requirements |
| Three months (three cycles). The early experiments are independent of each other and may be interrupted—that is, the daily scheduling is flexible. | GPL or RAM | The system controller experiments require controlled noise level and isolation from auditory and visual distractions. |
| OPERATIONAL CONCEPT - LEVEL III | | |
| Duration | Mode | Special Physical Requirements |
| Three months (eight cycles). The experiments may be performed in three-month segments. | GPL/airlock and RAM | <p>Experiments require manned EVA capability for cargo handling and maintenance evaluations.</p> <p>One group of experiments requires a manned centrifuge and counterweight. A recommended radius (see Section 7 of Volume 8 of 1971 Blue Book) is 112 inches. The centrifuge requires a 3.5-hp ac motor, communications, water storage, life support, and an automatic counterweight adjusting system.</p> |

Table A-22C. Levels II and III Subsystem and Logistics Support, Man-System
Integration Laboratory (FPE LS-7)

| PARAMETER | LEVEL II | | | LEVEL III | | |
|----------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|-----------------|---|---|------------------------|
| | 24 HOUR ENERGY | MAXIMUM SUSTAINED POWER | PEAK POWER | 24 HOUR ENERGY | MAXIMUM SUSTAINED POWER | PEAK POWER |
| ELECTRICAL POWER | 0.1 | 0.05 | 0.2 | 1.0 KW-Hr | 0.4 KW | 0.4 KW |
| CREW SUPPORT | Skill <u>Man-Hr/Day</u> | | | Skill <u>Man-Hr/Day</u> | | |
| | Subject 21 | 5.0 3.5 Avg - 15.0 Month | Man-Hr Month | Subject 11 12 | 7.5 9.0 D/9* 11.0 D/10 (see Note) | 13 21 (see Note) |
| DATA OUTPUT | 24 HOUR QUANTITY | MAX. SUST. RATE | | 24 HOUR QUANTITY | MAX. SUST. RATE | |
| | 7.2x10 ⁵ Bits | 100 bps Analog-4MHz | | 3.0x10 ⁷ Bits | 2.55x10 ³ bps Analog-4MHz | |
| DATA DISPOSITION | Digital - 10% Displays; 90% Store Analog - 100% Display | | | Digital - 10% Display; 90% Store Analog - 100% Display | | |
| DATA INPUT | None | | | None | | |
| LOGISTICS INPUT/OUTPUT | INPUT | OUTPUT | | INPUT | OUTPUT | |
| | 45 lb/month | 45 lb/month | | 300 lb/month | 300 lb/month | |
| GUIDANCE AND CONTROL/ OPERATIONS | No Maneuvers During Cargo Handling | | | H = 7225 ft-lb-sec (Man Centrifuge) No Maneuvers During Cargo Handling | | |

NOTE: *D/9 means every ninth day